


*This book is sent
with the compliments
of the Trustees of*

THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY
CHICAGO

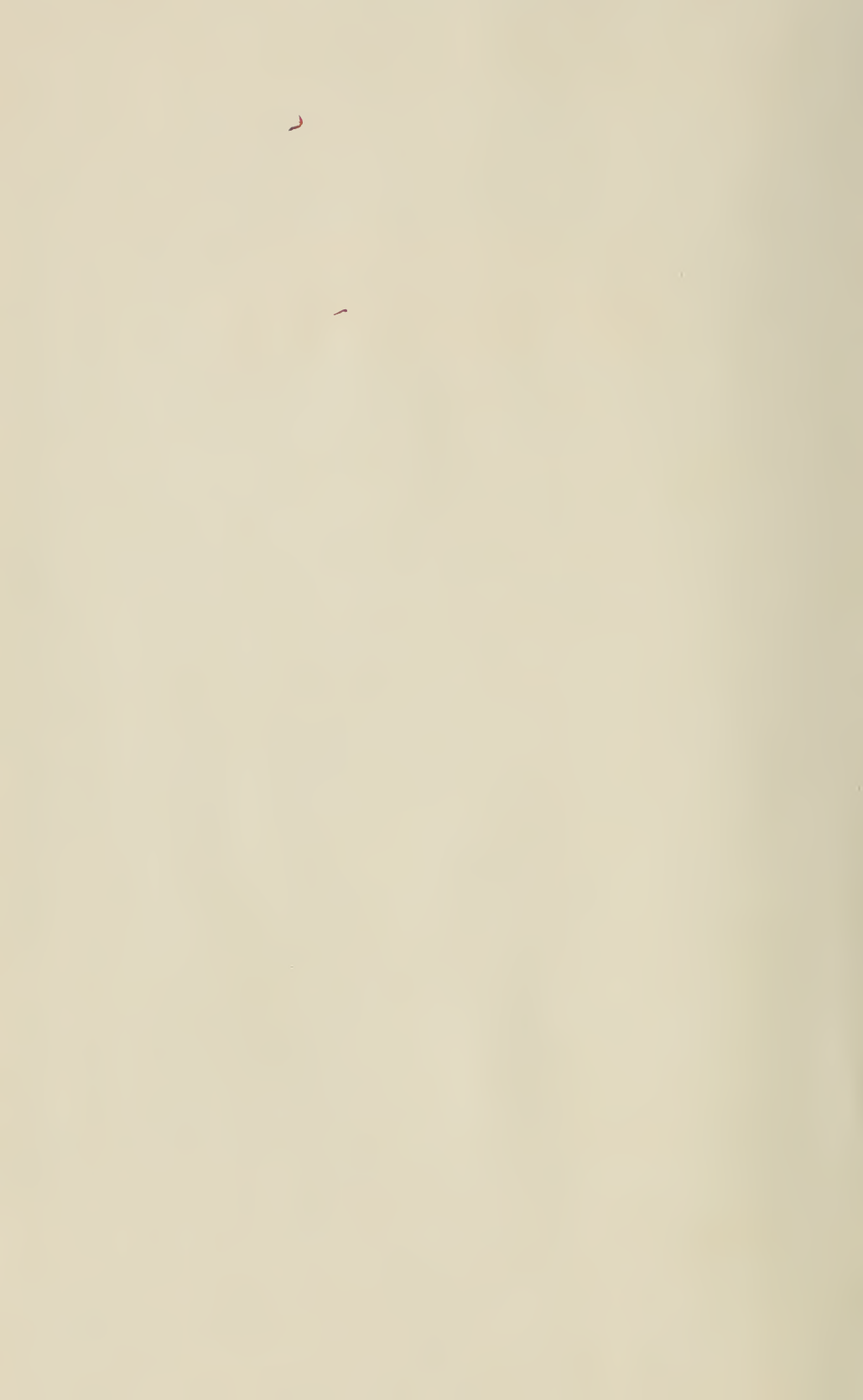
THE UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY

A091
N42c

Return this book on or before the
Latest Date stamped below. A
charge is made on all overdue
books.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign



THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY

A CHECK LIST OF
MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
EDWARD E. AYER
COLLECTION

COMPILED BY
RUTH LAPHAM BUTLER

CHICAGO
THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY

1937

<i>INTRODUCTION</i>	<i>v</i>
<i>ABBREVIATIONS</i>	<i>viii</i>
<i>CHECK LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS</i>	
<i>NORTH AMERICA</i>	<i>i</i>
<i>SPANISH AMERICA</i>	<i>119</i>
<i>PHILIPPINE ISLANDS</i>	<i>160</i>
<i>HAWAIIAN ISLANDS</i>	<i>185</i>
<i>INDIAN LANGUAGES</i>	<i>186</i>
<i>PHILIPPINE LANGUAGES</i>	<i>214</i>
<i>HAWAIIAN LANGUAGES</i>	<i>222</i>
<i>INDEX</i>	<i>223</i>

576039

INTRODUCTION

For many years the manuscript resources of the Edward E. Ayer Collection have been known only to the few specialists who have been able to consult them. This check list, therefore, has been compiled to acquaint a greater number of students with this material. It claims no merit beyond that of a finding list and in many instances the descriptions are not definitive. An analytic catalogue and calendar will be completed for library use as soon as time permits.

About fifty years ago Mr. Ayer began to collect his library with the idea of specialization in the archaeology and ethnology of the American Indian. From this original emphasis upon the history and life of the Indian which involved many phases of exploration and colonial and frontier history, he expanded his interests to include such marginal subjects as pre-Columbian geography and the development of the cartography of America. He further added supplemental subjects, among which were the history of the Hawaiian and Philippine Islands and the ethnology of their aboriginal peoples. Important collections were thus accumulated which go beyond the original interest. This is true of the manuscripts no less than of the printed books.

Because of the wide diversity of subject matter, an exact classification of the list has seemed impracticable. As a matter of convenience, however, a fivefold division has been adopted: (1) North America, covering all historical and geographical material concerning the North American continent, except the Spanish settlements; (2) Spanish America, which includes all Spanish history of North, Middle and South America within the colonial period; (3) The Philippine Islands; (4)

The Hawaiian Islands; (5) *Linguistics, which includes Indian Languages, Philippine Languages and Hawaiian Languages. The largest division in this general arrangement is the first; yet the less extensive sections on Spanish America, the Philippine Islands and Linguistics are possibly of equal importance. In the detailed and unclassified index, effort has been made to bring together closely related or over-lapping materials.*

The form of entry is by author, title, or official heading. To some anonymous items, headings indicating regional significance or subject matter have been arbitrarily assigned. Bound volumes and bundles of manuscripts relating to the same subject are treated as single items, since it was impossible in a list of this preliminary character, to describe each document. On the other hand, a single paper acquired as a separate item, or not directly related to other material may be completely described and hence may be given an undue appearance of importance.

*Titles given in the manuscripts are followed carefully in capitalization, spelling and punctuation. Long titles are often abbreviated, however, for economy of space. Supplied information in author and title headings is indicated by brackets. Descriptions of letters are as brief as possible and short references to contents are added as notes. The number of pages noted in the collation includes only pages of text, not endorsements or added title-pages. Bibliographical references are infrequent, but an exception is made in the case of the Philippine Islands section. So many of these manuscripts have been listed previously by Miss Blair and Dr. Robertson in *The Philippine Islands*, v. 53 that reference is made to that bibliography for further descriptions. Maps cited in the collations are fully described in the List of*

manuscript maps compiled by Clara A. Smith, now custodian emerita of the Ayer Collection, and published in multigraph form in 1927. Exhaustive search has not been made to ascertain whether a manuscript has been published, but when data were at hand, citation is given.

Photographs, photostats and transcripts are listed in the same form as originals, the locations of originals being indicated when possible.

Although the check list is not sufficiently detailed to give exact information concerning separate items, it is hoped that it will offer adequate clues so that the student in a particular field may be able to recognize, in every case, materials on his subject.

RUTH LAPHAM BUTLER

31 July 1936

ABBREVIATIONS

AGI	<i>Archivo General de Indias, Seville.</i>
BM	<i>British Museum.</i>
BN	<i>Bibliothèque Nationale.</i>
BR	<i>Blair, Emma Helen, and Robertson, James Alexander.</i> <i>The Philippine Islands, 1493-1803.</i> <i>Cleveland, 1903-1909.</i>
HEH	<i>The Henry E. Huntington Library.</i>
LC	<i>The Library of Congress.</i>
NYPL	<i>The New York Public Library.</i>

A CHECK LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE EDWARD E. AYER
COLLECTION

A CHECK LIST OF
MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE EDWARD E. AYER
COLLECTION

NORTH AMERICA

- 1 ABBOTT, JAMES
To Ramsay Crooks, Detroit, June 13, 1822.
3 pp. 25 cm. Dealings with traders, Anderson and Forsyth.
- 2 To O. N. Bostwick, Detroit, Aug. 31, 1824.
1 p. 24.7 cm. Forwarding draft.
- 3 ABBOTT, SAMUEL
To Ramsay Crooks, Phil., Apr. 26, 1822.
1 p. 25.3 cm. Goods for American Fur Company at Custom House.
- 4 ABERCROMBY, JAMES (1706-1781)
To Sir William Johnson, Albany, Dec. 27, 1757.
3 pp. 23.6 cm. Advance of enemy upon Schoharie.
- 5 ABLES, T. J.
[A trip across the plains.] Petaluma, Cal., Oct. 12, 1857.
19 pp. 27.6 cm. TS.
- 6 ABRAHAM, *Chief of the Mohawks*
A Speech of the Mohawks to the Majestrates and Committee of the Town of Schenectady and Major Corporation and Committee of the City of Albany &c delivered by Little Abraham. Interpreted by Sam^l Kirkland, Miss^y, May 20, 1775.
2 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 7 The Indians answer. Present as before Old Abraham Speaker [1775].
2 pp. 32.8 cm. Indian participation in the Revolution.

- 8 [AN ACCOUNT of a visit lately made to the people called Quakers, in Philadelphia, by Papoonahoal, an Indian chief, and several other Indians, chiefly of the Minisink tribe], July, 1760.
4 pp. 31.5 cm. The manuscript varies from the text printed in London in 1761.
- 9 AN ACCOUNT of the Indians In Virginia And of some Remarkable Things in that Country. Collected out of some Letters from A Minister in Virginia. Some few things are inserted concerning the English there, & the Bucaniers in some places of America. An Dom 1689.
44 pp. 18.7 cm.
- 10 AN ACOUMP [*sic*] of a scout sent to North River under the Command of Cap^t Tho^s Wells of Dearfeild July 1724.
1 p. 30.5 cm.
- 11 AN ACOUNT [*sic*] of what I Lost at the fort machushit. 1747.
5 pp. 11 cm. General accounts of provisions and supplies.
- 12 ADAMS, JOHN
 United States to Leut. [*sic*] Adams, Dr. July 17th 1814 [\$30.50, paid in full for 44 public horses brought to Nashville by order of General Jackson].
1 p. 26 cm.
- 13 ADDA, JERÓNIMO, MARQUÉS DE (1815-1881)
 2 letters to [Henry Harriſſe], Milan, May 6, July 2, 1870.
5 pp. 17.8 cm. Columbus letter.
- 14 ALBANY COMMITTEE. 1775.
 Extract from the minutes of the Albany committee containing a copy of a letter to Guy Johnson concerning the disturbances in Tryon county. Dated May 23 and June 21, 1775. Copy certified by Mat. Visscher, formerly secretary to the committee, Apr. 24, 1780.
7 pp. 32.4 cm. Indian disturbances in Tryon County, oaths of allegiance, committee to Indian Abraham.
- 15 ALGER, ABBY LANGDON (b. 1850)
 To J. W. Powell, Boston, May 18, [1885].
2 pp. 17.4 cm. Vocabulary of Passamaquoddy dialect.

16 AMERICAN BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS

Transcripts of letters from missionaries among the Indians of Minnesota, Dakota and Oregon, 1830-1878.

6,976 pp. 27.8 cm.

17 AMERICAN FUR COMPANY

The papers of the American Fur Company, 1831-1849. A transcript of calendar and index, and a brief estimate of their significance.

6 vols., 1,943 pp. 27.5 cm.

- 18 Dousman papers. Packing account of goods delivered Joshua Palen on account of H. Farnham's outfit, St. Louis, Aug. 10, 1822; Agreement, Ramsay Crooks and Joseph Rolette, Hercules L. Dousman, and Henry H. Sibley, Michilimackinac, Aug. 15, 1831 (letter press copy); Miscellaneous papers. 24 notes to H. L. Dousman, agent, 1836-1844, and report to H. L. Dousman by M. L. Martin; Notarial statement, signed by Arch. Campbell, Dep. Secretary, 10 May, 1838; Certification of transcript of 2 acts to incorporate the American Fur Company signed, W. L. Marcy, 10 May, 1838; Attached to "An act to incorporate the American Fur Company; Mrs. H. L. Dousman, in account with B. W. Brisbois, Nov. 8-May 1, 1845, Prairie du Chien, May 1, 1845; Memorandum of agreement, Oct. 8, 1841, between P. Chouteau, H. L. Dousman, H. H. Sibley, and Joseph Rolette; Debts to western outfit, 1841; The estate of the late Joseph Rolette, dr., to American Fur Company's western outfit, 1841; Appointment of H. L. Dousman by Ramsay Crooks as his substitute and attorney, in the name of the American Fur Company, Sep. 24, 1842; Articles of agreement made and concluded at New York, Feb. 26, 1842. Signed: P. Chouteau, H. L. Dousman, H. H. Sibley, and Ramsay Crooks; Transfer of property of the American Fur Company to George Ehninger, Sep. 10, 1842; Ramsay Crooks to H. L. Dousman, Mackinac, Sep. 24, 1842 (transfer of American Fur Company to George Ehninger); Hercules L. Dousman, esq., in account with the American Fur Company, 1842-44; Pierre

Chouteau, Jr., and Company, appointment of H. L. Dousman as attorney for collection against the estate of Joseph Rolette, St. Louis, Aug. 16, 1843. Certified by S. D. Barlow, Aug. 17, 1843; Pierre Chouteau, Jr., and Company, accounts, Aug. 16, 1844-July 28, 1848; July 26, 1845-July 14, 1846, July 31, 1846-Aug. 6, 1847, Aug., 1847-July 1, 1848, Western Outfit, 1845, June 30, 1848-Apr. 1, 1849, July 18, 1848-Apr. 1, 1849, Dec. 15, 1849-Sep. 6, 1849, June 30, 1851-Sep. 15, 1851, June 30, 1851-June 7, 1853; Steam boat Ariel and Owners to P. Chouteau, Jr., and Company, St. Louis, Apr. 1, 1849; List of notes belonging to the western outfit, 1845; George Ehninger to H. L. Dousman, New York, Oct. 21, 1846; H. L. Dousman in account with American Fur Company, 1846-48; Owners steam boat Ariel in account with P. Chouteau and Company, Aug. 10, 1844-Oct. 24, 1848; American Fur Company in account with H. L. Dousman, Aug. 1848-1856; Pierre Chouteau, Jr., statement, St. Louis, Apr. 1, 1849; Account book. Dousman papers; Vocabulary notebook. Dakota language.

147 pp. *Various sizes.*

19 AMHERST, JEFFERY (1717-1797)

To William Thomas, Camp at Oswego, July 30, 1760.

2 pp. 31.8 cm. *Relief for British soldiers.*

20 ANDERSON, WILLIAM P.

To G. W. Campbell, Nashville, Jan. 9, 1809.

7 pp. 24.5 cm. *Indian lands.*

21 ANDREW, SAMUEL

An estimate of court and prison expenses of the County of Middlesex, Cambridge, June 8, 1696.

1 p. 30.3 cm.

22 ANDREWS, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS (1829-1922)

To E. B. Washburne, Stockholm, May 25, 1870.

3 pp. 27.1 cm. *Government's Indian policy.*

23 ANOOSAMAYE, JOHN: AND OTHERS. *Massachusetts Indians*

Testimony in regard to the sale of fifty acres of land, Dec. 18, 1682. Attested by Daniel Gookin.

2 pp. 20 cm. *D.s.*

- 24 ANTELOPE, FAUSTINUS W.
To Field Columbian Museum, Arapahoe, Wyoming, Aug. 23, 1918.
1 p. 25.3 cm.
- 25 To E. E. Ayer, enclosing letter to E. A. Hutchison, Arapahoe, Sep. 7, 1918.
4 pp. 20.2 cm. Sun dance of the Arapahoe.
- 26 APPY, JOHN
To Thomas Hancock, N. Y., Mar. 2, 1760.
1 p. 22.9 cm. Cherokee hostilities.
- 27 APTHORP, CHARLES
29 letters, originals and author's file copies, to John Thomlinson, 1738-1739, 1751: Boston, Apr. 24 (2 copies), May 11, May 23, June 10, Aug. 4 (2 copies), Aug. 25 (2 copies), Sep. 10 (2 copies), Oct. 6, Oct. 30 (31), Nov. 14, Dec. 9, Dec. 10(?), 1738; Jan. 2, Jan. 19 (2 copies), Feb. 23 (2 copies), Feb. 27, (2 copies), Mar. 7 (2 copies), Apr. 4, 1739 (2 letters, one with copy of letter of Gideon Ball, Boston, Apr. 4, to John Thomlinson), Aug. 5, 1751.
44 pp. Various sizes. Sale and shipment of merchandise.
- 28 Bill of provisions sent to Louisburg in 5 sloops, Aug. 26, 1746.
1 p. 38.8 cm.
- 29 ARKANSAS—GOVERNOR, 1840-1844 (ARCHIBALD YELL)
To Winfield Scott, Little Rock, Oct. 28, 1843.
4 pp. 25 cm. Protection of Arkansas frontier.
- 30 ARMSTRONG, JOHN (1755-1816)
To —, Fort Hamilton, Jan. 27, 1792.
1 p. 15.1 cm. Acknowledgment of letters.
- 31 ASHE, JOHN BAPTISTA (1748-1802)
To Richard Caswell, N. Y., Aug. 16, 1787.
3 pp. 31.3 cm. Resolution introduced into Congress by Colonel Blount and Ashe against violations of Hopewell treaty.
- 32 ASHLEY, ALGELINE JACKSON (b. 1830)
Diary of Mrs. Algeline Jackson Ashley. Crossing the plains in 1852.
13 pp. 27.9 cm. TS. from a copy in the San Diego Public Library.

- 33 ASHLEY, JONATHAN
To Jean Baptiste de Saint Pé, "Superior of the Jesuits In the College at Quebec" [Deerfield, Dec., 1747].
2 pp. 20 cm. Kindness to John Norton during captivity.
- 34 ASHLEY, JOSEPH C.
To Jonathan Ashley, Fort Dummer, June 13, 1746, and verso of letter, notes for a sermon in the handwriting of Jonathan Ashley.
2 pp. 19.5 cm. Service as chaplain.
- 35 ASTOR, JOHN JACOB (1763-1848)
To Samuel Abbott, N. Y., Dec. 23, 1822.
2 pp. 25 cm. Quotations on skins, shipping directions from New Orleans.
- 36 To Messrs. Pratte, Chouteau & Co., in St. Louis office, N. Y., Aug. 30, 1834, enclosing copies of letters from J. J. Astor to P. Chouteau, Jr., N. Y., Aug. 30, 1834, and W. B. Astor to P. Chouteau, Jr., N. Y., Aug. 23, 1834.
3 pp. 25 cm. Payments from office of American Fur Co.
- 37 ASTOR, WILLIAM BACKHOUSE (1792-1875)
To James Abbott, N. Y., July 13, 1832.
1 p. 25 cm. Introducing Alexander Philip Maximilien.
- 38 ATKINSON, HENRY (1782-1842)
To W. S. Hamilton, Louisville, Dec. 21, 1825.
6 pp. 24.5 cm. Expedition up Missouri River for negotiation of Indian treaties.
- 39 ATKINSON, THEODORE
To John Thomlinson, Portsmouth, May 22, 1738.
1 p. 19.9 cm. Introducing Samuel Waldo.
- 40 To —, Portsmouth, Dec. 24, 1740.
2 pp. 30.2 cm. Boundary of New Hampshire and Massachusetts.
- 41 ATWATER, CALEB
To Parker Cleveland, Circleville, Ohio, Nov. 15, 1818.
2 pp. 32.9 cm. Acknowledgment of Cleveland's work on mineralogy and discussion of his own Notes on Ohio Valley region.
- 42 AUDUBON, JOHN JAMES (1785-1851)
To Parker Cleveland, N. Y., Sep. 17, 1833.
3 pp. 24.7 cm. Birds of America.

-
- 43 AVAUGOUR, PIERRE DU BOIS, BARON D' (d. 1664)
Mémoire sur la Colonie de Quebec, Plaisance, Gaspé et Cap Breton, Aug. 4, 1663.
6 pp. map. 23.4 cm. Copy by Pierre Margry. Translation in Documents relating to the colonial history of state of New York, IX, pp. 13-17.
- 44 BACKHOUSE, RICHARD
To Samuel Hodgdon, Durham, June 15, 1793.
1 p. 31.8 cm. Ammunition supplies.
- 45 BADER, —
Extracts from the diary . . . Oct. 26, 1755-Dec. 14, 1794.
12 pp. 28 cm. TS.
- 46 BAILLY, ALEXIS
Calendar of bound volumes in the Bailly Papers, 1820-1852.
277 cards, 3 x 7 in. Copy. Fur trade.
- 47 BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE (1832-1918)
To E. E. Ayer, Bancroft Library, Dec. 21, 1890.
1 p. 21 cm. Visit from Mr. Ayer.
- 48 BARABÉ, NICOLAS
Petition to the intendant of New France and the province of Louisiana to establish guardianship for persons and property of seven minor children of Marie Anne Maillot, his deceased wife. Compliance signed by François Bigot, Quebec, June 20, 1754.
3 pp. 36.5 cm.
- 49 BARBER, JOHN WARNER (1798-1885)
Receipted bill to Hezekiah Howe, Jan. 29, 1835-Feb. 24, 1836.
1 p. 5 items. 19.5 cm.
- 50 Notes on Samuel Johnson, May 13, 1878.
1 p. 24.2 cm.
- 51 BARGE, WILLIAM DAVID
Notes collected by W. D. Barge concerning Shabonee, the white man's friend.
61 pp. 28.2 cm. TS.
- 52 BARNARD, ALONZO (b. 1817)
2 postal cards to J. C. Pilling, Benzonia, Dec. 5, 1889, [1889].
2 pp. 17.1 cm.

- 53 4 letters to J. C. Pilling, Benzonia, Dec. 16, Dec. 27, 1889;
Jan. 9, Jan. 30, 1890.
8 pp. 20.2 cm.
- 54 To J. P. Schell, Benzonia, Dec. 25, 1889; note from J. P. Schell
to J. C. Pilling in reply to Barnard's request.
2 pp. 20.2 cm. Educational and missionary activities among the Chippewas, translations into Chippewa language, biographical notes.
- 55 BARNARD, TIMOTHY
The following interrogatorys were put by the Governor [Edward Telfair], to Timothy Barnard, which produced the following answers, Augusta, July 6, 1786.
3 pp. 23 cm. Hostility of Creek Indians.
- 56 BARTHOLOMEW, JOHN
To Mrs. Samuel Hodgdon, Vallery, July 23, 1793.
1 p. 33.5 cm. Rent payment.
- 57 BARTLETT, JOHN RUSSELL (1805-1886)
To Brantz Mayer, N. Y., Oct. 1, 1845.
1 p. 25.5 cm. Welsh Indians.
- 58 BARTON, THOMAS (1730-1780)
To Richard Peters, Redding, Feb. 6, 1756.
2 pp. 24.2 cm. Indian atrocities at Juniata and Sherman's Creek.
- 59 BATES, FREDERICK (1777-1825)
To [René Auguste Chouteau], Missouri Territory, Executive Office, Aug. 11, 1819.
1 p. 15 cm. Acknowledgment of copy of Kickapoo treaty.
- 60 BAYLIES, FRANCIS (1783-1852)
To Theophilus Parsons, Wash., Dec. 16, 1823.
2 pp. 24.8 cm. Republican party caucus.
- 61 BEALL, THOMAS B.
To Rufus Ingalls, Lapwai, Idaho Terr., July 12, 1870. Note on back from Ingalls to E. S. Parker recommending Beall for agency, N. Y., Aug. 3, 1870.
2 pp. 24.7 cm.
- 62 BEAUBIEN, JEAN BAPTISTE (1780-1863)
2 letters to O. N. Bostwick, Chicago, Sep. 11, Oct. 24, 1823.
2 pp. 31.8 cm. Orders for goods.

- 63 BEAUCHAMP, WILLIAM MARTIN (1830-1925)
Mission Service for the Six Nations of Indians. Bibliographical note and short biography of the author, George Morgan Hills, Mar. 25, 1893.
2 pp. 19.4 cm.
- 64 BEEDE, AARON MCGAFFEY (1859-1934)
Western Sioux Cosmology and Letting Go of the Ghost.
67 pp. 27.8 cm. TS. from original in the North Dakota Historical Museum.
- 65 BELL, ADAM
Incidents at and near Fall Hill—death of Warner Dygert & Nicholas Bell, [1851].
3 pp. 30.5 cm.
- 66 BENEZET, ANTHONY (1713-1784)
To Jonas Thompson, Phil., Dec. 6, 1757.
3 pp. 24.9 cm. *Friends' School, Philadelphia*.
- 67 BERMEN DE LA MARTINIÈRE, CLAUDE
[7 documents] Du Registre des Insinuations du Conseil Supérieur de La Nouvelle France établie à Québec . . . Dec. 15, 1585-June 28, 1702, Québec, 1726-1753.
68 pp. 36 cm. 5 certified copies, 1 later transcription of part and 1 fragment of pay-roll including 2 lines, autograph of de la Martinière. Concerning noble descent of Claude Bermen de la Martinière, articles of marriage of Louis de Bermen de la Martinière.
- 68 BERNARDUS ALBINGAUNENSIS
Explanatio super Cosmographia Ptolemei . . . 1497-1502. Colophons: First MS. Laus Ex divina Magdalena 1506 Die 25 May. Second MS. Hoc exiguum Opus edidit Donus Bernardus Albingaunensis Monachus Ceruarie professus: existens in Eremitario Divinae Mariae Magdalenae: apud Monte Rubrum: a Genuae Liguriae regionis Urbe primaria: distante Milibus Quinquaginta; Die 18 Juny 1502 Indictione currente. Third MS. Affectiones autem signores et planetares quas astronomi Naturas seu Complexiones dicunt sunt habere (habere).
154 pp. 31 cm. *Astronomical tables from the Cosmography of Ptolemaeus, from Regiomontanus and Zacutus*.

- 69 BIENCOURT DE POUTRINCOURT, CHARLES DE (1590?-1638?)
[Pouvoir donné au Sieur François de Vaux d'administrer certaines propriétés.] Paris, 1638.
1 p. 35 cm. D.s.
- 70 BLACKBURN, GIDEON (1772-1838)
To Jedidiah Morse, Maryville, Dec. 17, 1808.
3 pp. 24.5 cm. *Progress of civilization among the Cherokees.*
- 71 BLAIR, JOHN
D^r. The United States In account with John Blair C^r.
1 p. 31.8 cm. D.s. *Major Corn's battalion.*
- 72 BLANEY, WILLIAM
The Province of ye Massachusetts Bay To W^m Blaney, D^r. To Bording & tacking Care of Rob^t. Bozard from march y^e 23^d to July y^e 6th . . . [Roxbury], 1768.
1 p. 12.1 cm.
- 73 BLOOD, JAMES A.
Diary . . . Peoria, Ill. to Sacramento, Cal., Apr. 24-July 20, 1850.
50 pp. 20.5 cm. *TS. from original in California State Library.*
- 74 BLOUNT, WILLIAM (1749-1800)
5 letters to David Henley, Knoxville, Oct. 20, Dec. 2, 1794 (warrant and receipt of William Rickard); Dec. 17, Dec. 23, 1795; Feb. 1, 1796.
8 pp. *Various sizes.*
- 75 To John Lowry, Knoxville, Jan. 28, 1795.
2 pp. 23.2 cm. *L.s. On back, receipt to John Lowry from Samuel R. Davidson, Jan. 30, 1795. 1 p.*
- 76 Receipt to Captain Henry, Knoxville, Feb. 15, 1795.
1 p. 16.3 cm. *L.s.*
- 77 To Thomas Mitchell, Knoxville, June 11, 1795.
4 pp. 32.6 cm. *Copy.*
- 78 To Robert Rhea, Knoxville, Dec. 11, 1795.
2 pp. 30.9 cm. *Copy of letter to David Henley, Knoxville, Dec. 23, 1795.*
- 79 To John Pitchlynn, Knoxville, Jan. 4, 1796.
2 pp. 36.7 cm.

-
- 80 To Ensign Houston, Knoxville, Jan. 16, 1796, enclosing note to Ensign Ashburne.
2 pp. 34.2 cm.
- 81 To William Rickard, Knoxville, Mar. 28, 1796.
1 p. 31.8 cm. L.s. Military orders, Tellico Blockhouse, Chickasaw and Choctaw Indians, administration of Indian agency in Northwest.
- 82 BLUE HORSE (SHUNKAWAKANTO) *Ogalala Dakota*
To E. A. Burbank (through his interpreter Ista Tanka) [1900?].
3 pp. 26.7 cm. Experiences with white man.
- 83 BOLLAERT, WILLIAM (1807-1876)
Notes and memoranda, Jan. 24, 1837-Mar. 31, 1838.
199 pp. 20.1 cm.
- 84 Private journals, marked II-VI, 1841-1849.
349 pp. Various sizes.
- 85 Diary, Apr. 20-July 2, 1844.
150 pp. 14.3 cm.
- 86 Texas in 1842—by a Traveller.
37 pp. 24.7 cm.
- 87 Personal Narrative of a Residence & Travels in the Republic of Texas by W.B. During the Years 1840-2 & 3-4.
237 pp. Various sizes, some clippings and sketches.
- 88 [Notes on Texas 1843-1844.] From Galveston to Columbus-Austin & journey to San Antonio.
224 pp. Various sizes.
- 89 Cherokees Memos: to publish For an Article on the Cherokees 1843.
20 pp. Various sizes. Manuscripts and clippings.
- 90 Notes and view of Galveston Island; notes on Indian slavery in Mexico in 1843, etc.
33 pp. Various sizes.
- 91 Texas sketches.
38 pencil drawings and charts. Various sizes.
- 92 Notes for a life of William Kennedy, Dec., 1846, 1849.
9 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 93 Miscellaneous notes concerning Texas.
16 pp. Various sizes.

- 94 BOND, SAMUEL R.
Journal Kept by Samuel R. Bond on Captain Fisk's Expedition of 1862.
242 pp. 27.3 cm. TS from copy in the Minnesota Historical Society from the original owned by the Ipswich Historical Society.
- 95 BONNELL, GEORGE WILLIAM
Bonnell's observations, 1838-9. Copied by W. J. Bollaert, 1844.
24 pp. 25.3 cm. Indian tribes of Texas.
- 96 BOONE, DANIEL (1734-1820)
A deposition relating to lands in Kentucky surveyed by Daniel Boone, Mason Co., Mar. 19, 1799.
1 p. 32.5 cm.
- 97 BOSTWICK, OLIVER N.
To Menard and Vallé, Vincennes, Nov. 22, 1823, enclosing letter to Samuel Abbott, Nov. 22, 1823.
3 pp. 30.1 cm. Order of goods.
- 98 BOURDAS, ALBERT
To Edmond Le Netzel, Plouer, Oct. 27, 1858.
2 pp. 21 cm. Voyage on the Héros.
- 99 To M. Wazon, St. Malo, Mar. 21, 1864.
3 pp. 20.8 cm. Death of Le Netzel.
- 100 [BOWLES, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS] (1763-1805)
Draft of a letter to —, Wekiva, Oct. 31, 1799.
8 pp. 21.7 cm. Photostat from the original in AGI, Papeles de Cuba, Leg. 187. Creeks and their lands in the Gulf States, Spanish and British relations with Indians and treaty results.
- 101 BOYD, GEORGE
License to Augustin Grignon to trade with the Indians, Green Bay, Oct. 2, 1836.
1 p. 33.1 cm.
- 102 BRACKENRIDGE, HENRY MARIE (1786-1871)
To Richard Smith, Cincinnati, Apr. 30, 1831.
2 pp. 24.8 cm. Pay-roll.
- 103 BRADDOCK, EDWARD (1695-1755)
Orderly books, Feb. 26-June 11, 1755, and June 12-June 17, 1755. "A copy in typewriting, page for page, from the original

manuscript in the early handwriting of George Washington made when the stolen original was in my possession. W. E. Benjamin."

128 pp. 27.5 cm.

- 104 BRADSTREET, JOHN (1711?-1774)

Instructions to Cap^t. Howard of his Majesty's Seventeenth Regiment Foot [in relation to taking possession of Fort Michilimackinac]. Detroit, Aug. 31, 1764.

2 pp. 32 cm.

- 105 BRAINERD, JOHN (1720-1781)

2 letters to Eleazar Wheelock, Eggharbour, June 23, 1767, Princeton, Apr. 22, 1774.

6 pp. 22.5 cm. *Indian missions and treaty to be negotiated with Indians by Sir William Johnson.*

- 106 BRANT, JOSEPH (THAYENDANEGEA) (1742-1807)

Memorandum of several things wished by the Mohocks that Sir John should be acquainted by Major Scott, Quebec, Nov. 6, 1784.

2 pp. 22.3 cm.

- 107 To Thomas Morris, Niagara, Oct. 3, 1797.

2 pp. 33 cm. *Congratulations on treaty recently concluded.*

- 108 BREZÉ, ARMAND DE MAILLÉ, MARQUIS DE

Concession accordée au Sieur Claude Rousseau et ses associés de faire la peche a la Nouvelle Zemble, Groeland, Spitzberg, Grand Baye et Detroit d'Anian. Paris, Aug. 4, 1644.

1 p. 59.5 cm. *Parchment.*

- 109 BRIEFE DEUTSCHER AUSWANDERER aus Nord-Amerika, 1833-1834.

287 pp. 20.7 cm. *Includes excerpts from James Stuart's Three Years in North America, Lond. 1833.*

- 110 BRODHEAD, JOHN ROMEYN (1814-1873)

To Thomas Aspinwall, Lond., Feb. 29, 1848.

1 p. 22.8 cm. *Introducing H. Douglas.*

- 111 BROOKS, ALDEN R. (1840-1932)

Grand trip across the plains, 1859; Reason for the trip.

51 pp. 18.1 cm.

- 112 BROWN, ALEXANDER (1843-1906)
To E. E. Ayer, Norwood, Jan. 5, 1891.
2 pp. 22.8 cm. *The Genesis of the United States.*
- 113 BROWN, J. ROBERT
Journal of a trip across the plains of the U. S. from Mo. to Cal., Apr. 29-Oct. 6, 1856.
136 pp. 19.3 cm. *Photostat from the original in private ownership.*
- 114 BROWN, THOMAS
To Lord George Germaine, Savannah, Apr. 6, 1782.
7 pp. 32.7 cm. *Disposition of Southern Indians toward Americans and Spanish.*
- 115 To G. W. Campbell, Kingston, Tenn., Dec. 25, 1813.
3 pp. 33.7 cm. *Volunteers returned from Creek war, prisoners taken, need for draft of 2,500 men, etc.*
- 116 BROWNING, WILLIAM
To Sir William Johnston [*sic*], Niagara, Apr. 30, 1764.
1 p. 32.3 cm. *Pontiac's war.*
- 117 BRUIN, PETER BRYAN AND WOOLLEY, MELLING
Certified copy of a bond given to Hooe and Harrison for the sum of £195 current money of Virginia, Sep. 15, 1787. Endorsements by J. Philip Marsteller and others, Jan. 13, 1792.
2 pp. 62.7 cm.
- 118 BRUNET, JEAN BAPTISTE AND GRIGNON, CATHERINE
Extrait de l'original du contrat du mariage du Sieur Brunet, May 30, 1789.
4 pp. 22.6 cm.
- 119 [BUCKNER, WASHINGTON P.]
[Account of a voyage on the ship *Constitution*, leaving New York May 30, 1844, and arriving at Manila Bay Sep. 12, 1845.]
188 pp. 18.7 cm. *Voyage around the world by way of Cape of Good Hope.*
- 120 BURBANK, ELBRIDGE AYER (1858-)
346 letters to E. E. Ayer, Mar. 12, 1897-Sep. 8, 1909, June 21-July 21, 1914, from various Indian villages of the West and Southwest.
1,505 pp. *Various sizes. Experiences drawing portraits of Indians.*

- 121 [BURBECK, HENRY] (1754-1848)
Draft of address to the Indians, [Mackinac, Aug., 1797].
2 pp. 32.5 cm.
- 122 Speech to Indians at council called at Mackinac, Oct., 1799.
2 pp. 32.5 cm.
- 123 BURCH, JOHN CHILTON (1826-1885)
Missouri to California in 1850.
58 pp. 27.5 cm. *TS. from the original owned by the Association of Territorial Pioneers of California.*
- 124 BURR, AARON (1756-1836)
Burr papers, 1806-1816.
549 pp. 33.5 cm. *Photostats from originals in the Library of Congress.*
Handbook of manuscripts in the Library of Congress, p. 52.
- 125 BURRALL, GEORGE P.
A trip across the plains in 1849.
33 pp. 27.6 cm. *TS. from the original in private ownership.*
- 126 BURTIN, NICOLAS VICTOR (b. 1828)
To J. C. Pilling, Caughnawaga, Apr. 12, 1892.
4 pp. 20.4 cm. *Father Mainville's Iroquois hymn-book.*
- 127 BUTLER, DAVID
To John Tayler, N. Y., Mar. 17, 1818.
3 pp. 31.8 cm. *Mary Doxtater, Indian.*
- 128 BUTLER, JAMES DAVIE (b. 1815)
To J. C. Pilling, Madison, Oct. 3, 1894.
1 p. 21.3 cm. *Eliot Bible.*
- 129 BUTLER, JOHN (1728-1796)
Barnabis Cain v. Arent Van Pattin. Special bail. Tryon Co.,
court of common pleas, Sep. 12, 1774.
1 p. 19.5 cm.
- 130 CADILLAC, ANTOINE DE LA MOTHE (c. 1656-1730)
Relation du Sieur De lamotte Cadillac capitaine en pied, aiant
une compagnie de la Marine en Canada, cy deuant comman-
dant De Missilimakinak et autres postes Éloignées ou il a eté
pendant trois annees . . . 1718.
112 pp. 14.9 cm. *Printed in Margry, Pierre, Découvertes et Etablis-
sements . . . Paris, 1876-86, v. 5, pp. 75-132.*

- 131 CAMPBELL, JOHN (1840-1904)
To J. C. Pilling, Montreal, Oct. 6, 1892.
2 pp. 18.1 cm. The affiliations of the Algonquin languages.
- 132 CANADA—GOVERNOR, 1636-1648 (CHARLES JACQUES HUALT DE MONTMAGNY)
Acte de la prise de possession de l'Isle d'Orleans près de Quebec, par le Gouverneur de la Nouvelle France, Quebec, 1638.
2 pp. 30.8 cm.
- 133 CANADA—GOVERNOR, 1685-1689 (JACQUES RENÉ DE BRISAY, MARQUIS DE DENONVILLE)
Copie de L'ordonnance de M Le marquis de Denonuille pour courir sus Les Anglois, deserteurs françois et autres qui uont en traitte sans congé. Quebec, Feb. 28, 1686.
3 pp. 37 cm.
- 134 6 letters to M. Arnaut, Quebec, May 8, May 8, Oct. 28, Nov. 10, Nov. 10, Nov. 14, 1686.
23 pp. Various sizes. Colonists, supplies from France, military protection vs. English.
- 135 CANTO, ERNESTO DO
To Henry Harrisse, Ile St. Michel, Mar. 22, 1884.
4 pp. 20.1 cm. Introducing B. G. Haliburton.
- 136 CARPENTER, MRS. HELEN (McCOWEN) (1838-1917)
Diary, May 27-Oct. 22, 1856; excerpt from the diary of George McCowen under date of June 16th-Oct. 22.
90 pp. 32.8 cm. TS. from original owned by author.
- 137 [CARPENTER, WILLIAM OSCAR] (b. 1823)
A California pioneer of the fifties. [1850-1855.]
36 pp. 27.6 cm. TS. Selections from letters with notes compiled by Frederic Ives Carpenter.
- 138 CARRUTH, E. H. AND MARTIN, H. W.
Report of E. H. Carruth and H. W. Martin to William G. Coffin, Camp on Grand River, July 19, 1862.
6 pp. 24.8 cm. Treaty, Aug., 1861, of Cherokees with the Confederacy, claims from the United States Government, allegiance during Civil War. Printed in U.S. Office of Indian affairs, Report of the Commissioner, 1862, pp. 302-304.

- 139 CARSON, CHRISTOPHER (1809-1868)
[Autobiography dictated to Dewitt C. Peters, at Taos, New Mexico, 1858-1859.]
99 pp. 30.3 cm. Printed at Taos, 1926; Chicago, 1935.
- 140 Note of certification that Dewitt C. Peters only person authorized to write life, Taos, Nov. 3, 1858.
1 p. 25.2 cm.
- 141 CARVER, JONATHAN (1710-1780)
Historische en Aardrijks-kundige Aantekening op Noord-America, Die nende tot voorafgaand onderrigt voor de Reize van Carver door J. B. J. Breton.
173 pp. 21 cm. Partially paraphrased in translation.
- 142 Journals of the travels of Jonathan Carver in the year 1766 and 1767.
118 pp., maps. 30.2 cm. Photostat from manuscript in BM, Add. 8949.
- 143 [Journals of the travels of Jonathan Carver 1766 and 1767.]
92 pp., maps, illus. 32.4 cm. Photostat from manuscript in BM, Add. 8950. Printed in revised form, Carver, J., Travels through the interior parts of North America . . . 1766, 1767, and 1768. Lond., 1778, and later editions.
- 144 CASTRO, HENRY AND EMMENECKER, JOSEPH
Contract between Henry Castro and Joseph Emmenecker for concession of land in Texas, in accordance with laws of the Republic of Texas of Feb. 4, 1841 and Feb. 5, 1842. Paris, Sep. 21, 1843.
3 pp. 36.9 cm. D.s.
- 145 CATALDO, JOSEPH M.
To J. C. Pilling, Miles City, Mont., Nov. 26, 1891.
2 pp. 20.3 cm. Information about Antonio Morvillo.
- 146 CATLIN, GEORGE (1796-1872)
To W. L. Stone, Utica, Jan. 7, 1827.
1 p. 25.2 cm. Commission probably for a painting.
- 147 To —, [1840?].
1 p. 18.4 cm. Album for sale at £30.
- 148 To Benjamin Silliman, Lond., Oct. 20, 1841.
6 pp. 22.9 cm. Defending his book on Indians.

- 149 To Professor Harper, [1870].
6 pp. 24.5 cm. *Inquiries relative to Piegan massacre.*
- 150 An account of an annual religious ceremony practised by the Mandan tribe of North American Indians. [Lond., 1865.]
42 pp. 20.1 cm. *Copy.*
- 151 CAVELIER, JEAN
Copie Du journal de voyage Du Sieur Cauelier pretre frere de mons^r De La Salle, Lesquels entreprirent tous les deux par mer La decouverte du fleuve Missisipi L an 1684; 2 letters of Armand Louis Lahontan, Lisbon, Sep. 1, Sep. 7, 1699.
47 pp. 21.6 cm. *Photostat of original in AGI. In the handwriting of Baron de Lahontan.*
- 152 CAYUGA NATION
Supreme Court In the matter of the application of the People of the State of New York, on relation of the Cayuga Nation of Indians, resident in the State of New York, of David Warrior, Elon Eels, and Ernest Spring, Chiefs and members of the Cayuga Nation of Indians, and of Adelburt Mort for a mandamus against the Commissioners of the Land Office, [1911].
21 pp. 23.4 cm. *TS.*
- 153 CHAMBERLIN, AMORY NELSON
2 letters to J. C. Pilling, Vinita, I. T., Mar. 6, 1890, Keys, I. T., Feb. 19, 1894 (appended to son's letter, A. F. Chamberlin to J. C. Pilling, Keys, Ind. T., Dec. 15, 1893).
6 pp. 25 cm. *Cherokee pictorial book and need for more books in the Cherokee language.*
- 154 CHASTELLUX, FRANÇOIS JEAN, MARQUIS DE (1734-1788)
Voyage de Williamsburg en Virginie Amérique Septentrionale À Charlotte-ville, Natural Bridge, Peter'sburg, Richemond &c. 1782.
155 pp. 21.6 cm.
- 155 CHEROKEE DELEGATION
To George Graham, requesting that Gideon Morgan, Jr. may by military force be put in possession of certain reserves leased to him for 20 years, Wash., Mar. 22, 1816.
1 p. 25.4 cm. *Copy.*

- 156 To Luke Lea, Wash., June 17, 1852.
2 pp. 24.9 cm. Land-treaties 1835 and 1846.
- 157 CHEROKEE NATION
A Talk from the Head Men Warriors of the Cherokee Nation at a meeting held at Ustinare . . . 20th November, 1788. Addressed to the Honorable Richard Winn, Esquire . . . in answer to a talk sent by him dated the 12th Octo^r., 1788.
3 pp. 38.2 cm. Restoration of hunting grounds.
- 158 CHOUTEAU, AUGUSTE PIERRE (1786-1838)
Invoice of Merchandise taken by A. P. Chouteau to be traded with the several nations of the Osages and other Indians residing on the Osage and Arkansaw Rivers and Dependencies, St. Louis, July 23, 1823.
3 pp. 41.8 cm.
- 159 CHOUTEAU, PIERRE, JR. (1789-1865)
To H. Moore, St. Louis, Apr. 5, 1833.
1 p. 24.6 cm. Introducing Baron de Braunsbergh.
- 160 To C. P. Chouteau, N. Y., May 4, 1852.
2 pp. 27.1 cm. Accounts, fur shipments, conditions of business in New York office.
- 161 CHURCH, BENJAMIN (1639-1718)
Proclamation to soldiers concerning scalping, prisoners, plunder and rewards, Boston, July 14, 1696.
1 p. 11.3 cm.
- 162 CLAPP, DANIEL
[Journal during Sullivan's expedition] Mar. 30-Sep. 16, 1779.
70 pp. 14.5 cm. 51 pp. of journal, 19 pp. later accounts and notes.
- 163 CLARK, DANIEL
To Cohen Isaacs & Mordecai, Richmond, Mar. 4, 1783.
1 p. 12.7 cm. Order for payment to Robert Lawson.
- 164 To Moses Tandy, Richmond, Aug. 1, 1783.
3 pp. 33.2 cm. Shipping on Fortitude and Pluto.
- 165 To M^r Isaacs, [Phil.], Dec. 26, 1783.
1 p. 22.5 cm. Remittance of £500.
- 166 To John Fitzgerald, Richmond, Feb. 17, 1784.
1 p. 22.6 cm. Acknowledgment of tobacco notes.

- 167 CLARK, GEORGE M.
To J. C. Pilling, Lond., May 26, 1892.
4 pp. 20.2 cm. Bible translations into Tukulth and Slavé.
- 168 CLARK, JOHN H.
A trip across the plains in 1852, Apr. 22–Sep. 5.
73 pp. 24.5 cm. TS. from original owned by California State Library.
- 169 CLARK, STERLING BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (1825–1852)
Diary, Mar. 11–Sep. 1, 1849.
11 p. 27.3 cm. TS. Overland journey.
- 170 CLARK, WILLIAM (1770–1838)
2 letters to Josiah Snelling, St. Louis, Sep. 7, 1823; Mar. 10, 1825.
4 pp. 25.3 cm. L.s. Whiskey for Indian trade; Indian murder at Lake Pepin.
- 171 To H. Atkinson, St. Louis, Mar. 25, 1833.
1 p. 25 cm. L.s. Introducing Mr. Braunsbergh.
- 172 License to Messrs. Pratte, Chouteau and Co. to trade with Indians on Upper Missouri, St. Louis, Apr. 22, 1836.
1 p. 42.2 cm. D.s.
- 173 Instructions to M^r Turcotte to deliver messages to the Sauks and Foxes and other Indians in regard to the holding of a treaty. Signed, William Clark, Ninian Edwards and August Chouteau, St. Louis, May 16, 1815.
2 pp. 32.8 cm. D.s.
- 174 CLAUS, DANIEL (1727–1787)
To Sir William Johnson, Montreal, Mar. 19, 1761.
4 pp. 30.7 cm. Army affairs, Indians and reprinting of prayer-book and catechisms in Mohawk.
- 175 COALTER, GEORGE
To G. W. Campbell, Fayetteville, Tenn., July 2, 1814.
3 pp. 25.7 cm. Report on Campbell's lands in Giles, Lincoln, Bedford and Franklin.
- 176 COCHRANE, GAVIN
Treatise on the Indians of North America Written in the Year 1764.
17 pp. 36.5 cm. Copy. Addressed to George III.

- 177 COLBERT, JEAN BAPTISTE (1619-1683)
 To —, Seaux, July 29, 1683.
2 pp. 33 cm. L.s. Defence of Canada from Iroquois.
- 178 GOLDEN, CADWALLADER (1688-1776)
 To Peter Collinson, N.Y., Apr. 23, 1756.
4 pp. 30.9 cm. Attitude of British, lack of martial spirit in colonies, Franklin's activities.
- 179 COLORADO (TERR.)—GOVERNOR, 1869-1873
 (EDWARD MOODY McCOOK)
 To E. S. Parker, Denver, Nov. 4, 1870.
2 pp. 26.7 cm. Gratitude at being relieved of Indian duties.
- 180 COLVIG, WILLIAM M. (b. 1845)
 "The Covered Wagon." Address Delivered . . . at the Annual Meeting of the Southern Oregon Pioneers, Jacksonville, Oregon, Sep. 1, 1898. [Medford, Or., 1898].
28 pp. 27.2 cm. TS. signed by author.
- 181 COMPANY FOR PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN NEW ENGLAND
 Circular letter of commissioners to Josiah Cotton concerning the Indian missions, Boston, Feb. 10, 1712/13.
2 pp. 30.8 cm.
- 182 CONNECTICUT (COLONY)—GOVERNOR, 1708-1724
 (GURDON SALTONSTALL)
 Commission to John Williams as captain in a foot company, Hartford, July 9, 1724.
1 p. 31 cm. D.s.
- 183 CONVERSE, S.
 To Henry Stephenson, Lond., July 8, 1843.
4 pp. 25.5 cm. Texan Land Company.
- 184 COPWAY, GEORGE (1818?-1863)
 To Mr. Pohlman, Albany, Apr. 3, 1847.
2 pp. 32.5 cm. Assistance to Indians for education.
- 185 To —, [N. Y., 1850].
1 p. 25 cm. Meeting for the cause of the Indians.
- 186 To J. W. Thornton, N. Y., Jan. 22, 1851.
1 p. 24.7 cm. Lecture on European peace congress.

- 187 To R. Vaux, Phil., Mar. 26, 1858.
1 p. 25 cm. Arrangements for public meeting.
- 188 CORAM, THOMAS (1668-1751)
To Honorable Society for Propagating the Gospel among the
Indians in New England, Lond., June 17, 1745.
2 pp. 30.6 cm. Indians in New England.
- 189 COSHER, THOMAS
The Publick to Thos. Cosher, 1755 D^r.
1 p. 10.2 cm. Combs for Cherokee Indians.
- 190 [COX, CORNELIUS C.]
Notes and Memoranda of an overland trip from Texas to Cali-
fornia in the year 1849.
75 pp. 30 cm. Photostat from the original at the University of Texas.
- 191 CRAWFORD, MAZIE
To W. M. Camp, Feb. 18, 1916.
*1 p. 21.1 cm. TS. Nez Percés dictionary and Spalding translation of
Matthew.*
- 192 CREEK NATION
Proclamation that Malatchi Opiya Mico be Prince of Creek
nation and transact all affairs of the Creek nation, Frederica in
Georgia, Dec. 14, 1747.
2 pp. 45.6 cm.
- 193 CRESAP, MARY
To J. B. Howard, [1785?].
3 pp. 24.9 cm. Personal investments.
- 194 CRISP, BENJAMIN
Deposition in regard to the Squaw Sachem's land. Attested
upon oath 7-(8), 1656.
1 p. 13.5 cm.
- 195 CROGHAN, GEORGE (d. 1782)
To Sir William Johnson, Fort Pitt, Mar. 12, 1763.
3 pp. 23.2 cm.
- 196 To Thomas Gage, Fort Pitt, June 17, 1766.
2 pp. 32.8 cm. Copy.
- 197 To Thomas Wharton, New London, June 22, 1768.
2 pp. 30.5 cm.

- 198 To Major Funda, June 6, 1769.
1 p. 11.3 cm. Printed in Papers of Sir William Johnson, *Albany*, 1924, IV, pp. 62-63.
- 199 To David Franks, Fort Pitt, Dec. 25, 1770.
2 pp. 23.1 cm. *Western lands, survey by Mr. Hutchins, Indians on frontier, Cherokees, Creeks, Six Nations and Shawanese.*
- 200 CROGHAN, WILLIAM (1752-1822)
Order on the Bank of the United States to pay William Davies 40 dollars and 66 cents, Dec. 16, 1791.
1 p. 13.4 cm.
- 201 CROOKS, RAMSAY (1787-1859)
3 letters to Samuel Abbott, N. Y., May 11, Michilimackinac, Sep. 2, Sep. 3, 1822, enclosing note from Robert Stuart.
8 pp. *Various sizes.*
- 202 To James Kennerley, St. Louis, June 29, 1822, enclosing calculation of the Factory Skins, June 25.
2 pp. 25.2 cm.
- 203 To Augustin Grignon, Mackinac, Aug. 12, 1836.
1 p. 24.7 cm. *Patent for land in Yarmouth, Upper Canada, supplies for Indian trade, purchase of Mississippi and Missouri skins, shipments of furs to New Orleans.*
- 204 CUMING, SIR ALEXANDER (c. 1690-1775)
[Georgia and the Cherokees], 1755.
56 pp. 19.6 cm. *Letters and memoranda concerning his Cherokee scheme, presenting his claims as former "King of the Cherokees."*
- 205 CUNKAPOT, CAPTAIN
To Nehemiah Bull, Housatunuck, Feb. 5, 1734/5.
1 p. 25.6 cm. *Sickness among the Indians.*
- 206 CUOQ, JEAN ANDRÉ (1821-1898)
4 letters to J. C. Pilling, Montreal, Apr. 22, Oct. 13, 1879; Oka, Nov. 7, 1894; Oct. 15, 18—.
6 pp. 18.1 cm. *Linguistics, Iroquois.*
- 207 CUSICK, JAMES N.
Account of a conference in Washington relative to the removal west of Iroquois Indians, Utica, Sep. 24, 1845.
3 pp. 31.3 cm.

- 208 CUSTER, GEORGE ARMSTRONG (1839-1876)
 Report of the Resolutions of the Officers of the 7th U.S. Cavalry, Dec. 4, 1868, upon the death of Captain Louis M. Hamilton. Signed by G. A. Custer, President.
3 pp. 20.3 cm. D.s.
- 209 [DABLON, CLAUDE] (1618-1697)
 [Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plvs remarquable avx missions des peres de la Compagnie de Iesus en la Novvelle France és les années 1676 & 1677.]
63 pp. 22.2 cm. Copy. Printed in The Jesuit relations, ed. by R. G. Thwaites, Cleveland, 1900. v. 60, pp. 172-309.
- 210 DADE, CAPTAIN
 Despatch concerning the massacre of Captain Dade and his men. Fort Drane, East Florida, Jan. 22, 1836.
1 p. 26.1 cm.
- 211 DART, BENJAMIN
 Order for provisions at public expense for two Indians . . . Charlestown, Jan. 13, 1755.
1 p. 7 cm.
- 212 DART, JOHN
 Jan. 1, 1740/1 . . . six Indian horses eight days at Twelve Shillings and Six Pence for Week . . .
1 p. 20 cm.
- 213 The publick of South Carolina to John Dart, supplies . . . 1742.
3 pp. 29.2 cm.
- 214 DATI, LEONARDO (*d. 1425*) *supposed author*
 [La sfera, libri quattro in ottava rima, scritti nel secolo XIV.]
48 pp. 27 cm. Parchment. Early 15th century copy.
- 215 DAVENPORT, GEORGE (1783-1845)
 To O. N. Bostwick, Rock Island, Sep. 9, 1824.
2 pp. 31.9 cm. War party of the Sac and Fox and Sioux Indians.
- 216 To Russell Farnham, Rock Island, Nov. 19, 1826.
2 pp. 32.1 cm. Indian fur trade on Rock River.
- 217 To Messrs. Pratte, Chouteau & Co., Rock Island, Nov. 22, 1834.
2 pp. 24.1 cm. Indian fur trade, difficulties between Fox and Menominee tribes.

- 218 DAVIDSON, GEORGE (1825-1911)
The discovery of Humboldt Bay . . .
11 pp., maps in photostat. 27.8 cm. TS.
- 219 DAVIES, G. AND COMPANY
To J. C. Pilling, Seattle, Dec. 5, 1891.
1 p. 21.4 cm. Chinook jargon by T. W. Prosch.
- 220 DAVIS, JEFFERSON (1808-1889)
To Robert McClellan[d] (?), Apr. 30, 1853.
1 p. 25.2 cm. Policy in relation to Texas Indians.
- 221 DEAN, JAMES (1748-1823)
To Stephen Williams, Dartmouth College, Nov. 12, 1774.
2 pp. 20.9 cm. Missionary work among Canadian Indians.
- 222 DECKER, GEORGE P.
To — Sampson, Rochester, Feb. 28, 1906.
1 p. 27.7 cm. Cayugas.
- 223 To Charles Van Voorhis, Albany, Feb. 26, 1907.
2 pp. 25.5 cm. TS.
- 224 DEED. 1656 (MAINE)
Deed of land on Pascataqua River, from Bryan Pendleton, Richard Waldron, and John Seeley, agents for the Widow Wootten to Richard Tucker, Jan. 20, 1656.
1 p. 26.5 cm.
- 225 DEED. 1714 (RHODE ISLAND)
Deed of land in Squamonitt from John and James Mosher to William Champlin of Westerly, Rhode Island, June 2, 1714.
1 p. 31.2 cm.
- 226 DEED. 1721/22 (CONNECTICUT)
Deed of land in Ridgefield from Nathan Saintjohn to the proprietors of Ridgefield, Feb. 17, 1721/22.
1 p. 33 cm.
- 227 DEED. 1795 (CONNECTICUT)
Deed for land from Ebenezer Barnard, Jr. and Enoch Perkins, of Hartford, in the county of Hartford and State of Connecticut to Nathan Elliot and James K. Garnsey, for the consideration of \$26,437.25 . . . 9,613 $\frac{3}{4}$ acres . . . Dec. 31, 1795.
2 pp. 76.4 x 68.5 cm. Parchment.

- 228 DEED. 1828 (GEORGIA)
Deed of land in Lee County, acquired by treaty from the Creek Nation of Indians, from John Forsyth, Governor, to Michael Hansome, Jan. 15, 1828.
2 pp. 26.4 cm.
- 229 DEED. 1833 (GEORGIA)
Deed of land in Muscogee County, acquired by treaty from the Creek Nation by Treaty of Feb. 12, 1825, from Wilson Lumpkin, Governor, to Memory Walker, Mar. 13, 1833.
2 pp. 25 cm.
- 230 DELACROIX DE CONSTANT, CHARLES (1740-1805)
To L. J. F. Truquet, Paris, Feb. 28, 1796.
1 p. 19.2 cm. *Propositions of Creeks for alliance with France.*
- 231 DELAVILLEBEUVRE, JEAN
Journal du voyage faite par Ordre de M^r. Le Gouverneur a la Nation Chaktas . . . Sep. 24-Nov. 24, 1787.
15 pp. Various sizes. Photostat from original in AGI Papeles de Cuba, Leg. 200.
- 232 DELLENBAUGH, FREDERICK SAMUEL (1853-1935)
To E. E. Ayer, N. Y., Dec. 14, 1915.
5 pp. 21.6 cm. *Benavides' Memorial.*
- 233 DENISON, DANIEL (1613-1682)
Instructions for Capt. William Hathorne, Comand^r in cheife of the forces now Employed to the Eastward, Ipswich, Aug. 29, 1676.
2 pp. 31.4 cm.
- 234 DENNEY, LOUIS: AND OTHERS
Petition of Louis Denney, Louis Denney, Jr., Martin Denney and Jonathan Denney, Oneida Indians, to the Legislature of New York, to retain 640 Acres of land to be divided equally among them. Genessee Road, Mar. 13, 1802.
3 pp. 31.8 cm.
- 235 DE PEYSTER, ARENT SCHUYLER (1737-1822)
Instructions to Charles Michel de Langlade and to Gautier de Vierville, Fort Michilimackinac, Oct. 26, 1778.
3 pp. 35.9 cm. *Rebels in Illinois country.*

- 236 Order that all traders send canoes for the service of the king. Michilimackinac, May 10, 1778.
1 p. 23.1 cm.
- 237 DEWOLF, DAVID (1822-1862)
Diary of the overland trail, 1849, and letters, 1849-50.
66 pp. 32.5 cm. TS. from original in private ownership.
- 238 DIBB, WILLIAM DENTON
Diaries of Dr. William Denton Dibb on Captain Fisk's Expeditions of 1862, 1863, and 1864 across the Plains . . .
104 pp. 27.1 cm. TS. from photostat owned by the Minn. Hist. Soc.
- 239 DICK, JOHN
To Lewis Gordon, Wyoming, Aug. 1, 1771.
2 pp. 18.3 cm. Pennsylvania and Connecticut men in Wyoming Valley.
- 240 DILLON, H. C.
Mexican rule in California, 1824-48. Paper read before the Badger Club, Los Angeles, Mar. 3, 1909.
13 pp. 21.4 cm. TS.
- 241 DINSMOOR, SILAS
5 certificates; delivery of a rifle to Creek interpreter, Knoxville, Oct. 27, delivery of powder and lead to the Cherokees, Fort Tellico, Oct. 29, 1795, employment of John Woods as blacksmith and armourer to the Cherokees, Apr. 30, employment of John Woods . . . Sep. 30, employment of masons' tenders, Antonio and Praspapa, on the blockhouse, Nov. 22, 1796.
5 pp. Various sizes.
- 242 Report respecting the Goods of the Yearly Stipend of the Cherokees for the proposed conference with the Cherokee Indians agreeably to the directions of Alexander Hamilton, Esq. . . . Aug. 28, 1793. A Schedule of Indian goods at the public Magazine at Knoxville taken the 19th day of March, 1794. Invoice of sundries furnished by Tench Francis.
4 pp. 34.4 cm.
- 243 4 letters to David Henley, Eustinahli, Mar. 18, July 8, Sep. 2, Fort Tellico, Oct. 29, 1795.
8 pp. Various sizes. Relation of whites with Cherokees and Creeks, whiskey trade with Indians.

- 244 DIONNE, NARCISSE EUTROPE (1848-1917)
To Justin Winsor, Quebec, Nov. 9, 1889.
2 pp. 25.2 cm. Jacques Cartier.
- 245 DIXON, JOSEPH KOSSUTH
To E. E. Ayer, Phil., Feb. 11, 1914.
2 pp. 26.3 cm. *L.s.* Lecture The farewell of the chiefs.
- 246 DOHERTY, DAVID JESSUP
To —, Chicago, Jan. 23, 1904, enclosing his copy of the first recorded marriage in Kaskaskia, the contracting parties, John Baptist St. Gene and Mary Louisa La Croix, May 20, 1725.
2 pp. 25.3 cm.
- 247 DOMBOURG, JEAN FRANÇOIS BOURDON, SIEUR DE
(1602-1668)
Aveu et denombrement du fief et seigneurie de Dombourg, Quebec, Oct. 8, 1668.
19 pp. 30 cm. *D.s.*
- 248 DORSEY, JAMES OWEN (1848-1895)
To J. C. Pilling, Wash., Apr. 3, 1894.
1 p. 20.4 cm. *L.s.* Omaha hymns.
- 249 DOTY, JAMES DUANE (1799-1865)
To Jacques Porlier, Jr., Astor, Feb. 26, 1836.
1 p. 20.1 cm.
- 250 DOXTATER, MARY
Note for six dollars to John Tayler, Albany, Mar. 5, 1823.
1 p. 19.7 cm.
- 251 DRAKE, SAMUEL GARDNER (1798-1875)
To C. W. Squires, Boston, Aug. 21, 1873.
1 p. 19 cm.
- 252 Indian incidents . . . 1873.
25 pp. 21.4 cm. *Extracts from letters and periodicals, concerning captivity of Massy Herbeson, expedition of John Doughty to the Choctaw nation, Creeks in Georgia, letter of A. McGillivray to E. Telfair, etc.*
- 253 DRAPER, LYMAN COPELAND (1815-1891)
Copy of John Sevier's letter to Amos Stoddard, Knoxville, Oct. 9, 1810.
3 pp. 32 cm. *Sent to Brantz Mayer, concerning Welsh Indians.*

- 254 To Brantz Mayer, Rose-Hill, near Baltimore, Dec. 30, 1845,
enclosing copy of letter from C. S. Rafinesque to Caleb At-
water, Rose-Hill, Dec. 30, 1845.
7 pp. 32 cm. Indian antiquities.
- 255 DRAYTON, WILLIAM HENRY (1742-1779)
A talk from the Honourable Will^m. H. Drayton Esq^r., one of the
Beloved Men of South Carolina To the Beloved Men, Head
Men and Warriors of The Cherokee Nation At the Congarees,
Sep. 25, 1775.
9 pp. 33 cm.
- 256 DUANE, JAMES (1733-1797)
To George Clinton, Phil., June 30, 1779.
2 pp. 30.7 cm. Importance of choice of Indian agents.
- 257 [DUMONT DIT MONTIGNY, JEAN BENJAMIN FRANÇOIS]
Memoire De Lxx Dxx Officier Ingenieur, Contenant Les
Evenemens qui se sont passés à la Louisiane depuis 1715
jusqu'à présent [1747] ainsi que ses remarques sur les moeurs,
usages et forces des diverses nations de L'Amérique Septen-
trionale et de ses productions.
*455 pp., maps, drawings. 25.4 cm. Printed in paraphrase in Dumont de
Montigny, Mémoires historiques sur la Louisiane . . . ed. by
J. B. Le Mascrier, Paris, 1753. 2 v.*
- 258 DUNCAN, WILLIAM (b. 1832)
2 letters to E. E. Ayer, On Board Steamer Ancon, Jan. 25,
1889; Metlakahtla, Alaska, Apr. 29, 1890.
9 pp. 24.8 cm. Affairs at Metlakahtla.
- 259 DUNN, JACOB PIATT
2 letters to E. E. Ayer, Indianapolis, Feb. 7, Feb. 12, 1913.
*9 pp. 25.2 cm. Peoria-French dictionary attributed to Father Le Boul-
anger.*
- 260 DU PONCEAU, PIERRE ÉTIENNE (1760-1844)
To Lewis Le Couteulx, Phil., Feb. 27, 1803.
2 pp. 25.4 cm. Advice on indemnity from British for imprisonment.
- 261 DURIEU, PAUL (1830-1899)
To J. C. Pilling, New Westminster, B. C., July 2, 1892.
2 pp. 16.7 cm. Chinook vocabulary by Father Lejeune.

- 262 DU RU, PAUL (1666-1741)
Journal D'un Voyage fait avec Mr. d'Iberville de la Rade de Bilocchis dans le haut de Mississipi avec un detail de tout ce qui s'est fait depuis ce temps jusqu'au depart du vaisseau par Le R. P. Du Ru Jesuite. Feb. 1-May 8, 1700.
122 pp. 32.7 cm. Translation published by the Caxton Club, 1934.
- 263 EAMES, WILBERFORCE (1855-)
2 letters to J. C. Pilling, N. Y., Nov. 12, 1890; Jan. 10, 1892.
5 pp. 20.2 cm. Potawatomi manuscript by Robert Simerwell and the New Testament in Tukudh.
- 264 To —, N. Y., Dec. 22, 1890.
2 pp. 13.6 cm. Advisability of publishing Pote's journal.
- 265 To W. F. Poole, N. Y., Apr. 5, 1892.
1 p. 20.7 cm. Acknowledgment of broadside of Laguna alphabet.
- 266 EATON, WILLIAM (1764-1811)
To Stephen Jacob, Camp near Fort Washington, June 24, 1793.
3 pp. 33.5 cm. British and Indians on frontier.
- 267 EDDY, THOMAS (1758-1827)
Diary of one of the commissioners, appointed to examine the internal navigation of the westerly parts of New York, N. Y., June 30-July 16, 1810.
133 pp. 17.4 cm.
- 268 EDGAR, MATILDA
To J. C. Pilling, Toronto, Jan. 5, 1891.
4 pp. 17.7 cm. Sending Shawanese vocabulary.
- 269 EDWARDS, HENRY
The memorial of Capt. Edwards of Newfoundland to Coll. [Samuel] Vetch, [1709].
2 pp. 23.7 cm. Petition for commission and a sloop.
- 270 EELLS, WALTER CROSBY
Number systems of the North American Indians . . . Chicago, 1911.
174 pp. 27.8 cm. TS.
- 271 EGGIN, FLORENCE AND HARDING, GODFREY
The following is A true Relation of ye long sufferings of Godfrey Harding and Florence Eggin and two others being taken

Prisoners by the French in 1739/40 their maner of being taken the Usage they Recei^d. and thier Long confinement . . . Prison Royall in Brest, Dec. 25, 1746.

4 pp. 31.4 cm.

272 ELLFRYTH OR ELFRID, DANIEL

Allfryth's account of the Cariba Islands. 1607. To the Right Honorable Companye of Adventurers of the Cittye of Westminster for the Island of Providence . . .

39 pp. 19.3 cm.

273 ELLICOTT, GEORGE AND HOPKINS, GERARD T.

[A visit to the Delaware, Miami and Eel River Indians, Sep. 23, 1802–May 27, 1803.]

17 pp. 27.8 cm. *TS. from the original in the Friends' Historical Library, Swarthmore.*

274 ELY, WILLIAM DAVIS

To J. C. Pilling, Providence, Dec. 12, 1892.

1 p. 17.5 cm. *Work on Algonquian languages.*

275 ENOS, JAMES E.

Recollections of the plains.

12 pp. 24.5 cm. *TS. Overland journey from Omaha to Sacramento, May 12–Sep. 7, 1855.*

276 AN ESSAY Evenly Discussing the Present Condition and Interest of Barbadoes. And considerations for y^e Rendring Peaceable to itselfe and usefull to this common Wealth without the Hazard & y^e Charge of sending a ffeet to reduce it. [1680.]

20 pp. 30.3 cm.

277 ETHERINGTON, GEORGE (d. 1787)

7 letters to Charles Michel de Langlade fils, June 10, (D.s.). Arbre Croche, June 16, June 18, June 21, June 21, July 11, July 14, 1763.

10 pp. *Various sizes. Command of post of Mackinac, ransom of soldiers from savages, supplies.*

278 FARNHAM, RUSSELL (1784–1832)

2 letters to Samuel Abbott, River des Moin, Nov. 24, 1823; Fox Channel, Jan. 30, 1824.

4 pp. 30.2 cm.

- 279 To O. N. Bostwick, Flint Hills, Feb. 1, 1826.
2 pp. 24.3 cm. *L.s. Fur trade with Sacs and Fox.*
- 280 FARWELL, JOHN VILLIERS (1858-)
The story of the trip of John V. Farwell Jr. (aged 11 years) to Kansas, in August, 1870, with his father and John D. Lang and Vincent Colyer, of the Board of Indian Commissioners . . .
27 pp. 28.1 cm. *TS.*
- 281 FEVRET DE ST. MESMIN, BENIGNE CHARLES
Journal d'un voyage fait avec mon fils en 1793. en allemagne, en hollande, en angleterre. suivi d un autre journal de notre navigation d'angleterre a halifax en nouvelle Ecosse plus de celui de notre voyage de halifax au canada et à new york aux états-unis. [1793.]
235 pp. 25.5 cm.
- 282 FISHBOURN, BENJAMIN
To —, Augusta, June 26, 1787.
4 pp. 29.8 cm. *Indian problem, election of Tom Gibbons to assembly.*
- 283 FISK, JAMES L.
Report of Expedition (North Western) to Montana in 1864 for the protection of Emigrants under his Command.
70 pp. 19.5 cm. *Photostat from photostat copy owned by the Minnesota Historical Society.*
- 284 FISKE, JOHN (1842-1901)
To E. E. Ayer, Cambridge, Mar. 20, 1900.
1 p. 24.7 cm. *L.s. Catalogue of books in Ayer Collection.*
- 285 FISKE, NATHAN WELBY (1798-1847)
Miscellaneous papers, letters and notes concerning churches, missions and other social institutions in Georgia, 1824.
21 pp. *Various sizes.*
- 286 FLORIDA, CITIZENS OF [BLACK WATER]
We, the subscribers, do hereby agree to pay the sum placed opposite to our respective names, for the purpose of raising a fund to be distributed, as a bounty, among those whose patriotism may induce them to Volunteer to march against the hostile Indians in Florida, [1836].
1 p. 40.7 cm.

- 287 FOGG, JOHN S. H.
To J. C. Pilling, Boston, Feb. 14, 1885.
2 pp. 20.2 cm. Experience Mayhew's letter of Mar. 20, 1721-22.
- 288 FORBES, WILLIAM CAMERON
To E. E. Ayer, S. S. Lapland, Nov. 17, 1914.
13 pp. 25.4 cm. L.s. Enclosing address at Lake Mohonk, Oct. 15, 1914.
- 289 FORDHAM, ELIAS PYM
Extracts from Letters written, on a Journey to the Western parts of the United States, and during a residence in the Illinois Territory, By an English Farmer. [May 18, 1817-Oct. 30, 1818.]
130 pp. 24.1 cm. 3 maps, 1 drawing. Printed, Fordham, Elias Pym, Personal narratives of travels in Virginia, Maryland . . . , Cleveland, 1906.
- 290 FOREMAN, GRANT (1869-)
Needs of the restricted Indians of Oklahoma. Delivered at Mohonk conference, Oct. 22, 1915.
9 pp. 25.8 cm. TS. signed by author.
- 291 FORSYTH, THOMAS (1771-1833)
To Samuel Abbott, St. Louis, Feb. 1, 1822.
2 pp. 24.5 cm. Location for business in St. Louis.
A List of Licences Granted by Thomas Forsyth Indian agent to Sundry persons to Trade with the different Indian Nations, 1822-1827.
7 pp. Various sizes. Photostat of Draper manuscript, Wisconsin Historical Society.
- 292 FOSTER, ANTHONY
To Col. Haynes, Oct. 25, 1795.
1 p. 33.6 cm. Battle of Creeks and Chickasaws.
- 293 FRANCE—COLONIES. 1702-1750.
[A collection of memoirs concerning French possessions, 1702-1750.] "A la substitution du Valdec proche Solevre en Suisse 1725-1732." The titles following are a brief list of those which concern America. For maps which accompany these, see *Manuscript maps in the Edward E. Ayer Collection*, 1927.
[1] Memoire par raport au Traitté de la paix generale concer-

nant les Colonies, la Navigation, et le Commerce a M^{rs} Les Commissaires Plenipotentiaires du Roy a Riswick, pp. 1-296; Memoire Sur les affaires presentes du Canada, Et l'Etablissement du Cap Breton, pp. 1-73; Memoire pour jetter les premiers fondements de l'Etablissement proposé dans l'Isle du Cap Breton, Quebec, Aug. 20, 1708, signé Raudot, pp. 74-118; Memoire Sur l'Etablissement du Cap Breton . . . Quebec, Feb. 27, 1710, Signé Raudot, pp. 119-134; Memoire Sur les Limites de l'accadie, pp. 135-155; Memoire sur la domination des françois en Canada jusqu'en 1687, pp. 156-168; Memoire historique Sur les mauvais Effets de la Reunion des Castors dans une même Main, Paris, Feb. 12, 1705, pp. 169-231.

[II] Copie d'une Lettre Ecrite de Pensacola Le 15^e Janvier 1714: par M. Le Maire Missionnaire dans cet Pays . . . pp. 1-46; Memoire des connoissances que le S^r. Beranger a tirées de la Province de la Louisianne . . . 1697-1722, pp. 47-104; [Bienville, Jean Baptiste Le Moyne] Sauvages de la Louisianne, leur nombre, Et le commerce qu'on peut Faire avec Eux, pp. 105-129; La Louisianne. Sauvages qui habitent depuis les Alibamons jusques a la Caroline, pp. 129-132; Delisle, Guillaume, Conjectures sur l'Existence d'une Mer dans la partie Occidentale du Canada Et du Mississipi . . . pp. 133-149; Memoire du Roy au S^r. Comte Desmos Champmeslin . . . pp. 149-223; Memoire Sur les Negres de S^t. Domingue qui sont chez les Espagnols, pp. 223-239; Memoire sur l'Isle Jamaïque . . . pp. 239-259; Memoire Sur la Valeur que doit avoir l'Argent dans les Isles de l'Amerique . . . May 20, 1726, pp. 259-266; Copie de la lettre Ecrite du Fort Royal de la Martinique au Sujet de la Revolte arrivée dans la Colonie en 1717, pp. 267-355; Coste de la Brador, dans le Golfe de St. Laurent, pp. 356-362; Dalbon, Memoire concernant La Colonie de Cayenne, 1718, pp. 363-498; Description de la Riuere Douyapo . . . Douanary . . . Prouac, [etc.] Fait par M^r. Gabares de Lerondiere . . . Dec. 21, 1716, pp. 499-524; (remainder of volume concerns Africa and India, to p. 853).

[III] Remarques Sur l'origine des Peuples de l'Amerique par

M^r. Bobé . . . pp. 1-107; Memoire pour la découuerte a faire de la Mer de l'oüest . . . en Auril 1718 par M. Bobé . . . pp. 109-226; Relation de la découverte que M^r. de la Salle a faite de la Riuiere de Mississipi en 1682. Et de son retour jusqu'a Quebec . . . La Rochelle Jan. 17, 1683, pp. 229-264; Memoire concernant le pays Illinois, Montreal, Oct. 20, 1721, signé De Gannes, pp. 264-362; Relation du sieur de La Mothe Cadillac . . . pp. 362-449; Relation du poste de Natchitoches, Natchitoches June 12, 1724, pp. 450-459; Relation De la Californie, pp. 460-462; Extrait du memoire de Guadalaxara au Mexique présenté au Conseil Royal le 10^e. de feurier 1702 par le pere Picoles Jesuite Compagnon du Pere Salvatierra dans la Mission de la Californie, Guadalaxara, Feb. 10, 1702 pp. 462-472; Extrait d'une relation des Jesuites imprimées a Paris en 1705 . . . pp. 474-76; Description geographique de L'Isle de S^{te}. Domingue en 1712, pp. 476-505; Journal du Voyage que le S^r. Roussel . . . a fait . . . a la Louisiane, et de son retour . . . pp. 505-560; Extrait d'une Relation de Groenland dans le détroit de Dauis Ecrite en Groenland en 1721. et 1722. par le Pilote Selgen-Dal, Danois, qui a hiurné dans le pays, pp. 563-578; Recensement general de la Colonie du Canada Année 1726, pp. 579-616; Reueüe Generale de l'Isle de la Guadeloupe faite par M^r. de Mont S^t. Remy Commandant En l'absence et presence de M^r. le Gouverneur Sous son autorité en Consequence de son ordre en datte du 23. 8^{bre}. 1726, pp. 617-626; [blank leaves] pp. 627-700; Memoire sur le commerce en general et sur tout sur celuy qui a raport a S^t. Domingue fait par ordre du conseil . . . S^t. Domingue, Sep. 20, 1717, signé Mithon, pp. 701-740; Copie de la Lettre écrite par Monsieur Le Comte de Pontchartrain a Monsieur Mithon, June 26, 1709, pp. 741-742; Memoire Sur Les pretentions des anglois dans la partie Meridionnale de la Nouvelle france, pp. 743-761.

[IV] Memoire de L'Etablissement des Isles Françaises du Vent de L'Amerique, Oct. 26, 1728, pp. 1-176; Dissertation pour prouver la conformité de la Cronologie des chinois avec celle des Chrétiens 1728 . . . Conformité de la Cronologie des Tar-

tares Depuis la création du monde jusqu'a present avec la nôtre, pp. 177-253; Relation des Troubles de constantinople arrivées le 28 Septembre 1730, pp. 255-375; Relation de la sedition arrivé a Constantinople la nuit du 24^e. ou 25^e. Mars, 1731, pp. 376-385; Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable sur le massacre, que la nation Sauvage des Natchez, à fait de la Garnison du Poste, et des habitans de l'Etablissement . . . 1729 . . . 1730. pp. 386-393.

2,534 pp. Various sizes. Copy. Memoir of De Gannes in v. III of this manuscript printed in Collections of the Ills. State Hist. Library, Springfield, 1934, XXIII, pp. 302-396.

294 FRANCE—CONSEIL D'ÉTAT. 1702

Extrait des registres du conseil d'estat Le Roy ayant fait examiner en son conseil les propositions faites par robert cauelier Sieur de la Salle . . . May 13, 1675.

13 pp. 30.7 cm. An official copy of decree granting to La Salle and his heirs Fort Frontenac, etc., Nov. 13, 1702, Quebec.

295 FRANCE—CONSEIL D'ÉTAT. 1724

Order reserving to jurisdiction of Commissioners for the Company of India, the suit between Claude François Bidal, marquis de Asfeld, and Alexandre Guillermet and Anne de Blaches, his wife, Bidal asking damages for loss of two concessions in Louisiana, various perquisites, damages, and salary of 3000 livres and costs. Versailles, Dec. 30, 1724.

6 pp. 33.3 cm. Parchment.

296 FRANCE—SOVEREIGNS, 1610-1643 (LOUIS XIII)

Grant of property to Sieur de Frontenac, signed by Louis XIII and countersigned by the Queen Regent, May, 1612.

1 p. 37.5 cm. Parchment.

297 FRANCE—SOVEREIGNS, 1830-1843 (LOUIS PHILIPPE)

Lettres de Chevalier de l'Ordre militaire de Saint-Louis, Jacques Gabriel Le Netzel . . . Paris, Sep. 23, 1840.

1 p. 39.5 cm. Parchment. D.s.

298 FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN (1706-1790)

The life of Benjamin Franklin, written by himself.

223 pp. 33.5 cm. Photostat from original in HEH.

299 FRANQUET, SIEUR

Voyage Du Sieur franquet au port La joye, au hâvre De S^t. Pierre, au port des trois Rivieres de L'isle S^t. Jean, a la Baye verte, a Beauséjour, au fort de Gasparéau sur Le Continent du Cánada et au port toulouze De L'isle Royale. Avec des Remarques sur ces endroits de L'Etat actuel des postes qu'on y a etably, des forts qu'on y a Construits, des augmentations dont ils sont susceptibles pour Les mettre en etat de Deffense, Louisbourg, Apr. 20, 1752.

84 pp. 32.4 cm. *Copy.*

300 Voyage du Canada 1752. Memoire des Remarques faites sur Les principaux endroits que j ay parcourus dans ma tournée de Montreal, du Lac Champlain et autres Lieux Depuis Le 24. juillet jusqu'au 23. aoust 1752. Quebec, Dec. 27, 1752.

67 pp. 32.4 cm. *These manuscripts, 2 parts, include: Plan Du Fort Du Sault S^t. Louis et Du village Des Sauvages Iroquois. Instructions for other plans given at various places in the text.*

301 FRISBIE, LEVI (1748-1806)

To Eleazar Wheelock, Ipswich, Dec. 30, 1775.

1 p. 19.7 cm. *Appreciation of his friendship.*

302 FRONTENAC, ANTHOINE DE BUADE, SIEUR DE

[Acte par lequel le Sr. de Frontenac vend au seigneur Paul Phelipeaux la terre et seigneurie de Pontchartrain] Paris, 1609.

12 pp. 28.7 cm.

303 [Hypothèque consentie sur ses terres et propriétés de Pontchartrain, Pallau, etc. en faveur de plusieurs creanciers.] Paris, 1626.

7 pp. 28.7 cm.

304 FRYE, JOSEPH (1711-1794)

Orderly book of Joseph Frye at Fort Gaspereau, afterwards renamed Fort Moncton, Nov. 26, 1755-Mar. 16, 1756.

34 pp. 19.9 cm.

305 FULLAM, FRANCIS

Examination of Joshua Ompatawin, an Indian, for stealing James Biglo's black mare, Weston, Feb. 17, 1720/21.

1 p. 31.2 cm.

- 306 FULLER, A. G.
To C. J. Faulkner, Wash., Jan. 24, 1859.
3 pp. 25.2 cm. *Request for military post at Lake Preston.*
- 307 GAGE, THOMAS (1721-1787)
To Charles Langlade, Montreal, July 17, 1763.
2 pp. 29.5 cm. *Acknowledgment of assistance at Fort Michilimackinac.*
- 308 3 letters to Sir William Johnson, N. Y., June 9, June 16, 1766
(enclosing copies of letters from Lieut. Col. Campbell at Detroit of Apr. 10 and May 10); Mar. 18, 1771.
12 pp. Various sizes. *Indians on frontier near Detroit and St. Joseph; Indian lands; ill-treatment of Indians; rumors of war with Spain.*
- 309 To John Penn, N. Y., July 2, 1766.
2 pp. 32.8 cm. *Aggression of settlers against Indians in western Pennsylvania.*
- 310 GAINES, EDMUND PENDLETON (1777-1849)
To H. Atkinson, Louisville, June 12, 1822.
1 p. 24.7 cm. *Copy. Order to military officers relative to ardent spirits in the Indian country.*
- 311 To Israel Pickens, Creek Agency, July 4, 1825.
7 pp. 32.5 cm. *Creek Indian lands.*
- 312 GAITHER, HENRY (1751-1811)
To —, Fort Fidius, Georgia, June 14, 1793.
2 pp. 23 cm. *Expedition against peaceful Indians.*
- 313 GALPHIN, GEORGE (d. 1790)
4 letters to Benjamin Lincoln, Jan. 7, 1778 (enclosing "A Talk from the Young Tallassee King from the Uper and lower Towns, of the Creeks . . . At Ogeechee, Dec. 15, 1778"); Silver Bluff, Feb. 16, 1779; Nov. 7, 1779 (enclosing "A Talk Delivered at Silverbluff the Third Day of November 1779 to George Galphin Esq^r. and A Talk Delivered by George Galphin Esq^r. . . ."); Jan. 9, 1780.
15 pp. Various sizes. *Friendship of Creeks; French, Spanish, British relations.*
- 314 GANO, JOHN S.
To James Wilkinson, Columbia, Feb. 12, 1792.
1 p. 14.7 cm. *Enlistment of men.*

- 315 GARIN, ANDRÉ MARIE (b. 1822)
To J. C. Pilling, Lowell, Sep. 11, 1888.
1 p. 20.5 cm. *Missionaries among Indians.*
- 316 GARRIOCH, ALFRED CAMPBELL (b. 1848)
To J. C. Pilling, Portage la Prairie, Manitoba, Nov. 16, 1891.
1 p. 20.7 cm. *Copy of Athabaskan vocabulary.*
- 317 GAYASHUTA
Speech of Gayashuta an ancient Chief of the Seneca Nation, on the borders of Pennsylvania as given in charge by him to one of the Sachems of that Nation, in the year 1790 . . .
4 pp. 22.7 cm. *Appeal to Penn's descendants for aid.*
- 318 GEORGIA—GOVERNOR, 1785–1786 (SAMUEL ELBERT)
To the Kings, Head Men and Warriors of the Creek Nation.
3 pp. 35.4 cm. *Peace with Creeks.*
- 319 GEORGIA—GOVERNOR, 1786, 1790–1793
(EDWARD TELFAIR)
To Brig. Gen. Clark, Augusta, Sep. 15, 1786.
4 pp. 23.2 cm. *Precautions to be taken in Creek country.*
- 320 GETTY, HENRY H.
A collection of articles by different authors on the discovery of America centuries before the expedition of Christopher Columbus . . . Translated from French by Henry H. Getty.
817 pp., maps, illus. 27.8 cm. TS.
- 321 GIBBONS, WILLIAM (1726–1800)
Order to Thomas Rosberg for one pound of Osnaburg's thread, etc., Oct. 3, 1759.
1 p. 10.5 cm.
- 322 GIBSON, JOHN (1740–1822)
Order on Robert Callender to pay to Samuel Sample, £20 . . .
Logs Town, Dec. 30, 1772.
1 p. 19.8 cm.
- 323 To —, Fort Pitt, Sep. 7, 1781.
1 p. 32.5 cm. *L.s. Provisions.*
- 324 GILBERT, WILLIAM W.
Diary . . . Apr. 15–Oct. 5, 1853.
72 pp. 27.5 cm. TS. of copy owned by Minnesota Historical Society.

325 GIOSAN

Je done pouuoir à mr de la gorgendiere de prandre mon pany ou il le trouuera et dont dispousai comme il jugera a propos il se nome michel amontuer . . . Mar. 20, 1714.

1 p. 10.8 cm. *Entire document quoted.*

326 GIRAUD, MICHEL

To Pierre Chouteau, Marais des Cignes, Mar. 18, 1836.

2 pp. 25.2 cm. *Shipment of pelts.*

327 GLEN, JOHN

Order to Arent Schermerhorn to deliver provisions for the Indians to Sir William Johnson, Schenectady, Dec. 24, 1764.

1 p. 29.5 cm.

328 GOOD, JOHN BOOTH (b. 1833)

To J. C. Pilling, Nanaimo, July 9, 1888.

1 p. 20.4 cm. *Acknowledgment of Bureau of Ethnology Report.*

329 GOOKIN, DANIEL (1612-1687)

To the constable of Chelmsford. Order to arrest Thomas Wilkinson for stealing from an Indian . . . May 5, 1669.

2 pp. 7.7 cm.

330 The Province of the Massachusetts Bay, to Daniel Gookin, D^r.
for printing, etc., Nov. 25, 1748.

1 p. 16 cm. *D.s.*

331 GORDON, MRS. ELEANOR LYTLE (KINZIE) (1835-1917)

To W. N. C. Carlton, Mar. 6, 1912.

2 pp. 17.1 cm. *Presenting Lord's prayer in Potawatomi language.*

332 To E. E. Ayer, Savannah, May 11, 1912.

9 pp. 18 cm. *Indian tribes of Northwest.*

333 To Miss C. A. Smith, May 30, 1912.

3 pp. 18 cm. *Fort Dearborn massacre.*

334 GORGES, SIR FERDINANDO (1630-1718)

To —, Lond., July 7, 1670.

2 pp. 29.5 cm. *Rights and claim to Province of Maine.*

335 GOULD, CHARLES (1824-1913)

Diary of Charles Gould of the "Boston and Newton Joint Stock Association" in crossing the plains 1849.

64 pp. 27.2 cm. *TS.*

336 GREAT BRITAIN—ADMIRALTY OFFICE

Letter from the Admiralty and victualling offices to James Cook, Dec. 23, 1765 (verso letter from Admiralty Office from Mr. Cook, Apr. 5, 1765 and letter of Dec. 14, 1765, signed Phil. Stephens).

2 pp. 32.5 cm. *Supplies for schooner Grenville.*

337 GREAT BRITAIN—BOARD OF TRADE

To the Earl of Bellomont, Whitehall, June 21, 1700.

3 pp. 31.6 cm. *Supplies for troops, presents to Five Nations, etc.*

338 To the Right Honourable the Lords of the Committee of His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council, Whitehall, Oct. 17, 1739.

3 pp. 31.8 cm. *Separation of New Hampshire from Massachusetts Bay.*

339 [Plantation reports.] An office book containing minutes, reports, letters, queries, instructions and political papers relating to the administration of the colonies in America, 1717-1722. 158 documents. 584 pp., map. Various sizes. Probably belonged to Daniel Pulteney.

340 GREAT BRITAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1727-1760

(GEORGE II)

Memorandum relating to the Instructions relating to the New Hampshire Boundaries [1739?].

2 pp. 29.8 cm.

341 GREAT BRITAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1760-1820

(GEORGE III)

Additional Instruction for our trusty and well Beloved Robert Monckton Esq^r. our Captain General and Governor in Chief of our Province of New York . . . Dec. 9, 1761.

3 pp. 31.5 cm. *Copy. Indian lands.*

342 GREEN, SAMUEL (1615-1702)

Order to attach the goods or person of John Stedman on the complaint of Samuel Andrews [Cambridge], Nov. 29, 1665.

2 pp. 14.8 cm.

343 GREGG, JOHN

To John Tayler, Augusta, Jan. 24, 1819.

2 pp. 19.5 cm. *Removal west of North Stockbridge Indians.*

- 344 GRIGNON, AUGUSTIN (1780-1860)
Document conferring power of attorney on Daniel Whitney,
Green Bay, Jan. 27, 1834.
4 pp. 25.5 cm. D.s.
- 345 2 letters to Oshkosh, Butte des Morts, Feb. 1, 1846; Mar. 18.
1847.
3 pp. 25 cm. *Affairs of his nation.*
- 346 Memorandum of an agreement between Augustin Grignon
and Ewing, Chute & Co., Butte des Morts, Mar. 8, 1851.
1 p. 25.5 cm. D.s.
- 347 GROUARD, ÉMILE
2 letters to J. C. Pilling, Mission de la Nativité, Lac Atha-
baska, May 28, Aug. 1, 1894.
5 pp. 20.3 cm. *Missionaries to Athabaskan Indians; publications in
Indian languages.*
- 348 H., M. A.
Historical Traditions of Tennessee. The Captivity of Jane
Brown and Her Family, Cornersville, Tenn., Dec., 1851.
78 pp. 20.9 cm.
- 349 HABERSHAM, JOHN (1754-1799)
2 letters to Jared Irwin, Savannah, Apr. 4, Apr. 13, 1796.
3 pp. 32.2 cm. *Preparations for treaty with Creek Indians.*
- 350 HADLEY, LEWIS FRANCIS
To J. W. Powell, Anadarko, Ind. Ter., Aug. 25, 1887 (en-
closing proof-sheet of *A list of the primary gestures in Indian sign-
talk*).
3 pp. 25.7 cm.
- 351 HALIBURTON, R. G.
To Ernesto do Canto, St. Michael, Azores, Mar. 17, 1884.
6 pp. 20.4 cm. *Ancient settlement at Gaspé.*
- 352 2 letters to Henry Harris, Lisbon, Nov. 19, 1888; St. Helena,
Mar. 15, 1889.
4 pp. 18 cm. *Works on Cabots and Cortereals.*
- 353 HALL, R. D.
To [E. E. Ayer], Greenville, Cal., Apr. 6, 1916.
2 pp. 28 cm. L.s. *T.M.C.A. among the Indians.*

- 354 HALLECK, HENRY WAGER (1815-1872)
To R. B. Mason, Monterey, Mar. 1, 1849 (enclosing report on the land laws of California, Monterey, 1849).
62 pp. 30.8 cm. Printed in 31st Cong., 1st Sess. Ex. Doc. no. 17, p. 119 ff., except for letter.
- 355 HAMILTON, J. A. PALMER
To Henry Langstaff, N. W. Indian Territory, Fort Union, Oct. 25, 1833.
2 pp. 25 cm. Introducing Baron Braunsbergh.
- 356 HAMILTON, PHILIP (1802-1884)
To Benson J. Lapaig, Poughkeepsie, Feb. 5, 1869 (enclosing Extracts from an order of General Custer dated July 6, 1867 and letter transmitting the series of resolutions adopted by the Officers of the 7th cavalry upon the death of Captain Louis M. Hamilton. 6 pp. printed).
4 pp. 20.2 cm.
- 357 HANCOCK, WINFIELD SCOTT (1824-1886)
To D. S. Walker, Fort Leavenworth, Aug. 4, 1867.
33 pp. 25.2 cm. L.s. Report concerning Indians of the Department of the Missouri.
- 358 HARRISON, CHARLES
To J. C. Pilling, Massett, May 7, 1894.
3 pp. 20.6 cm. Books in Haida language.
- 359 HARRISON, RICHARD (1750-1841)
To Manuel de Gayoso, Phil., Feb. 16, 1792.
3 pp. 32.3 cm. Debt of Peter Bryan Bruin.
- 360 HARRISSE, HENRY (1830-1910)
Calques et fac-similes d'anciennes cartes sur l'Amérique avant 1550 . . . (tracings used by Harrisse in preparing his books on cartography).
68 pieces. Various sizes.
- 361 Découverte et évolution cartographique de Terre-Neuve et des pays circonvoisins 1497-1501-1769 essais de géographie historique et documentaire . . .
74 pp. of mounted proofs of maps. 21.6 cm. Includes proofs of all maps for this printed work of Harrisse but none of the text.

- 362 Notes Relating to the Original Editions of the Jesuit Relations sent from Canada to Paris, 1616-1688.
87 pp. 14.5 cm. *Bibliographical notes.*
- 363 Sébastien Cabot, pilote-major de Charles-Quint, 1512-1547 . . .
2 v. 61, 50 pp. 23 cm. *V. 2 is revised copy of v. 1. Printed in Revue historique, v. 102, Paris, 1909.*
- 364 HARTLEY, THOMAS (1748-1800)
To Edward Hand, Yorke, June 3, 1779.
2 pp. 34.2 cm. *Soldier tried for murder.*
- 365 HARWICH. SELECTMEN: AND OTHERS
Indenture, Harwich, June 9, 1731.
1 p. 30.8 cm. *Binding Rebeckah Chin, Indian girl, to service.*
- 366 HAUPT, HERMAN, JR.
North American Indians. Ethnology of the Dakota, -Sioux, -and Ojibway, -Chippeway -Indians. 1897.
353 pp., illus. 27.4 cm.
- 367 Manibojou Stories, collected by H. Haupt, Jr.
20 pp. 27.4 cm. *TS.*
- 368 HAWKINS, BENJAMIN (1754-1818)
4 letters to David Henley, Col^o. Ores, 42 miles from Knoxville, July 20, 1797; Tuckabatchee, June 5, Tellico Blockhouse, Oct. 20, Oct. 25, 1798.
8 pp. *Various sizes. Conduct of Indian affairs in his department.*
- 369 To James Jackson, Cowetah Tallahassee, Aug. 14, 1800.
3 pp. 23 cm. *Bowles, Trudeau and the Florida Indians.*
- 370 A Sketch of the Creek country in the years 1798 & 1799 [copied from the original by Andrew Pickens, Jr. for his father, General Pickens], June 18, 1802.
157 pp. 19.4 cm. *Another copy among the John Howard Payne manuscripts from the original manuscript of Col. Hawkins. 105 pp. 25 cm. Published in the Coll. Ga. Hist. Soc., v. 3, p. 1.*
- 371 3 letters to Judge Toulmin, Creek Agency, Aug. 19, Aug. 26, Sep. 16, 1812. (Copy)
5 pp. *Various sizes. Southern Indians and situation in East Florida; Seminole outbreaks.*

- 372 HAWKS, JOHN (1707-1784)
An account of what John Hawks of Deerfield and Moses Scot of Hatfield Lost by the Enemy at Hoosuck, Sep. 8, 1748.
1 p. 19.4 cm. D.s.
- 373 A List of Names of men that Go in Pursute of the Enemy from Deerfield May 10th, 1748.
1 p. 20.5 cm.
- 374 HAWLEY, GIDEON (1727-1807)
To Samuel Cooper, Mashpee, Dec. 31, 1770.
2 pp. 32.3 cm. *Longevity of the Indians.*
- 375 To Eleazar Wheelock, Mashpee, Aug. 10, 1775.
1 p. 31.8 cm. *Samuel Gilbert.*
- 376 HAZEN, WILLIAM BABCOCK (1830-1887)
Instructions to Lt. Doyle, Medicine Creek, Feb. 1, 1869.
2 pp. 24.7 cm. *Property belonging to Comanche and Kiowa agency.*
- 377 To W. T. Sherman, Medicine Creek, Feb. 5, 1869.
1 p. 24.6 cm. *Funds for Indian subsistence.*
- 378 HECKEWELDER, JOHN GOTTLIEB ERNESTUS (1743-1823)
5 letters to William Alexander, Bethlehem, Mar. 23, June 18, Aug. 10, Aug. 14, 1790; Feb. 8, 1791.
9 pp. 23.3 cm. *Purchase of western lands, Indians on frontier.*
- 379 HECKMAN, WALLACE (1851-1927)
To E. E. Ayer, Chicago, Dec. 7, 1915.
4 pp. 27.7 cm. *TS. Interview of his grandfather with James Logan.*
- 380 HICHÉ, HENRY
[Cession faite par le sieur Henry Hiché, procureur du roy, et Marguerite Legardeur de St. Pierre, sa femme, aux Dames Religieuses de l'hopital general de Quebec.] Aug. 23, 1727.
4 pp. 35.5 cm. D.s.
- 381 HILL, ROBERT C.
To D. Ruggles, Camp in Rush Valley, Utah, June 12, 1859.
3 pp. 24.9 cm. *Utah expedition and conditions there.*
- 382 HODGE, FREDERICK WEBB (1864-)
To E. E. Ayer, Wash., Sep. 30, 1901.
2 pp. 20.3 cm. *Purcell map.*

- 383 HODGDON, SAMUEL
 Orders for rations for horses in military service, Sep. 15, Sep. 21, 1791.
 2 pp. 9.2 cm.
- 384 HOLMES, WILLIAM HENRY (b. 1846)
 To E. A. Burbank, Wash., Sep. 18, 1908.
 1 p. 25.4 cm. *L.s. Painting of the Snake dance.*
- 385 HOOKE, FRANCIS (d. 1695)
 3 letters to William Stoughton, Kittery, Dec. 17, Dec. 23, Dec. 31, 1694.
 3 pp. 32. cm. *Protection of frontier.*
- 386 HOPKINS, RUFUS
 The Commissioners for the Province of the Massachusetts D^r.
 To 4 Teams from Albany to Fort Edward with Cloathing,
 etc., Albany, Oct. 29, 1756.
 1 p. 13.2 cm.
- 387 HORDEN, JOHN (b. 1828)
 To [J. C. Pilling], Bishop's Court, Moose, Ottawa River, Canada, [Mar., 1887].
 2 pp. 21.5 cm. *Sending copies of his books in Indian languages.*
- 388 HORSFORD, EBEN NORTON (1818-1893)
 2 letters to Mr. Whycher, Cambridge, May 8, Dec. 10, 1891.
 3 pp. 21 cm. *Origin of name, America.*
- 389 HOTILLER, —
 [Description of a journey to New York and Albany, 1793.]
 22 pp. 34.5 cm.
- 390 HOUGHTON, TIMOTHY
 To Samuel Livermore certifying to Albert Vanderworker's account for carrying provisions, Halfmoon, June 11, 1756.
 2 pp. 19.3 cm.
- 391 The Province, Dr. to the men hereafter named for battowing from albany to halfmoon, Sep. 18, 1756.
 2 pp. 18.2 cm.
- 392 HOWARD, D. W. H.
 To A. P. Edgerton, Wauseon, O., Jan. 1, 1886.
 1 p. 33 cm. *L.s. Concerning cane made from "Indian Council Elm."*

- 393 HUGGINS, ELI L.
To E. E. Ayer, Chicago, Dec. 27, 1899.
3 pp. 27.8 cm. *Eastman family.*
- 394 HUMBOLDT, ALEXANDER, FREIHERR VON (1769-1859)
To —, Paris, Dec. 26, 1811.
1 p. 22.8 cm. *Request for tobacco from Virginia and Maryland.*
- 395 To Jefferson Davis, Berlin, Mar. 24, 1857.
2 pp. 31.6 cm. *Photostat from original in adjutant general's office, Washington. Commending Baldwin Möllhausen. Printed in Chronicles of Oklahoma, v. 13, p. 486, Dec., 1935.*
- 396 HUNT, SAMUEL
Posting account in february the 10 in the year 1747.
1 p. 31 cm.
- 397 HUNT, THOMAS
License to Augustin Grignon to trade with the Indians on the Quisconsing, Michilimackinac, June 25, 1804.
1 p. 22.5 cm. *D.s.*
- 398 HUNTER, JOHN DUNN (c. 1798-1827)
Reflections on the different States & conditions of Society, with the Outlines of a Plan to ameliorate the Circumstances of the Indians of North America, [1824].
38 pp. 22.3 cm.
- 399 HUSKE, ELLIS (c. 1700-1755)
To Oliver Noyes, Lond., Jan. 8, 1745/46.
2 pp. 20.2 cm. *French and Indians on frontier of New York.*
- 400 IBBOTSON, HENRY
. . . Tour through the State of New York from its metropolis to the western extremity on Niagara River, July, 1829.
95 pp. 24.6 cm. *Photostat from the original in private ownership.*
- 401 ILLINOIS TERRITORY—GOVERNOR, 1809-1818
(NINIAN EDWARDS)
6 letters to Isaac Shelby, Ills. Terr., Mar. 7, Mar. 14, Kaskaskia, May 18, Russelville, Logan County, Aug. 18, 1813; U. S. Saline, Illinois Terr., Mar. 17, Elvirado, Apr. 4, 1814.
17 pp. *Various sizes. Indians of Illinois Territory, especially the Miami; estimate of strength of other tribes.*

- 402 Instructions to Mr. Turcotte to deliver messages to the Sauks and Foxes . . . in regard to holding of a treaty, St. Louis, May 16, 1815.
2 pp. 33 cm.
- 403 [THE IMPORTANCE of attaching the Indian tribes to the English interest, 1760.]
27 pp. 37.8 cm.
- 404 INDIAN DEED. 1639 (MASSACHUSETTS)
Copy of deed of land from Webb Cowett and Squaw Sachem to the inhabitants of the town of Charlestown, Apr. 15, 1639.
1 p. 30.9 cm. Printed in Frothingham, Richard, Jr., History of Charlestown, Boston, 1845, p. 66, n.
- 405 INDIAN DEED. 1653 (MASSACHUSETTS)
Deed of land from Josiah Wampatuck to Timothy Hatherly, James Cudworth, Joseph Tilden, for the inhabitants of Scituate.
1 p. 29 cm. Printed in Deane, Samuel, History of Scituate, Boston, 1831, pp. 141-145.
- 406 INDIAN DEED. 1663 (NEW PLYMOUTH)
Deed of land on Stoney Crook River from Sachemus to Thomas Prince, Dec. 3, 1663.
1 p. 24.7 cm. Mutilated.
- 407 INDIAN DEED. 1671 (CONNECTICUT)
Deed of land in Wethersfield from heirs of Soheag to Samuel Wyllys, Henry Wolcot, James Richards, Dec. 21, 1671.
1 p. 31.4 cm. Copy, 1707.
- 408 INDIAN DEED. 1676/77 (NEW PLYMOUTH)
Deed of land in Yarmouth, from Robin, Indian of Mattacheese, in Barnstable, and Sarah, his wife, to John Wing and John Dillingham, Mar. 1, 1676/77.
2 pp. 31.2 cm.
- 409 INDIAN DEED. 1685 (NEW YORK)
Deed of land in Long Island purchased from Indian natives, Oct. 10, 1685, by John Palmer, John Royce and Richard Cornhill, confirmed by Thomas Dongan, Lieutenant-Governor of New York, Dec. 23, 1685.
1 leaf, parchment. 38.1 x 65.7 cm.

- 410 INDIAN DEED. 1689/90 (NEW PLYMOUTH)
Deed of land in Barnstable County from Indian, Sachemus, Sachem of Satucket, to John Wing, John Dillingham, Kenelm Winslow, and others, Feb. 18, 1689/90.
1 p. 37.2 cm.
- 411 INDIAN DEED. 1691 (MASSACHUSETTS)
Deed of land in Satucket from Captain Daniell, Indian, to John Wing, John Dillingham, Kenelm Winslow, Nov. 7, 1691.
1 p. 31.1 cm.
- 412 INDIAN DEED. 1692 (MASSACHUSETTS)
Deed of land in County of Barnstable from Jacob Crook, Indian, to Joseph Severance, Manoah Ellis, and Elisha Eldreg, Feb. 27, 1692.
1 p. 31 cm.
- 413 INDIAN DEED. 1702 (CONNECTICUT)
Deed of land at Matamonago from Oanohkoe, Sachem of Mohegan, to Joseph and Thomas Stanton of New London, in accordance with former grant, Norwich, June 5, 1702.
2 pp. 30.2 cm.
- 414 INDIAN DEED. 1703 (NEW YORK)
Deed of lands in Orange and Ulster counties, New York, by Copockron, Samawaer, Kakentecus, and others, to Philip French, Matthew Ling, Stephen DeLancey, and others, N.Y., June 11, 1703.
4 pp. 31.2 cm.
- 415 INDIAN DEED. 1708 (CONNECTICUT)
Quit claim deed of lands of Norwalk, recently purchased by subscribers, John Whitne, Sr., and others, from Catoonah, sachem of Ramapoo Indians, to John Belden, Samuel Keeler, Sr., Matthew Seamor, and others, Dec. 3, 1708.
1 p. 39.2 cm.
- 416 INDIAN DEED. 1710 (MASSACHUSETTS)
Deed of land commonly known to the Indians as Nassowa, "in the government of Boston," from Mamangquat to Dirck Ten Broeck, Albany, Aug. 23, 1710.
2 pp. 12.1 cm.

- 417 INDIAN DEED. 1727 (CONNECTICUT)
Deed of land from Japporneck and Moses, Indians of Wepack, to proprietors of Ridgefield, Thomas Hauley, Richard Osburn, Samuel Saintjohn, and others, July 4, 1727.
1 p. 39 cm. Printed in Teller, D. W., The history of Ridgefield, Connecticut, Danbury, 1878, pp. 25-26.
- 418 INDIAN DEED. 1729 (CONNECTICUT)
Deed of land from Tapporneck, Ammon, and Wett Hams and others, all Indians "belonging to long pond or Wepack," to the proprietors of Ridgefield, Mar. 7, 1729.
1 p. 38 cm. Printed in Teller, pp. 26-27.
- 419 INDIAN DEED. 1732 (MASSACHUSETTS BAY)
Indenture between Joseph Wickennuth of Rochester, Indian laborer, and William Tunnicliff of Harwich, for tract of land in Rochester, Harwich, July 11, 1732.
2 pp. 31.2 cm.
- 420 INDIAN DEED. 1735 (NEW YORK)
Deed of land to Jacob Glen by Sachems of Kannelsyoharre, Schenectady, June 9, 1735.
1 p. 21.3 cm.
- 421 INDIAN DEED. 1739 (CONNECTICUT)
Deed of land in Ridgefield from Betty, mother of Jacob Turkey, Capt. Jacob Turkey, Mokquaroose, to Eben Smith, Daniel Olmsted, and Matthew Seamore of Ridgefield, Dec. 19, 1739.
1 p. 31.8 cm. Printed in Teller, pp. 29-30.
- 422 INDIAN DEED. 1787 (NEW YORK)
Indenture, March 5, 1787, between chiefs of the Synake and Cayuga Nations living in the Genesee country and Benjamin Brideswell and others of New York, Simon Spalding and others of Pennsylvania for lease of tract and yearly payment to the Indians.
1 leaf, parchment, 58.5 x 43 cm.
- 423 INDIAN PETITION TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY
To the House of Representatives of ——. Number 2 on Connecticut River, Apr. 1, 1747.
2 pp. 19.8 cm. Defense of frontiers.

- 424 INDIAN TREATY. 1765 (CREEKS, GREAT BRITAIN)
Copy of the Indian Treaty held May 28, 1765 between Great Britain and the Creeks.
7 pp. 21.5 cm. Photostat from original in AGI, Papeles de Cuba.
- 425 INDIAN TREATY. 1768 (CREEKS, GEORGIA)
Abstract of a Treaty entered into with the Lower Creek Nation of Indians at a Congress held at Augusta in the Province of Georgia the 12th November 1768.
1 p. 21.9 cm. Photostat from original AGI, Papeles de Cuba, Seville. Hunting-grounds reserved.
- 426 INDIAN TREATY. 1777 (SIX NATIONS, U. S.)
Talk delivered at Easton in Pennsylvania by sundry Commissioners appointed by the United States to hold a treaty with a number of Indian chiefs in behalf of the Six Nations and their allies. Feb. 6, 1777.
4 pp. 33 cm. Written by Thomas Paine.
- 427 INDIAN TREATY. 1786 (CHOCTAW, U. S.)
Articles of a Treaty concluded at Hopewell on the Keowée near Seneca old town between Benjamin Hawkins, Andrew Pickens and Joseph Martin Commissioners plenipotentiary of the United States of America and the chiefs of the Choctaw Nation, Jan. 3, 1786.
7 pp. 20.9 cm. Photostat from original in AGI, Papeles de Cuba. Printed in Kappler, C. J., Indian affairs. Laws and treaties, Wash., 1903-13, II, 8-10.
- 428 INDIAN TREATY. 1788 (ONEIDAS, NEW YORK)
Treaty held at Fort Schuyler, Sep. 22, 1788, by George Clinton, Governor of New York, and others authorized by and on behalf of the people of the state of New York, with the Oneida Nation of Indians, for cession of lands.
1 leaf, parchment. 135 x 56 cm. Printed in Hough, F. B., Proceedings of the Commissioners of Indian affairs . . . New York, Albany, 1861, I, 241 ff.
- 429 INDIAN TREATY. 1795 (ONEIDAS, NEW YORK)
Indenture, Sep. 15, 1794, sachems, warriors and women of the Oneida nation, on the one part, by Jacob Reed, Peter Bread,

Thomas Whitebeans, and others whose names are hereunto subscribed, as deputies and attorneys and Philip Schuyler, John Cantine and David Brooks, agents in behalf of the state of New York, by treaty held at Fort Schuyler in County of Herkimer, Sep. 22, 1788, for cession of lands.

1 leaf, parchment. 204 x 60.8 cm.

- 430 INDIAN TREATY. 1795 (WYANDOTS, DELAWARES, SHAWNEES, OTTAWAS, CHIPPEWAS, POTAWATOMIES, MIAMIS, EEL RIVER, WEA'S, KICKAPOOS, PIANKASHAWS AND KASKASKIAS, U. S.)

A treaty of peace signed at Greenville, Aug. 3, 1795, between the United States of America and the above-mentioned tribes, Anthony Wayne, Commissioner; signed at Phil., Dec. 22, 1795, by George Washington, President.

1 leaf, parchment. 196.3 x 66.2 cm. Photostat from original in LC. Printed in Kappler, II, 30-34.

- 431 INDIAN TREATY. 1798 (ONEIDAS, NEW YORK)

Treaty held with the Oneida Nation, at their village in New York, June 1, 1798, present Joseph Hopkinson, Commissioner for the United States, Egbert Benson, Ezra L'Hommedieu and John Tayler, agents, for cession of certain Oneida lands.

1 leaf, parchment. 152 x 52 cm.

- 432 INDIAN TREATY. 1802 (ONEIDAS, NEW YORK)

Treaty held with the Oneida Nation at their village in the state of New York, June 4, 1802, John Tayler, agent, appointed under the authority of the United States, and Ezra L'Hommedieu and Simeon De Witt, agents for New York, for cession of Oneida lands.

1 leaf, parchment. 77.8 x 65 cm.

- 433 INDIAN TREATY. 1802 (ONEIDAS, NEW YORK)

Agreement entered into provisionally Mar. 5, 1802, by and between George Clinton, Governor of New York, Simeon De Witt, and Ezra L'Hommedieu, on behalf of the people of New York and the sachems of the Oneida Nation of Indians for cession of certain lands in accordance with the Treaty of 1798.

1 leaf, parchment. 86.2 x 60 cm.

- 434 INDIAN TREATY. 1805 (WYANDOT, OTTAWA, CHIPPEWA, MUNSEE, DELAWARE, SHAWNEE, POTAWATOMIE, U. S.)

Treaty between the United States of America and the sachems of the above-mentioned nations, held at Fort Industry on the Miami of Lake, July 4, 1805, Charles Jouett, commissioner for "The Proprietors of the half million acres of land lying south of Lake Erie called sufferers land" and Henry Champion, agent of Connecticut Land Company and Isaac Mills, Agent of Directors Company.

1 leaf, parchment. 67.5 x 44.1 cm. Cession of land in accordance with treaty of Grênvile. Printed in Kappler, II, 56.

- 435 INDIAN TREATY. 1810 (ONEIDAS, NEW YORK)

Treaty held at the City of Albany, Mar. 3, 1810, by Daniel D. Tompkins, Governor, with the sachems of the Christian party of Oneida Indians, for cession of certain Oneida lands.

1 leaf, parchment. 108.2 x 53.2 cm.

- 436 INDIAN TREATY. 1811 (ONEIDAS, NEW YORK)

Treaty held at the city of Albany, Feb. 27, 1811, by Daniel D. Tompkins, Governor, with the Sachems of the Christian party of the Oneidas ceding land from the Reservation.

1 leaf, parchment. 147 x 46.5 cm.

- 437 INDIAN TREATY. 1860 (COUNCIL WITH WINNEBAGOES)

Council held with the Winnebagoes, May 1, 1860 at Prairie du Chien; Henry Dodge to the Winnebagoes, Apr. 1840.

30 pp. 25 cm. Removal to west of Mississippi River.

- 438 INDIAN TREATY. 1861 (CONFEDERATE STATES AND COMANCHES, WICHITAS, SHAWNEES AND DELAWARES)

Articles of a Convention entered into and concluded at the Wichita Agency on Aug. 12, 1861 between the Confederate States of America, by Albert Pike and the Pen-e-tegh-ta Band of the Ne-um or Comanches of the Wichitas, Cado-Ha-da-chos, Hue-cos, Ta-hua-ca-ros, and others.

24 pp. 30.6 cm.

- 439 INNES, HARRY (1752-1816)
Innes papers, 1789-1798. From volumes 16, 18, 19, 20 and 23 of manuscripts in the Library of Congress. These selections relate chiefly to the Burr conspiracy, the Spanish alliances, land papers, letters of James Wilkinson, etc.
919 pp. Various sizes. Photostat from original in LC. Handbook of manuscripts in the Library of Congress, p. 176.
- 440 IRVING, JOHN TREAT (1778-1838)
To Thomas K. Jones and Co., N.Y., Nov. 3, 1815.
2 pp. 25.3 cm. Lawsuits, Mumford v. Fanning, etc.
- 441 IRWIN, JOHN
To Thomas Mifflin, Pittsburgh, Apr. 14, 1791.
2 pp. 32.2 cm. Protection of frontier.
- 442 IVES, BENJAMIN
Province of Mass. Bay, dr. [To delivering provisions to the army, etc.], Albany, Dec. 15, 1756.
1 p. 15.4 cm.
- 443 JACKET, JOHN
Words to the Ganoda chant of the "Turtle Water Society" written by John Jacket, direct descendant of Red Jacket.
35 pp. 19.4 cm. Photostat of original in private ownership.
- 444 JACKSON, HALLIDAY (b. 1817)
Some Account of a visit paid to the Friends at Junesassa, and the Indians living on Allegany and Cataraugus Rivers agreeably to an appointment of the Committee on Indian Affairs in the 8th Month, 1806 (Sep. 1-Oct. 4, 1806).
44 pp. 27.8 cm. TS. from the original in the Friends' Historical Library, Swarthmore.
- 445 JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON (1858-1923)
To E. E. Ayer, San Diego, June 24, 1916.
2 pp. 24 cm. Acknowledging translation of Benavides.
- 446 JAMES INDIAN
James Indian^s answer to his M^r. Carrs reasons of Appeale. To bee delivered to M^r. Rawson Sect: to be p^esented to y^e Court of Assistants, Mar. 5, 1671/2.
2 pp. 31.3 cm. D.s. Captivity of servant.

- 447 JEFFERYS, THOMAS (d. 1771)
2 letters to the Earl of Morton, Jan. 17, 1767.
4 pp. 20 cm. *The first, an L.s. concerning bankruptcy, the other, the identity of Mr. Green and his map.*
- 448 JESUP, THOMAS SIDNEY (1788-1860)
To C. C. Clay, Tampa Bay, Nov. 17, 1836.
2 pp. 24.8 cm. *L.s. Excursions against Indians on the Withlacoochee.*
- 449 JOHNSON, CHARLES B.
Papers of Colonel Johnson, Quartermaster's agent for the Confederate States of America, for the district embracing Texas, Arkansas, and what was later Indian Territory. The documents relate largely to Indian affairs, 1859 to 1869, and consist of letters, contracts, vouchers and reports concerning the subsistence of the Indians of the Wichita and other agencies.
448 documents. 613 pp. *Various sizes.*
- 450 JOHNSON, GUY (1740-1788)
To Sir William Johnson, N. Y., Mar. 2, 1772.
2 pp. 22.5 cm. *Mohawk lands.*
- 451 JOHNSON, JIMMY (SOSE-HA'-WÄ) (1774-1850)
A translation of the speech made by Jimmy Johnson, at the Grand Council of the Confederacy of Iroquois, held at the Indian village of Tonawanda, Oct., 1845.
12 pp. 31.7 cm. *An abridgment of his annual speech translated by Ely S. Parker, Tonawanda, Aug. 18, 1852.*
- 452 JOHNSON, SIR JOHN (1742-1830)
Presenting compliments to Lord Sidney and giving news of the Six Nations, Feb. 1, 1785.
1 p. 23.4 cm.
- 453 JOHNSON, JOSEPH (1751-1776)
To Eleazar Wheelock, Lebanon, Sep. 6, 1764.
2 pp. 18.5 cm. *Dispute between Eleazar Sweetland and himself.*
- 454 To the Honorable the Provincial Congress of the Colony of New York, the humble Petition of Joseph Johnson . . . N. Y., June 21, 1770.
1 p. 32.7 cm. *Asking passports and funds for himself and others to return to New London.*

- 455 JOHNSON, THOMAS (1732-1819)
 Order for payment of Thomas Simmons as an express, Jan. 17, 1814.
1 p. 9.9 cm.
- 456 JOHNSON, SIR WILLIAM (1715-1774)
 To William Shirley, N. Y., Jan. 6, 1755.
1 p. 22.6 cm. Superintendency of Indian affairs.
- 457 10 letters, 1755-1773: to Hubert Marshall, Camp at Lake George, Sep. 21 (sec. copy); to Peter Gilman, Oct. 31, 1755 (sec. copy); to John Penn, Johnson Hall, Feb. 9, 1764 (sec. copy); to Thomas Gage, German Flatts, July 14, 1766 (sec. copy); to John Watts, Johnson Hall, Oct. 22, 1767 (sec. copy); to George Croghan, Feb. 29, 1768; to Henry Van Schaack, Apr. 19, to Thomas Wharton, Sep. 12, 1769; to Cadwallader Colden, July 3, 1772; to Thomas Gage, June 2, 1773 (sec. copy).
15 pp. Various sizes. Published in The papers of Sir William Johnson, II, 69-70, 255-256, IV, 322-324, V, 332-333, 743-745, VI, 122-123, 702-703, VII, 167-168, VIII, 528-529, 813-815.
- 458 Instructions for Richard Gridley, Camp at Lake George, Oct. 24, 1755.
2 pp. 24 cm. Published in The papers of Sir William Johnson, II, 236-237.
- 459 JOHNSON, ZACHRY, *Mohegan Chief*
 To Richard Law, Mohegan, May 30, 1781.
1 p. 31 cm. Protection for his people and their lands.
- 460 JOHNSTON, JOSEPH EGGLESTON (1807-1891)
 To the Adjutant General of the Utah forces, Fort Leavenworth, July 4, 1858.
2 pp. 24.8 cm. Inspection of troops.
- 461 JOLIET, LOUIS (1645-1700)
 Relation de la decouuerte de La Mer du Sud. Faite par les Riuieres de la nouvelle France enuoyée de Quebec par le pere Dablon sup^r. general des missions de la Compagnie de Jesus le 1^r. aoust 1674. De Quebec le 10^e Octobre 1674.
16 pp. 21.2 cm. Photostat from the original in the Archives du Seminaire de St. Sulpice, Paris.

- 462 Affidavit concerning his estate, St. Agnon in Quebec, with endorsement by Guillaume Ragoor, royal notary. Quebec, Feb. 19, 1685.
2 pp. 27.5 cm.
- 463 [JONES, CAPTAIN]
[A short sketch of the Five Nations as given by Capt. Jones.] 1879?
2 pp. 30 cm. *Chiefly meanings of words.*
- 464 JONES, GRIFFITH
The Humble Address & Petition of His Maj^{ties}. Loyall Protestant Subjects Living in the pvince of Pensilvania humbly Sheweth [1701].
3 pp. 31 cm.
- 465 JONES, JAMES ATHEARN (1791-1854)
Warfare of the North American Indians. By the Author of Tales of an Indian Camp. [1830.]
27 pp. 33.2 cm.
- 466 JOSSELYN, AMOS P.
Journal . . . Apr. 2 to Sep. 11, 1849, Zanesville, Ohio, to Sacramento Valley.
24 pp. 24.7 cm. *TS. from original in the California State Library.*
- 467 JUNEAU, SOLOMON LAURENT (1793-1856)
To L. B. Porlier, Theresa, Wis., July 30, 1856.
1 p. 24.6 cm. *Young Augustin to build a shanty on the pay ground.*
- 468 KANNER, PHILLIP JACOB
Rec^d. of Samuel Livermore Esq^r 16/ for a Coffin, Nursing and burying of Thomas Elicksander of Cap^t. Taplin s Company. Nov. 6, 1756.
1 p. 15.5 cm. *D.s.*
- 469 KEATING, EDWARD
The Publick to Edward Keating, D^r. 21st May, 1741 To Dinner for 11 Cutabo Indians going to town . . .
1 p. 18.7 cm.
- 470 KELLY, JOHN L.
Description of a trip to St. Nicholas Island, 1897.
23 pp. 27.8 cm. *TS. from original in San Diego Public Library.*

- 471 KENNEDY, WILLIAM (1799-1849)
3 letters to William Bollaert, Glasgow, Aug. 23, Nov. 8, 1847;
Feb. 7, 1848.
10 pp. 18.5 cm. Family affairs in Scotland.
- 472 KENNERLY, JAMES
[List of] Skins from Fort Osage and Prairie du Chien Factories
in M^r. Kennerleys hands [submitted to Ramsay Crooks]. St.
Louis, June 25, 1822.
1 p. 25.2 cm.
- 473 KENTON, SIMON (1755-1836)
Bond given to John Cleves Symmes by Simon Kenton and
William Ward for the payment of half the profits made on the
preëmption rights in the 12th range of townships, Miami pur-
chase, Ohio. Apr. 20, 1804.
3 pp. 31.8 cm. D.s.
- 474 KEOKUK (c. 1780-1848) *Sauk Indian*
To Pierre Chouteau, steamboat *Warrior*, June 2, 1835.
1 p. 25 cm. L.s. Tent order.
- 475 KERN, R. H.
To —, Santa Fé, July 3, 1850.
*8 pp. 20.9 cm. Report of Simpson's military reconnaissance from Santa
Fé to the Navajo country.*
- 476 KILBY, THOMAS
Account of provisions for the garrison at Louisbourg, received
of Jacob Sheafe, Louisburg, May 29, 1746.
1 p. 30.8 cm. Copy.
- 477 KINZIE, JOHN (1763-1828)
Sketch of Hoo-wan-nee-kaw [1831].
3 pp. 28 cm. TS.
- 478 KIRKBY, WILLIAM WEST (b. 1827)
To J. C. Pilling, Garden City, Sep. 22, [1890].
1 p. 20.5 cm. Linguistic titles.
- 479 KIRKLAND, JOSEPH
Draft on Thomas Eddy for \$125 for salary as attorney to
Brotherton Indians. Whitestown, May 10, 1804.
1 p. 17.9 cm.

- 480 LA CALLE, SIEUR DE
Journal du S^r. de la Calle sur ce qui s'est passé à l'attaque du fort Royal de la Martinique . . . July 19, 1674.
26 pp. 33.7 cm.
- 481 LACOMBE, ALBERT (b. 1827)
To Professor Spence, Montreal, Sep. 18, 1872.
4 pp. 20.5 cm.
- 482 2 letters to Joseph Henry, Montreal, Oct. 30, Nov. 22, 1872.
13 pp. 18.8 cm.
- 483 To J. C. Pilling, Montreal, Feb. 22, 1886.
3 pp. 20.3 cm. *Works on Cree language and question of publication by the Smithsonian Institution.*
- 484 LAFFITE, JEAN (fl. 1809-1821)
2 letters to James Long, July 7 and Sep. 30, 1819.
4 pp. 28.1 cm. *TS. from Lamar Papers no. 19, no. 24. Emancipation of Mexican provinces.*
- 485 LA FORT, ABRAM
Petition from the Onondagas, Albany, Apr. 4, 1844.
2 pp. 25.5 cm. *Preservation of lands.*
- 486 LAIDLAW, WILLIAM
To Messrs. Pratte, Chouteau and Co., Fort Pierre, Oct. 26, 1835.
2 pp. 24.9 cm. *Indian trade on the Platte River.*
- 487 LAISNÉ, EDOUARD
Le vieux Savant. (Poésie dédiée à M^r. le docteur Spilsbury, professeur du Collège National de Concepcion del Uruguay.)
Jan. 31, 1895.
2 pp. 32.8 cm.
- 488 LAMSON, CALEB
1747 D^r . . . Province of The Massachusetts Bay to Caleb Lamson To 34 Bush^{ll} Coale for Powd^e. House, etc. Charlestown, Apr. 6, 1748.
1 p. 30.5 cm. *D.s. Supplies, etc.*
- 489 LANGAN, B.
To Sir John Johnson, Montreal, Nov. 15, 1784.
2 pp. 22.6 cm. *Visit of La Fayette to Oneidas, relations with French.*

- 490 LANGLADE, CHARLES MICHEL DE (1729-1800)
 Plein pouvoir pour trois mille arpents de terre dans le haut
 Canada. Michilimackinac, Aug. 3, 1799.
2 pp. 23.2 cm. D.s.
- 491 LANGLADE, CHARLOTTE AMBROISINE (BOURASSA)
 (d. 1818)
 To Sir Frederick Haldimand, Montreal, May 22, 1780.
1 p. 33.1 cm. Copy. Request for payment.
- 492 To Adhemar St. Martin, Labay, May 8, 1802.
1 p. 30.3 cm. Notice concerning her properties.
- 493 LANMAN, CHARLES (1819-1895)
 To C. W. Squires, Georgetown, Dec. 25, 1873.
1 p. 20.2 cm. Reply to request for autograph.
- 494 LARNED, WILLIAM L.
 Diary, June 29, 1864-Jan. 31, 1866.
104 pp. 27.6 cm. TS. from copy owned by Minnesota Historical Society.
- 495 LARWELL, JOSEPH H.
 To Jared Mansfield, Zanesville, Jan. 14, 1812.
*2 pp. 19.8 cm. Effect of Battle of Tippecanoe on Indians, survey of
 lands.*
- 496 LAUT TRANSCRIPTS
 I-III. Hudson's Bay Company, Minute books, 1671-1821. 124,
 129, 142 pp. IV. Voyages of Pierre Esprit Radisson. 274 pp.
 (includes specimen photographs and bibliographical notes).
 V. Hudson's Bay Company. Public Records Office. Canadian
 Archives, 1667-1872. 222 pp. (Old stock and ledger books of
 Hudson's Bay Company . . . showing Radisson's account with
 the H. B. C., etc.). VI. Hendry, Anthony. Journal of journey
 of exploration, Hudson's Bay, 1754-1755; Cocking, Matthew.
 Journal, 1772-1773. 118 pp. VII. Selkirk Papers, 1812-1824.
 214 pp. VIII. Robertson, Colin. Letters, 1815-1821. 149 pp.
 IX. Hudson's Bay Company and Northwest Company, 1818-
 1819. 153 pp. X. Ogden, Peter Skene. Journal in Snake coun-
 try, 1825-1829. 79 pp. Ross, Alexander. Journal of the Snake
 country, 1824. 19 pp; Flathood Post. 4 pp; Journal of Snake
 expedition, 1830-1831. 7 pp.; Humain, Francis N. Journal of

a voyage from Fort George, Columbia River, to Fraser River, 1824-1825. 7 pp. Miscellaneous notes. 25 pp. XI. Strachey, William. The first Booke of the historie of Travaile into Virginia . . . 252 pp. XII. McGillivray, Simon. Simpson's river expedition, 1833. 33 pp.; Journal of occurrences at Fort Simpson, 1840. 31 pp.; Journal of occurrences at Fort Nepowiwin, 1850. 19 pp. Other volumes. Journals and Relations of a New Discovery in West Virginia. (Plantation General Papers 1-21.) 13 pp.; Shooting of Sergt. Wylde by Indian *Charcoal* on the Blood Reserve, 1896. 3 pp.; Extracts from papers concerning the Indian, *Charcoal*, Nov. 4, 1896, Nov. 13, 1896; Extract from Annual Report of Indian agent, James Wilson, Blood Reserve, Alberta, 1897. 25 pp.; Osoup's Speech. 6 pp.; Campbell, Robert. The discovery and exploration of the Youcon (Pelly) River by the discoverer Robert Campbell . . . Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Print, 1885. 15 pp.

2,063 pp. 17 v. Various sizes. Obtained from Agnes C. Laut.

- 497 LAUZON, CHARLES DE, SEIGNEUR DE CHARNEY (fl. 1651-1666)

Concession de Monsieur de Charny aux pauvres de quebec. Quebec, July 31, 1665.

2 pp. 32 cm. D.s. Gift of forty arpents of land to Marie de Saint Bonaventure de Jesus and to Marie de la Nativité.

- 498 [LAWRENCE, THOMAS]

To Messrs. Storke and Gainsborough, Phil., Mar. 20, 1736/37.

4 pp. 33 cm. Indian trade, Pennsylvania-Maryland boundary dispute.

- 499 LEBRET, LOUIS MARIE (b. 1829)

To J. C. Pilling, Winnipeg, Jan. 3, 1890.

4 pp. 20.2 cm. His linguistic publications.

- 500 LE CLAIRE, ANTOINE

To Pierre Chouteau, Jr., Davenport, Nov. 1, 1841.

1 p. 24.8 cm. Payment of debt.

- 501 LEE, REBECKAH

Petition to the county court for pardon for "fetching of drink for an Indian squaw," Charlestown, Apr. 17, 1684.

1 p. 19.7 cm.

- 502 LEEDS, MARK H.
Log Book of the Schooner "Frances Helen" from Philadelphia, Pa. to San Francisco, Cal., Oct. 24, 1849 to Mar. 29, 1850.
77 pp. 31.7 cm. TS.
- 503 To Caroline H. Leeds, Jan. 26, 1853.
1 p. 27.9 cm. TS. *Description of Indians of Trinidad Bay.*
- 504 LEGOFF, LAURENT
To J. C. Pilling, Montreal, Sep. 4, 1889.
1 p. 19.8 cm.
- 505 To Père Garin [1890].
1 p. 20.3 cm. *Linguistic publications.*
- 506 LE JEUNE, JEAN MARIE RAPHAEL (b. 1855)
2 letters to J. C. Pilling, [Kamloops, Dec., 1892], Oct. 25, 1893 (postal card).
4 pp. 15.2 cm. *Linguistic publications.*
- 507 LE MOYNE, SIMON (1604-1665)
To M. le Curé de St. Martin à Beauvais, La Conception aux Hurons, May 25, 1639.
1 p. 19.6 cm. *Huron mission.*
- 508 LE MOYNE D'IBERVILLE, PIERRE (1661-1706)
[Journal d'Iberville, Louisiane, 1699-1723.]
358 pp. 21.7 cm. Copy. *Collection of letters, documents and extracts from the correspondence of Iberville and his associates in the exploration of Louisiana. From the library of Gabriel Gravier.*
- 509 LE NETZEL, EDMOND
Voyage à bord du Héros en 1826, 1827, 1828 and 1829 (Apr. 1, 1826 to July, 1829).
243 pp., chart. 23.4 cm. *Voyage around the world from Le Havre.*
- 510 Lettres de Chevalier de l'Ordre Militaire de Saint-Louis En faveur de S^r. Le Netzel, Sep. 23, 1840.
1 p. 38.2 cm. *Parchment.*
- 511 LESLYE, WILLIAM
Order to Charles Michel de Langlade, to order inhabitants of Michilimackinac to surrender all arms in their possession, Michilimackinac, Sep. 30, 1761.
1 p. 30 cm. *D.s.*

- 512 LEWIS, ASA K.
To Green Clay, Thornhill, June 9, 1813.
7 pp. 32.2 cm. *Particulars of military action, May 1813.*
- 513 LEWIS, LIEUTENANT COLONEL, *Shawnee Indian*
To —, Phil., Sep. 21, 1781.
1 p. 32.3 cm. *Recommending Nicholas Jorda, an Indian interpreter.*
- 514 LINCOLN, BENJAMIN (1733-1810)
To John Hancock, Boston, Mar. 4, 1788.
3 pp. 32 cm. *L.s. Late transactions with Penobscot Indians.*
- 515 LINING, JOHN AND CHALMERS, LIONEL
The Public, D^r, to Lining and Chalmers for medicines and visits to the Cherokee Indians, July, 1753.
1 p. 28.5 cm.
- 516 LISTER, CHRISTOPHER
To Samuel Pringle, Feb. 14, 1709/10, enclosing a copy of a letter from the Board of ordnance to the Earl of Sunderland, [Lond.], Office of Ordnance, Jan. 17, 1709/10.
2 pp. 30.2 cm. *Matrosses and bombardiers in New England.*
- 517 LITTLE BILLY
Receipt to Herman Le Roy, a trustee of certain Seneca chiefs for \$100, Buffalo, June 5, 1830.
1 p. 20.9 cm. *D.s.*
- 518 LITTLEMAN, PETER D.
Note and security for \$5.00 borrowed of the Stockbridge tribe, Stockbridge, Wis., Aug. 14, 1848.
1 p. 25 cm. *D.s.*
- 519 LIVINGSTON, P. R.
To James Tallmadge, Jr., Nov. 29, 1812.
1 p. 20.4 cm. *Payment of judgment in lawsuit.*
- 520 LIVINGSTON, PHILIP (1686-1749)
Memorandum for Sundry Goods which I desire Mess^{rs}. Storke & Gainsborough to send me . . . Albany, Nov. 20, 1734.
3 pp. 23.4 cm.
- 521 LOCHRY, ARCHIBALD (d. 1781)
To Edward Hand [1777].
1 p. 28.5 cm. *Defense against Indians at Conemoch and Kiskamenatus.*

- 522 LOGAN, JAMES (1674-1751)
To William Penn, Newcastle, Sep. 22, 1704.
8 pp. 21.9 cm. *Charter of Pennsylvania. Partially printed in Correspondence . . . William Penn and James Logan, I, 344-348.*
- 523 To John Wright and Samuel Blunston, Phil., Sep. 2, 1728.
3 pp. 32.5 cm. *Relation of English and French with the Indians.*
- 524 To John, Thomas and Richard Penn, Phil., Nov. 16, 1729.
4 pp. 31 cm. *Estate to be settled in America, relations with Indians.*
- 525 LORRAIN, NARCISSE ZEPHRIN (b. 1842)
To J. C. Pilling, Pembroke, Canada, Feb. 4, 1889.
1 p. 20.5 cm. *Father Garin's sermons.*
- 526 LOSSING, BENSON JOHN (1813-1891)
To J. W. Thornton, Poughkeepsie, May 21, 1858.
3 pp. 25 cm. *Life of Philip Schuyler.*
- 527 THE LOST DAUGHTER.
22 pp. 25.2 cm. *A fictitious interview with Bienville.*
- 528 LOTBINIÈRE, LOUIS THÉANDRE CHARTIER DE
(1612-1690)
Donation aux Recollets de Quebec, faite par M. de Lotbinière, procureur general du Roi en la Nouvelle France, d'une terre portant le nom de terre des Recollets laquelle lui avait été concédée par le Baron d'Avaugour . . . Quebec, Oct. 23, 1670.
2 pp. 33 cm.
- 529 LOUDOUN, JOHN CAMPBELL, 4th earl of (1705-1782)
2 letters to William Denny, N. Y., Jan. 1, 1756/7, Jan. 21, 1758. D.s.
7 pp. 33.2 cm. *Interference with Sir William Johnson in Indian affairs.*
- 530 LOUISIANA
Relation de la Lovisianne [c. 1735].
267 pp., map. 17 cm. "Kened" on binder's title. Pp. 118-165 printed in Bureau of Ethnology Bulletin, no. 103, pp. 243-258.
- 531 LOUISIANA TERRITORY—GOVERNOR, 1806-1809
(MERIWETHER LEWIS)
Order on Bank of the United States to pay Joseph Charles or order, the sum of \$100, St. Louis, Apr. 29, 1808.
1 p. 12.3 cm.

- 532 LOVELY, W. L.
To David Henley, Tellico, Apr. 5, 1796.
1 p. 25 cm. *Appointment as commander of militia.*
- 533 LOWDEN, JAMES
Bond to prosecute Thomas Joseph, an Indian, for stealing, Middlesex county, May 5, 1683.
1 p. 31 cm. *D.s.*
- 534 LOYARD, JEAN BAPTISTE (1678-1731)
Memoire Sur l'Etat present des abnaquis, 1724.
3 pp. 32.2 cm. *Copy. Printed in Jesuit relations . . . ed. by R. G. Thwaites. Cleveland, 1900, v. 67, pp. 120-124.*
- 535 LUCKE, JACOB
Province of Massachusetts Bay D^r. To Jacob Lucke, Nov. 30, 1756.
1 p. 12.1 cm.
- 536 LUDLOW, ROGER (*fl.* 1590-1665)
To William Pyncheon, Windsor, Feb. 8, 1639.
1 p. 30.3 cm. *Complaints of Indians against restraint of trade.*
- 537 LYKINS, WILLIAM H. R.
To [J. W. Powell], Kansas City, July 1, 1889.
1 p. 27.3 cm. *Catechism in Potawatomi language.*
- 538 LYMAN, AARON
1747. April. Province of the Massachusetts Bay D^r. To Riding Express from Northampton to Boston . . . £4. May 2, 1747.
1 p. 6.5 cm.
- 539 McCAY, CHARLES T.
To William McCay, Athens, May 22, 1836.
4 pp. 24.9 cm. *Florida campaign against the Indians.*
- 540 McCLEARY, ROBERT
To Whitelaw Sanders, Oct. 11, 1917, enclosing copy of letter to J. C. Foss describing battle of Port Hudson.
3 pp. 21.4 cm. *L.s. Captivity of Mrs. Morgan.*
- 541 McCOWEN, GEORGE (*b.* 1833)
Journal . . . of Mining experiences and conditions in California in the early sixties. Sep. 16, 1854-July 6, 1861.
36 pp. 32.2 cm. *TS. from original in private ownership.*

- 542 Notes of a journey across the plains [in 1854].
64 pp. 32.5 cm. TS. from original in private ownership.
- 543 McDOWELL, MALCOLM
Indian employment in Arizona, Wash., Nov. 6, 1923.
20 pp. 27.8 cm. TS.
- 544 McFARLANE, JAMES
To J. B. Treat, Arkansas, Dec. 10, 1808, enclosing copy of instructions from Meriwether Lewis concerning agency in New Madrid and the Arkansas, St. Louis, Oct. 9, 1808.
2 pp. 24.8 cm.
- 545 McGAFFEY, JOSEPH (1821-1850)
Journal of a voyage to California by sea and by land, Feb. 24-June, 1849.
86 pp. 22.5 cm. Photostat from original in private ownership.
- 546 McGROARTY, JOHN STEVEN (b. 1862)
The mission play. A pageant play in three acts . . . 1911.
85 pp. 27.8 cm. TS. Printed in Pasadena, 1923.
- 547 MCINTYRE, DONALD: AND OTHERS
Petition of Donald McIntyre and others to William Tryon, complaining that they had been driven from their lands in the County of Albany . . . 1771.
1 p. 31.6 cm. D.s.
- 548 McKELVEY, WILLIAM
The publick to W^m. M^c. Kelvey D^r to provisions for one hundred and thirty Indians . . . Dec. 3, 1755 and Jan. 1, 1756.
1 p. 30.5 cm.
- 549 McKENNEY, THOMAS LORRAINE (1785-1859)
To Henry Thompson, Georgetown, Apr. 19, 1820.
1 p. 25 cm. Sale of deer skins.
- 550 To William Clark, Office Indian affairs, May 29, 1826.
2 pp. 31.6 cm. Copy. Liquor trade with Indians, American Fur Company.
- 551 To W. B. Lewis, Office of Indian affairs, Mar. 18, 1830.
1 p. 24.5 cm. L.s. Arkansas Cherokees.
- 552 To Mr. Jackson, Portland, Me., Mar. 15, 1843.
2 pp. 24.5 cm. Lectures on Indian history.

- 553 MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER (1755-1820)
Note to Messrs. Cadell and Davies concerning request of Sir Alexander MacKenzie for books, Adelphi, Feb. 7, 1807.
1 p. 16 cm.
- 554 MCKENZIE, KENNETH (1801-1861)
To Pratte, Chouteau & Co. [1835].
1 p. 24.7 cm. *Incomplete. Request for news by express from St. Louis.*
- 555 To Baron de Braunsbergh, Fort Union, Mar. 20, 1834.
3 pp. 24.7 cm. *Le Gros Corne.*
- 556 McNULTY, JAMES M.
Report to W. A. Hammond concerning the march of the *California column* from the Pacific Ocean to the Rio Grande, Apr. 13 to Aug. 8, 1862.
41 pp. 31.7 cm.
- 557 MADISON, JAMES (1751-1836)
To [Richard Rush], Montpelier, Apr. 21, 1821.
7 pp. 25.1 cm. *Increase of American population. Printed in Writings of James Madison, edited by Gaillard Hunt, v. 9, pp. 44-55.*
- 558 MAGRUDER, ALLAN B. (1775-1822)
Report concerning lands of Louisiana; settlements on Indian lands under Spanish government without title, surveys and claims after transfer to United States jurisdiction, Commissioners for settlement, Opelousas, Mar. 5, 1806.
7 pp. 33.5 cm.
- 559 MAHOMETT, *Mohegan Indian*
To His most High and Excellent Majesty, George the Second, King of Great Britain, Anno 1736: Petition of Mahomett Pretended Sachem of the Mohegan Indians.
54 pp. 39 cm. *Mutilated. Request for protection against injuries by people of Connecticut.*
- 560 MALCOM, JOHN
Bill for work on Sloop Saley, Nov. 1, 1756, £2/7/7.
1 p. 28 cm.
- 561 MANSFIELD, JARED (1759-1830)
To J. H. Larwell, Cincinnati, Jan. 29, 1812.
1 p. 25.3 cm. *Surveying on the Wabash.*

- 562 MARGRY, PIERRE (1818-1894)
To Lambert Tree, July 21, 1891, enclosing a list of maps.
2 pp. 20.8 cm.
- 563 To ———
2 pp. 20.7 cm. *Reply to enquiry concerning articles by him on the history of the United States.*
- 564 MARQUETTE, JACQUES (1637-1675)
Tout ce qui regarde le voyage du P. Marquette; Lettre et Journal du Frere P. Marquette, Oct. 25, 1674-Apr. 6, 1675.
71 pp., fold. map. 23.7 cm. *Photostat from original in Archives of St. Mary's College, Montreal.*
- 565 MARSAC, M.
Relation of the proceedings of Mons^r. Marsac, who was sent by order of Col^o. Bradstreet to the falls of S^t. Marie to speak to the upper Nations agreeably to his Instructions and replies. Detroit, July 29, 1765.
3 pp. 32.8 cm. *D.s.*
- 566 MARSHE, JOHN
To D. P. Campbell, Prairie du Chien, Apr. 17, 1831.
2 pp. 25 cm. *Mississippi Land Company of New York, Carver tract, peace with Sioux and Chippewas.*
- 567 MARTIN, WILLIAM
July 30th 1747. The publick to William Martin, To Expences had by William Cardd for The Cherokees Indians going up from CharlesTown, etc.
1 p. 19.1 cm.
- 568 MARYLAND (COLONY)—GOVERNOR, 1731-1742
(SAMUEL OGLE)
To Patrick Gordon, Annapolis, May 7, 1732.
2 pp. 22.6 cm. *Cresap's abuse of certain Indians.*
- 569 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY) 1750
Province of the Massach^t. Bay Dr. May 24th . . . for taking affidavits, . . . Relating to the ancient boundary between this province and the Colony of Rhod Island . . . May 24, 1750. Signed Joseph Heath, June 2, 1750.
1 p. 19 cm.

570 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY)—COMMISSIONERS FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS, BOSTON

Vote on report of Stephen Williams and Nehemiah Bull to send missionary to Indians at Housatonack, Boston, Aug. 16, 1734.

1 p. 31 cm. Copy. Signed and written by Adam Winthrop.

571 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY)—CONVENTION OF THE GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL, 1689

Commission to ——— as lieutenant of the foot company of soldiers in an expedition against the Kennebeck and Eastern Indians, Aug. 29, 1689. Signed by Isaac Addington, sec., for Governor and Council, and Ebenezer Prout, clerk, for the Representatives.

1 p. 30.7 cm.

572 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY)—GENERAL COURT, 1706

At a great & generall Court . . . Begun at Boston the 29th day of May 1706 & Continued by prorogation unto the 7th day of August following. Articles of High Misdemenour Exhibited against John Philips Ju^r of Charlestown, Marriner. Aug., 1706. Signed Paul Dudley Attor: Gen^{ll}.

1 p. 30.9 cm. D.s.

573 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY)—LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1692–1701 (WILLIAM STOUGHTON)

Instructions to Symonds Epps, Boston, Feb. 5, 1696/7.

1 p. 31.9 cm. L.s. Readiness for attacks against the enemy.

574 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY)—GOVERNOR, 1702–1715 (JOSEPH DUDLEY)

Memorial to her Majestie's Board of ordnance, concerning an expedition against Nova Scotia, particularly Port Royal, Boston, Oct. 24, 1709.

2 pp. 32 cm.

575 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY)—LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1716–1723 (WILLIAM DUMMER)

Instructions to Coll. Thomas Westbrook appointed Commander in Chief of the Forces Eastward. Boston, Jan. 18, 1722.

3 pp. 37.4 cm. D.s.

- 576 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY)—GOVERNOR, 1723-1728
(WILLIAM DUMMER)
To Edmund Goffe, Boston, July 27, 1724.
2 pp. 29.9 cm. L.s. Instructions for forces on western frontier.
- 577 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY)—GOVERNOR, 1730-1741
(JONATHAN BELCHER)
Papers concerning the boundary commission—New Hampshire and Massachusetts Bay. Certification of Joshua Winslow as agent of His Majesty, Jan. 13, 1740: Declaration of expense, of Commission to settle the boundary lines and for executing the same. Boston, Dec. 30, 1740, signed Benjamin Pollard; At the court at S^t. James's, Report, Apr. 9, 1740; An account of the cost of the commission, dated 1737.
4 documents. 9 pp. Various sizes.
- 578 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY)—GOVERNOR, 1741-1757
(WILLIAM SHIRLEY)
A declaration of war against the Cape Sable and St. John's Indians, Boston, Oct. 19, 1744.
3 pp. 30.1 cm. D.s.
- 579 Commission to Joseph Frie as Lieutenant, given at Boston, June 14, 1746.
Broadside. 40 cm.
- 580 To Benning Wentworth, Boston, Dec. 6, 1746.
1 p. 32 cm. L.s. Order for forces to proceed to Crown Point.
- 581 Passport for John Hawks to go from Deerfield to Canada to redeem from French and Indians, Samuel Allen, Boston, Dec. 14, 1747.
1 p. 31.7 cm. D.s.
- 582 3 letters to Sir William Johnson, Camp at Oswego, Sep. 28, enclosing extract from Governor Lawrence's letter to General Braddock, dated Halifax, July 16, 1755, Albany, Nov. 13, 1755; May 30, 1756. (L.s.)
7 pp. Various sizes. Reduction of Crown Point, garrison at Fort Hunter, Indians, Captain Rogers's intelligence of the French army.
- 583 To Henry Fox, N. Y., Jan. 14, 1756.
4 pp. 32 cm. L.s. Reduction of Canada.

- 584 MASSACHUSETTS (COLONY)—GOVERNOR, 1760–1769
(FRANCIS BERNARD)
To the Gentlemen of the Council, and Gentlemen of the House
of Representatives, in regard to taking proper measures for
defending the settlers against the Indians, Concord, June 5,
1764.
5 pp. 32 cm.
- 585 MASSEY, EYRE (1719–1804)
To Sir William Johnson, Quebec, Aug. 20, 1767.
3 pp. 22.6 cm. *Recommending Major Hughs as a successor to Capt.
Claus, high opinion of General Carleton.*
- 586 MAUMESTAU, GEORGE
To y^e Hon^d County Court holden at Cambridge y^e 7th of
Aprill 1685 The Humble Petition of George Maumestau, with
severall of y^e Rulers of Natick . . .
1 p. 19.3 cm. *D.s. That Edward Joseph, servant indented to Ben-
jamin Mills, be delivered to care of his brother, the petitioner.*
- 587 MAYER, BRANTZ (1809–1879)
To F. I. Dreer, Balt., Nov. 13, 1859.
1 p. 17.8 cm. *Sending letters of Colonels Benton and Frémont.*
- 588 MAYER, FRANK BLACKWELL (1827–1899)
Diaries and sketch-books. Memoranda, etc. Journey from
Baltim^e to St. Paul's, Minnesota, May 7 to June 20th, 1851;
June 23rd to —, 1851; Treaty of Traverse des Sioux.
221 pp. 14.8 cm. *Also 7 note books of pencil sketches and miscellaneous
larger drawings of Sioux Indians and material pertaining to Treaty of
Traverse des Sioux. Partially printed as With pen and pencil on
the frontier in 1851, ed. by Bertha L. Heilbron. St. Paul, 1932.*
- 589 MAYHEW, THOMAS
Declaration of transfer of title of land to himself and his
posterity from Indians, Jan. 9, 1670.
1 p. 13.6 cm. *Copy. Agreement with Chief Rochanowin to Christianize
Indians and secure lands.*
- 590 MEEKER, EZRA (1830–1928)
Ox team days.
6 pp. 27.8 cm. *TS. Inscription by Ezra Meeker, 1923.*

- 591 MELVIN, ELEAZAR
Account of Lovewell's fight at Pequaket, May 8, 1725.
3 pp. 32 cm.
- 592 MÉMOIRE pour M. Le Cardinal sur les sauvages Abenakis,
Canada, 1723.
11 pp. 32.2 cm.
- 593 [MÉMOIRE sur les] Sauvages Abenakise, 1718-1726.
7 pp. 35.2 cm. Excerpts from letters.
- 594 MEMORANDUM of the Meddels in the Box for the Chickasaw
Chiefs. (For the 16 chiefs who joined Anthony Wayne's army.)
1 p. 24.4 cm.
- 595 MENARD, PIERRE (1766-1844)
To Pierre Chouteau, Kaskaskia, Mar. 19, 1840.
1 p. 24.5 cm. Shipment of Indian corn.
- 596 MENARD AND VALLÉE
To Ramsay Crooks, Kaskaskia, July 9, 1822.
1 p. 24.7 cm. L.s. Trade with Bostwick instead of Hunt.
- 597 MENDOCINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
Articles of apprenticeship of Indian men, women, and children, Sep. 24, 1861. Signed by A. O. Carpenter and W. Henry.
3 pp. 33.1 cm. TS. from original in private ownership.
- 598 MERIAN, G.
To Mr. Brewster, Brooklyn Heights, Nov. 14, 1863.
3 pp. 26.8 cm. Eleazar Williams.
- 599 MERRILL, SAMUEL P.
To J. C. Pilling, Rochester, Mar. 1, 1892.
2 pp. 21.4 cm. L.s. Publications on Otos and Siouan family.
- 600 MESSLER, ABRAHAM (1800-1882)
The Indians of the Raritan [c. 1840].
42 pp. 24.8 cm.
- 601 MICHIGAN (TERRITORY)—GOVERNOR, 1813-1831
(LEWIS CASS)
Regulations of Indian affairs in the Northwest Territory and proposals for the better organization of the Indian Department. [Detroit, 1815.]
37 pp. 25.2 cm. Copy.

- 602 To Alexander Wolcott, Detroit, July 3, 1828.
2 pp. 24.5 cm. Treaty with Potawatomies.
- 603 To Joseph Gales, Jr., Wash., Nov. 16, 1831.
1 p. 25.4 cm. Introducing Mr. Ward.
- 604 MILLET, FRANCIS DAVIS (1846-1912)
To E. E. Ayer, Wash., Dec. 3, 1910.
2 pp. 20.4 cm. Commission of Fine Arts.
- 605 MILLET, PIERRE (1655-1709)
Account of his Captivity among the Oneidas in 1690-1691.
Translated by Mrs. E. E. Ayer.
71 pp. 18.7 cm.
- 606 MITCHELL, DAVID BRYDIE (1766-1837)
To J. C. Calhoun, Creek Agency, Nov. 24, 1818.
1 p. 22.8 cm. Losses sustained by Seminoles.
- 607 Order prohibiting sale of spirits to the Creek nation, Camp at Thleanootcheau, June 15, 1818.
1 p. 21 cm.
- 608 MORGAN, GEORGE (1742-1810)
To John Hancock, Balt., Jan. 4, 1777.
3 pp. 34 cm. Report concerning western Indians, their lands and the white settlers.
- 609 MORRIS, THOMAS
To John Bradstreet, La Prairie des Mascoutins, Sep. 2, 1764.
1 p. 23.2 cm. Indians at Detroit.
- 610 MORVILLO, ANTONIO
4 letters to J. C. Pilling, Lewiston, Idaho, Oct. 14, 1888, Mar. 18, June 10, Aug. 18, 1892.
13 pp. Various sizes. Nez Percés grammar and dictionary.
- 611 MURPHY, TIMOTHY T.
Indenture for payment of debt . . . 18th day of June in the year of our Lord 1818 . . .
1 p. 32.1 cm.
- 612 [MUSTAFA IBN ABDULLAH, called *Kātib Chelebī* or *Hajjī Khalifa*] (c. 1600-1658)
[A description of the new world.]
212 pp., maps and miniatures. 25 cm.

- 613 A MUSTER ROLL of Captain William Brown's Company in the first Regiment of Artillery in the Service of the United States, commanded by Colonel Charles Harrison, for the Month of July & August, 1780, Fort Schuyler, Sep. 1, 1780.
2 pp. 41.5 cm.
- 614 NATONAMAGE, JAMES, *Indian*
Complaint against Nathaniel Mott for selling liquor to Indians. Cambridge, Oct. 25, 1663.
1 p. 30.3 cm. *D.s.*
- 615 NEVILL, VALENTINE
The Reduction of Louisbourg. A Poem Inscribed to the Honble Edward Boscawen: Revised & Corrected V. N. [1758].
9 pp. 22.6 cm.
- 616 NEVILLE, PRESLEY (1756-1818)
To Thomas Mifflin, Pittsburg, Aug. 3, 1792.
2 pp. 31.3 cm. *Indian affairs in Northwest.*
- 617 NEWCOMB, SILAS
Journal [of an overland trip to California and Oregon], Apr. 1, 1850-Mar. 31, 1851.
232 pp. 30.2 cm. *Photostat from original in W. R. Coe Collection.*
- 618 NEW HAMPSHIRE (COLONY)—GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Vote concerning "Accounts relating to the Expedition against Louisburgh," Dec. 11, 1746.
1 p. 31 cm. *Published in Provincial Papers . . . New Hampshire, v. 5, p. 471.*
- 619 Letter to John Thomlinson relating to expedition against Louisburg, June 4, 1747.
2 pp. 31.2 cm. *Copy.*
- 620 Clauses from four acts, Feb. 16, 1744, July 6, Oct. 5, 1745, and July 12, 1746, for funds for the Louisburg expedition, with letter of Benning Wentworth certifying copies attached.
9 pp. 31.5 cm. 2 copies.
- *621 NEW HAMPSHIRE (COLONY)—LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR, 1697-1703 (WILLIAM PARTRIDGE)
Minutes of a Council held at Portsmouth, Aug. 23, 1703.
1 p. 33 cm. *Defense against Indians.*

- 622 NEW HAMPSHIRE (COLONY)—GOVERNOR, 1741-1767
(BENNING WENTWORTH)
6 letters to John Thomlinson, July 16, Aug. 1, 1742; June 11, Sep. 2, 1749; Mar. 20, 1753; Jan. 20, 1754.
21 pp. Various sizes. New Hampshire-Massachusetts, Connecticut-New York boundary dispute and Canada expedition.
- 623 To the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, Portsmouth, June 12, 1749.
4 pp. 31.8 cm. D.s. Funds for Louisburg expedition.
- 624 NEW HAMPSHIRE (COLONY)—HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
Vote of thanks to John Thomlinson for services in relation to settlement of boundary, Feb. 5, 1739/40.
1 p. 28 cm. Published in Provincial Papers . . . New Hampshire, v. 5, pp. 13-14.
- 625 A true copy of the journal of the House of Representatives, New Hampshire, from July 23 to Aug. 7, 1740, sent to John Thomlinson, with instructions to apply for a separate governorship.
16 pp. 38.2 cm.
- 626 NEW HAMPSHIRE (COLONY), INHABITANTS OF
Petition to the king against the division of New Hampshire and Massachusetts by inhabitants of New Hampshire, [1739].
1 p. 39 cm. Copy, unsigned, sent to John Thomlinson, London.
- 627 NEW HAMPSHIRE (COLONY)—TREASURY, 1706-1709
Expense account of the Indian squaw, Epachey, 1706/07-1709.
3 pp. Various sizes.
- 628 NEWHOUSE, SETH
Prediction of "De-ka-na-wi-dah."
9 pp. 32.8 cm.
- 629 NEW JERSEY (COLONY)—LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR, 1755-1756 (THOMAS POWNALL)
To Sir William Johnson, Albany, Nov. 11, 1755.
2 pp. 30.3 cm. Military and Indian affairs. Published in The Papers of Sir William Johnson, II, 289-90.

- 630 NEWNHAM, JERVOIS ARTHUR (*b.* 1852)
To H. N. Stevens, Alpha House, Colwyn Bay, June 7, 1901.
5 pp. 17.3 *cm.* *Hymn-book in Swampy Cree language.*
- 631 NEW YORK (COLONY)—COMMISSIONERS OF
INDIAN AFFAIRS
Letter from the Com^{ss} of Indⁿ. affaires . . . at Albany 4th.
Mar. 1733 to Governor William Cosby.
3 pp. 27.2 *cm.* *D.s.*
- 632 NEW YORK (COLONY)—COUNCIL
Minutes of the Council of New York, Nov. 24, 1745–July 18,
1749.
368 pp., maps. 35 *cm.*
- 633 Minutes of Council commencing the 26th November 1750
and Ending the 19th. June 1751.
38 pp. 32.5 *cm.*
- 634 NEW YORK (COLONY)—LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR,
1702–1709 (RICHARD INGOLDESBY)
Order concerning purchase of arms May 22, 1709 and report
of committee, N. Y., May 23, 1709.
2 pp. 29.8 *cm.*
- 635 Memorial . . . July 4, 1709.
1 p. 37.5 *cm.* *Expedition against Canada.*
- 636 NEW YORK (COLONY)—GOVERNOR, 1743–1753
(GEORGE CLINTON)
[Speech of] His Excellency The Governour . . . to the As-
sembly touching the Expedition [against Canada] June 6,
June 18, July 4, July 8, 1746, and replies.
11 pp. 32.5 *cm.*
- 637 Document commanding William Johnson to meet the Far
Nations in council at Onondaga Castle, Poepsie, Dec. 2, 1746.
1 p. 32 *cm.* *D.s. Printed in The papers of Sir William Johnson,*
Albany, 1921, I, pp. 67–68.
- 638 Att a Meeting of His Excellency The Honor^{ble} George Clinton
. . . with the Six Nations of Indians at Albany, July 1, 1751.
28 pp. 32.5 *cm.* *Variation from version in Documents relating to*
Colonial History of New York, v. 6, pp. 717 ff.

- 639 NEW YORK (COLONY)—LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR,
1761–1776 (CADWALLADER COLDEN)
3 letters to Sir William Johnson, Fort George, Dec. 19, 1763;
Apr. 22, 1764. L.s.; Springhill Flushing, May 25, 1764.
4 pp. *Various sizes. Indian trade, disposition of troops on frontiers.*
- 640 NEW YORK (STATE)—ATTORNEY-GENERAL
(JULIUS M. MAYER)
Report before the commissioners of land office of the state of
New York, concerning the memorial of the Cayuga nation,
Mar., 1906; Horace McGuire to Mr. Samson, Apr. 10, 1906.
10 pp. 27.8 cm.
- 641 NEW YORK (STATE)—ATTORNEY-GENERAL
(WILLIAM SCHUYLER JACKSON)
Report sent to C. E. Hughes, Governor, concerning treaty
rights of the Oneida Indians, Oct. 28, 1907. Covering letter:
George P. Decker to Mr. Samson.
17 pp. 32.2 cm. TS.
- 642 NEW YORK (STATE)—COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED
TO HOLD TREATIES, 1789
At a Meeting of the Commissioners appointed to hold Treaties
with the Indians, within the State—Feb. 27th. 1789. Present
His Excellency Governor Clinton [and others]. Resolution to
pay £2000 to Richard Varick certified by Egbert Benson.
1 p. 16.2 cm.
- 643 NEW YORK (STATE)—GOVERNOR, 1777–1795
(GEORGE CLINTON)
To Edward Hand, Pokepsie, Nov. 17, 1778.
1 p. 19.7 cm. L.s. *News from Cherry Valley.*
- 644 Address to the Wolfe tribe of the Oneida Nation, N. Y.,
Nov. 13, 1790.
3 pp. 32.5 cm.
- 645 To William Colbreath, N. Y., Aug. 17, 1792.
3 pp. 32.2 cm. *Murder of an Onondaga Indian.*
- 646 Message to N. Y. legislature on Indian affairs, Albany, Mar.
18, 1794.
1 p. 32.2 cm. D.s.

- 647 NEW YORK (STATE)—GOVERNOR, 1804–1807
(MORGAN LEWIS)
Message to the legislature concerning purchase of two reservations from the Cayuga tribe, Albany, Mar. 6, 1807.
1 p. 25 cm.
- 648 NEW YORK (STATE) GOVERNOR, 1810–1819
(DANIEL D. TOMPKINS)
To Elbridge Gerry, Albany, Apr. 30, 1812.
2 pp. 33 cm. Holland purchase.
- 649 NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, CONNECTICUT AND PENNSYLVANIA (COLONIES)—COUNCIL
Minutes of council at Fort Anne, May 18–June 25, 1709.
9 pp. 37.8 cm. Expedition against Canada, Col. Nicholson.
- 650 NEW YORK. NEW STOCKBRIDGE, INHABITANTS OF (1810)
Petition to Daniel D. Tompkins, Governor of New York, of the inhabitants of New Stockbridge (white and Indian) in regard to the rights of the white settlers [*c.* 1810].
4 pp. 31.4 cm. D.s.
- 651 NICOLET, JEAN (*c.* 1598–1642)
Inventory of effects of Jean Nicolet, signed by Pierre Nicolet and Marguerite Couillard, Nov. 27, 1642.
10 pp. 34.8 cm.
- 652 NO EARS, JOHN, *Indian*
Chronology of the Ogallalla Sioux. From 1759 to 1912. Compiled by an old Pine Ridge Policeman Named John No Ears, and His Brother, and Translated by Charles Nines.
4 pp. 27.8 cm. TS.
- 653 NORGATE, ELIAS
2 letters to J. T. Pettigrew, Lond., Dec. 22, 1824, May 24, 1826.
3 pp. 18.4 cm. Sailings to America; defense of John Dunn Hunter.
- 654 NORTON, JOHN (TEYONINHOKARÀWEN)
Letter-book. Letters to John Owen, David Barclay, Robert Barclay and others. Report of Council of English and Five Nations. Written in England and America, 1805–1810.
149 pp., clippings. Various sizes. Travels in England and America.

- 655 OCCOM, MARY FOWLER (*fl.* 1750)
To [Eleazar Wheelock], New London, Jan. 15, 1767.
1 p. 14 cm. L.s. Her son, Aaron.
- 656 OCCOM, SAMSON (1723-1792)
To Eleazar Wheelock, Mohegan, Mar. 14, 1774.
1 p. 33.5 cm. Removal of New England Indians to Oneida lands.
- 657 ONDERDONK, HENRY, JR.
Life and times of Tecumseh, 1842.
41 pp., maps. 25.3 cm. Photostat from original in Library of Congress.
- 658 ONEIDA INDIANS
Agreement between the Oneida nation and Jedediah Phelps concerning depredation of cattle by Indians, referring to clause in land lease, Oneida, Nov. 12, 1787.
1 p. 29.4 cm.
- 659 To [John Taylor], Oneida, June 8, 1805.
2 pp. 32.2 cm. Annuity of Lewis Cook.
- 660 Speech of the Oneida and Stockbridge Indians to John Taylor concerning sale of Stockbridge lands, Oneida, Feb. 27, 1806.
2 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 661 Petition to legislature of New York for remuneration for houses and improvements on lands sold to the state, Oneida, Feb. 7, 1814.
3 pp. 31.8 cm.
- 662 Documents authorizing Aaron Smith, William Cornelius, John Honyart and Moses Scuyler to represent the pagan party of the Oneida Indians in all business that is necessary to transact with the Governor, Feb. 19, 1814.
1 p. 25.8 cm.
- 663 To Samuel Royce and others of Clinton Agents, Trustees as Committe in behalf of the Oneida Nation of Indians, for the support of the Gospel Ministry amongst said Nation, Oneida, Oct. 29, 1821.
2 pp. 32 cm.
- 664 To Samuel Royce and Lodewick Morrison, Green Bay, Sep. 28, 1833.
1 p. 32.8 cm. Notice that Eleazar Williams is no longer a missionary.

665 ONONDAGA INDIANS

Receipt for \$1,000 for annuities, Buffalo, May 28, 1821.

1 p. 32.2 cm. D.s.

666 OSHKOSH (1795-1858) *Menominee Chief*

To W. H. Bruce, Point Boss, Jan. 15, 1850.

1 p. 31.7 cm. *Murder of one of his boys by Kayio.*

667 To John V. Suydam, Butte des Morts, Jan. 30, 1854.

2 pp. 31.2 cm. *Removal of Menominees from Lake Shawanon to Ocaton River.*

668 OTIS, JOSEPH E. (1867-)

[Report on Indian Affairs 1920-1923.]

54 pp. 32.5 cm. TS. *From the author to Mr. Ayer.*

669 OTTAWA INDIANS

Appointment of Augustin Hamelin, Jr., to be head chief, by the chiefs of the Ottawa tribe of Indians at L'Arbre-Croche, Little Traverse, and elsewhere, and of the Chippewas residing near Mackinac, Little Traverse, May 3, 1835.

3 pp. 25 cm. *Totems of 56 chiefs.*

670 OUILMETT, ANTOINE

To James Moore, Racine, June 1, 1839.

1 p. 31.8 cm. L.s. *Reminiscences of Chicago in 1790.*

671 OWONECO AND BEN UNCAS

The complaint and prayer of Owoneco and Ben Uncas, 1700. Signed by Samuel Mason, William Whiting, Ebenezer Johnson, Ephraim Minor, and Amos Avery, interpreter, who were appointed by the General Court to hear and report the complaints of Owoneco and Ben Uncas concerning injuries done them in the settlement of Colchester.

2 pp. 30.9 cm. D.s.

672 PAGE, JOHN

Deposition of John Page of Groton against Richard Blood, for selling liquor to Indians, [Jan.] 22, 1666.

1 p. 20.3 cm.

673 PARKER, ALBERT

To his mother, Chicago, Oct. 25, 1839.

1 p. 28 cm. TS. *Trip from Groton, Mass. to Chicago.*

- 674 PARKER, ELY SAMUEL (DO-NE-HO-GA-WA) (1828-1895)
A fourth of July address.
4 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 675 [Notes for an address on Indian dances, games, and customs.]
31 pp. 25.4 cm.
- 676 [Notes on Indian traits and relationship with whites.]
31 pp. 32 cm.
- 677 To Mrs. Converse, addressed as "Cousin Gayaneshaoh."
6 pp. 19.6 cm. *Mistreatment of the Indians by the whites.*
- 678 To Mrs. Pearsall.
4 pp. 20.1 cm. *Indian name for a cottage.*
- 679 PARKER, J. N.
To his mother, Chicago, Dec. 3, 1838.
2 pp. 28 cm. *TS. Trip from Boston to Chicago, partly by Great Lakes.*
- 680 PARKER, MOSES
To the Honred Court Sitting In Charlstowne this 18th of
June, 1684.
1 p. 25.2 cm. *Petition concerning fine for trading with Indians.*
- 681 PARKER, RICHARD, JR.
To Benjamin Lincoln, Augusta, Jan. 17, 1780.
1 p. 32.7 cm. *Indian disturbance in Georgia.*
- 682 PARKER, S. J.
To J. C. Pilling, Ithaca, Oct. 12, 1892.
4 pp. 20.7 cm. *Publications of his father in Indian languages.*
- 683 PARKINSON, E.
Sketch of a Trip to the Wilderness in . . . August 1843.
11 pp. 30 cm.
- 684 PARKMAN, FRANCIS (1823-1893)
To G. R. Morse, Boston, Aug. 28, 1877.
2 pp. 20.3 cm. *Indians and profanity.*
- 685 To Pierre Margry, Boston, Feb. 9, 1892.
4 pp. 17.3 cm. *Maps for Mémoires . . . and notes in Margry's handwriting.*
- 686 PARRISH, JASPER
To M. F. Miller, Canandaigua, June 14, 1819.
1 p. 25 cm. *Indian Council at Buffalo.*

687 PARSONS, SAMUEL HOLDEN (1737-1789)

Joint letter, with James Davenport, to Samuel Huntington, Phil., Apr. 6, 1789.

7 pp. 26.1 cm. *Treaty with Indians concerning lands of Connecticut lying west of Pennsylvania.*

688 [PARTRIDGE, SAMUEL]

Account of expenses for the public service, 1724—posts, scouts, etc.

4 pp. 30.5 cm.

689 PAYNE, JOHN HOWARD (1791-1852)

Papers concerning the Cherokee Indians. 14 volumes. I. Traditions of the Cherokees. 172 pp. II. [Notes.] 273 pp. (Miscellany of notes and letters pertaining to George Gist, Tecumseh, John Ross, and others.) III. Indian Antiquities. 83 pp.; Cherokee Antiquities. 45 pp. IV. Letters to Payne from John Ross, D. S. Butrick, and others, 1826-1840; notes concerning the origin of the Indians and the ethnology of the Cherokees. 619 pp. V. Letters to Payne concerning missions and the relations of the Cherokees and the government, 1836-1839. 74 pp. VI. Notes on Cherokee history, June 9, 1839-Nov. 4, 1839. 177 pp.; National characteristics of the Cherokees. 65 pp.; Evans, I. P., Sketches of Cherokee characters. 38 pp. VII. Copies of letters and documents and printed excerpts concerning the Cherokee Indians, 1814-1836. 391 pp.; Conference with Certain Chiefs and warriors of the Cherokee nation at Philadelphia, June, 1794. 25 pp. VIII. Letters from missionaries among the Cherokees, 1828; Ridge, John, Sketch of the condition of the Cherokee Nation, 1826, Strictures on "the Report of the Joint Committee on the State of the Republic" in the Legislature of Georgia, on the Subject of the Cherokee Lands. 181 pp. IX. Letters to Payne and to Elizur Butler, 1831-1841. 116 pp. [X.] A Sketch of the Creek Country in the years 1798-99, by Benjamin Hawkins and others, copied Aug. 15, 1835, from the original manuscript by Payne. 52 pp.; Letters to Payne 1835-1839. 23 pp.; Turner, William, A description of the Emigration . . . of the N. Western Indians. 27 pp.; Evans, I. P., Cus-

toms and manners of the Sioux Indians. 19 pp.; Heckewelder, John, Names Given by the Lenni Lenape or Delaware Indians, 1833. 48 pp. (printed) [XI.] [Early History of the American Indians.] 298 pp. [XII.] Memoranda on the execution of the Cherokee treaty of 1835. 53 pp. [XIII.] Memoranda in regard to a contemplated examination of the Commissioners under the 17th article of the treaty of 1835, with the Cherokees. 68 pp. [XIV]. [Wirt, William.] "Publications justifying the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States in the missionary case." 35 pp.

2,882 pp. *Various sizes.*

- 690 To Jessie Gibson, Wash., Nov. 30, 1841.

4 pp. 25 cm. *Death of Miss Gibson's brother.*

- 691 PEAIRS, SARAH

Sarah Peairs her pamphlet James Peairs her Brother and Ann Peairs her Sister.

15 pp. 19.5 cm. *Journey from Kentucky down the Mississippi to Natchez, to New Orleans, and return by boat to Philadelphia, 1778-1783.*

- 692 [PEIRCE, JOHN]

Notes, on a visit to Several Tribes of Indians, 1796.

67 pp. 27.8 cm. *TS. from original in Friends' Library, Swarthmore.*

- 693 PENHALLOW, SAMUEL AND WENTWORTH, JOHN

Report with John Wentworth concerning the location of the meeting-house at Stretham, Aug. 24, 1716.

1 p. 31.8 cm.

- 694 PÉNICAUT, ANDRÉ

Relation ou annale de ce qui s'est passé dans le pays de la Louisiane pendant vingt-deux années consecutives, depuis le commencement de l'Etablissement des françois dans ce pays, par M^r Dhiberuille, et M^r le Comte de Surgere, 1699-1721 . . . 390 pp. 21.7 cm. *Copy by Gabriel Gravier from copy in BN. See Historical collections of Louisiana and Florida, ed. by B. F. French, N.Y., 1869.*

- 695 PENN, THOMAS (1702-1775)

To [John Penn], Lond., Dec. 10, 1763.

1 p. 22.5 cm. *Indian troubles, the assembly, issue of paper money.*

- 696 To Sir William Johnson, Lond., Sep. 7, 1764.
2 pp. 22.6 cm. *L.s. Penn policy of paying Indians for lands.*
- 697 PENN, WILLIAM (1644-1718)
Grant of one thousand acres of land to William Jenkins in the Province of Pennsylvania, Oct. 26, 1681.
51.6 x 66.1 cm. *Parchment.*
- 698 PENNIMAN, MOSES AND REBECCA
Power of attorney to John Thomlinson to sell their estate, Dec. 13, 1738.
2 pp. 37.8 cm. *D.s.*
- 699 PENNSYLVANIA (COLONY) — COMMISSIONERS TO THE GOVERNOR
Report to the governor concerning protection of frontier against the Indians. June 14, 1756.
2 pp. 33 cm.
- 700 Report to the governor concerning provisions for Col. Armstrong's battalion, Phil., Jan. 25, 1757.
2 pp. 37.4 cm.
- 701 PENNSYLVANIA (COLONY) — LIEUTENANT - GOVERNOR, 1709-1717 (CHARLES GOOKIN)
To Francis Nicholson and Samuel Vetch, Phil., June 17, 1709.
2 pp. 18.2 cm. *Refusal of assembly to raise money for Canada expedition.*
- 702 PENNSYLVANIA (COLONY) — GOVERNOR, 1754-1756 (ROBERT HUNTER MORRIS)
To William Shirley, Phil., Aug. 19, 1755.
3 pp. 31.2 cm. *Difficulty of raising money for French and Indian war.*
- 703 PENNSYLVANIA (COLONY) — LIEUTENANT - GOVERNOR, 1763-1771 (JOHN PENN)
To Sir William Johnson, Phil., May 23, 1765.
3 pp. 31.5 cm. *Indian trade and lands along the Susquehanna.*
- 704 PENNSYLVANIA (STATE)—EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
Grant of land to Samuel Pleasants in Bedford County. Witnessed by Benjamin Franklin, President of the Supreme Executive Council, June 21, 1787.
46 x 34.5 cm. *Parchment.*

705 PENSONEAU, LAURANT

To J. B. Sarpy, Kickapoo trading house, Aug. 5, 1836.

1 p. 24 cm. *Outfit for fur traders.*

706 PERINAUT, —

Certificat de la vente d'une maison au Sieur Grignon. Mackinac, July 13, 1777.

1 p. 24.6 cm.

707 PERONNEAU, ISAAC

The Publick To Isaac Peronneau . . . Dr. July 11, 1753, to Entertaining 13 Cherokee Indians one Day.

1 p. 20 cm.

708 PERRAULT, HYACINTHE

Protestation of the Recollet fathers against Mgr. de Quebec, July 6, 1694.

5 pp. 24.4 cm.

709 PERRY, HENRY

Letters written on trip from New York around South America to California, Jan. 25, 1849 to Sep. 28, 1850.

14 documents. 49 pp. *Various sizes.*

710 PESHKEWAH, *Micmac chief* (c. 1761-1841)

Why Indians are now to be permitted to vote, under certain conditions . . . To Me-she-kun-nogh-quoh (Little Turtle) Great Chief—and my Father. Prepared by A. P. Edgerton.

4 pp. 31.9 cm. *L.s.*

711 PETERS, RICHARD (1704-1776)

To Timothy Stanfield, Phil., Apr. 15, 1757.

1 p. 23.3 cm. *Provisioning Teedyuscung and Indians on journey to Philadelphia.*

712 Order to pay Frederick Post 50 pistoles . . . Feb. 18, 1760.
Receipted by Christian Frederick Post.

1 p. 31.2 cm.

713 PETERS, WILLIAM AND DUCHÉ, JACOB

Statement of William Peters and Jacob Duché, regarding the actions of the Quakers at Easton, Pennsylvania, during conference between William Denny and the Indians, 1757.

6 pp. 33 cm. *D.s.*

- 714 [PETITION] A Messieurs S^t. Ange, Capitaine et Command^t De
La partie françoise aux ilinois, et Labuxiere Juge et procureur
du pays. St. Louis, May 8, 1768.
8 pp. 31.5 cm. Copy. Prohibition of sale of alcohol to Indians.
- 715 PETITOT, ÉMILE FORTUNÉ STANISLAUS JOSEPH
(b. 1838)
Chants indiens du Canada Nord-Ouest recueillis, classés et
notés par Emile Petitot . . . 1889.
18 pp. 27 cm.
- 716 PETOGKOM, SIMON
Testimony of Simon Petogkom and Benjamin Indian against
Blood for selling rum.
1 p. 22.2 cm.
- 717 PEYTON, JOHN LEWIS (1824-1896)
To Isabella C. Frances Walsh, Jan. 21, 1871.
1 p. 17.7 cm. Over the Alleghanies . . .
- 718 PHELPS, OLIVER (1749-1809)
In account with Connecticut Land Company. Statement to
pay to Jos^h. Brandt \$102.60, Jan., 1809.
1 p. 23.6 cm.
- 719 PHILLIPS, HENRY E.
When The First Ship Landed in Alaska, according to Thlinget
tradition, Sitka, [1922]. Note by A. P. Kashevaroff.
6 pp. 26.9 cm. TS.
- 720 DE LA PHILOSOPHIE . . .
*580 pp. 20.6 cm. French manuscript text-book of 18th c. on natural
philosophy. Pp. 208-210 concern North and South America.*
- 721 PHIPS, SPENCER (1685-1757)
To John Stoddard, Boston, Sep. 26, 1745.
*1 p. 18.7 cm. L.s. Appointment of Stoddard as commissioner to the
Convention with the Indians of the Six Nations at Albany.*
- 722 PIAMINGO, Chickasaw chief
A Talk Delivered Gen^l Joseph Martin . . . the 28th of Sept.,
1789 for his Excellency Samuel Johnson, Esq^r. Governor of the
State of North Carolina.
2 pp. 30.5 cm.

- 723 PICKENS, ANDREW (1729-1817)
To Elijah Clark, Long Cane, Apr. 3, 1782.
3 pp. 25.3 cm. *Expedition to Cherokee country.*
- 724 [PICKERING, JOHN]
The way and manner y^t. S^t. Johns was taken according to y^e
best information Could gett of both french and English [1709].
6 pp. 20.8 cm.
- 725 PIERCE, JOHN
To E. E. Ayer, Albany, Oct. 18, 1915, enclosing copy of his
letter to the *Times-Union*, June 14, 1909.
2 pp. 27.8 cm.
- 726 PIKE, ZEBULON MONTGOMERY (1779-1813)
To Henry Dearborn, Sackett's Harbor, Apr. 8, 1813.
2 pp. 25.5 cm. *L.s. Command of expedition and request for supplies.*
- 727 PILLING, JAMES CONSTANTINE (1846-1895)
2 letters to C. A. Cutter, Wash., May 24, May 27, 1890.
4 pp. 20.4 cm. *Potawatomi book in Boston Athenaeum library.*
- 728 PILSBERRY, JOSHUA
A Detall of the towns thro which we traveled at the Capture
of Burgoyne in 1777.
2 pp., map. 34.8 cm. *Itinerary from Dracutt, Mass., and return Oct.
1-Nov. 8, 1777 and map showing position which the army under
Burgoyne took at Saratoga, Sep. 10, 1777. List of Taverns, Towns and
Distances as far as Fort Edward.*
- 729 PINCKNEY, WILLIAM
Order to supply five Cherokee Indians on their way home with
provisions at the public expense. Charles Town, July 13, 1755.
1 p. 18.8 cm.
- 730 PLACIDE, TOM
Account of the Welsh Indians.
4 pp. 25.5 cm.
- 731 POINTEAU, PIERRE
Power of attorney given to Louis Rouer de Villeray for man-
agement of his tenants, estates, taxes, fur trade in New France,
in the vicinity of Quebec. Paris, Mar. 21, 1692.
5 pp. 33 cm.

- 732 POLLARD, BENJAMIN
4 letters to John Thomlinson, Boston, Aug. 25, Oct. 30, Nov. 15, Dec. 20, 1738.
14 pp. *Various sizes. Massachusetts officials and government.*
- 733 POTE, WILLIAM, JR. (1718-1755)
Journal during his captivity among the French and Indians, May 17, 1745-Aug. 8, 1747.
234 pp. 17 cm. *Published in New York, 1896.*
- 734 POTTER, REUBEN MARMADUKE (1802-1890)
The Fall of the Alamo . . . being a revision of an article published in July 1860, Fort Wood, N. Y., July 19, 1875.
18 pp., diagram. 29.5 cm. *Published in Old South leaflets. General series no. 130.*
- 735 POUND, CUTHBERT W.
To W. H. Samson, Lockport, N. Y., Feb. 23, 1907.
2 pp. 26.8 cm. *Bill for relief of Cayuga nation.*
- 736 PRATTE, BERNARD, JR. (1803-1887)
To Peter Chouteau, Jr., Boonville, Mo., Apr. 28, 1836.
1 p. 25.5 cm.
- 737 PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Bond of the Covenant Sworn by the Ministers of the Associate Presbytery, Dec. 28, 1743.
6 pp. 31.8 cm.
- 738 [PRESTON, LEANDER A.] (1838-1907)
Items of travel of the Carner families and others across the Plains in 1860 and 1861 from Strawberry Point, Iowa, to Yuba City, California.
8 pp. 32.8 cm. *TS. from original in private ownership.*
- 739 PREVOST, AUGUSTINE (c. 1725-1786)
2 letters to Sir William Johnson, Croghan's Forest, Mar. 20, N.Y., July 7, 1772.
7 pp. 22.7 cm. *"New Collony on the Ohio," regimental movements. Printed in The Papers of Sir William Johnson, VIII, 426-27, 531-33.*
- 740 PTOLEMAEUS, CLAUDIUS
Cosmographia and other tracts by various authors. Colo-

phons: Claudij Ptolemej viri allexandrini Cosmographiae Octavus et ultimus liber explicit; Tabula Johannis de Lineriis de sinibus et circulis invendi; Hoc instrumentum factum est per inveniendum gradum ascendentem dicetur itaque oroscopus; Circulus eccentricus dicitur; Tractatus de fluxus et refluxu aquae maris . . . compilatus a Jacobo de Dondis [15th c.]

267 pp. 29 cm.

- 741 Cosmographia. Colophon: Claudij Ptolemei Alexandrini cosmographiae Octavus et ultimus liber a Jacobo Angelo e Graeco in Latinum traductus . . . [Florence, 15th c.]

346 pp. 28.7 cm.

- 742 Cosmographia (Noviter idiomate germania contextam). A paraphrase of the Geography by Johann Cesarinus Juliensis (?). Germany, dated 1502.

51 pp. 19.1 cm.

- 743 Γεωγραφική ὑφήγησις; A guide to geography annotated and corrected. Constantinople (?) 14th c.

230 pp. 40.8 cm.

- 744 Quadripartitum, *i.e.* Tetrabiblos syntaxis, and the Centilogium or Karpos; excerpts from other works of Ptolemy, with the commentary by Haly. Italy, 15th c.

468 pp. 28.9 cm.

- 745 Tahrîr al-Majistî; *i.e.* an abbreviated version in Arabic of the Almagest by Nasîr ad-Dîn at-Tûsî. 1666.

429 pp. 18.9 cm.

- 746 Tractat del Stralau del grâ Strolech Tholomeu. Catalan translation of the Almagest. 15th c.

213 pp. 17.1 cm. Parchment.

- 747 QUEBEC

Proces verbal d'assemblée des trois estats, habitans ce pays que depute M^{rs}. d'auteuil, Juchereau et pacaud sur Le Castor. Quebec, Oct. 3, 1699.

2 pp. 35 cm.

- 748 QUEBEC. PROVINCE

Tableau de toutes les seigneuries concédées Et Etablies dans l'Etendue de la Province de Québec, Extrait des Registres

d'Intendance Et du Conseil Supérieur. Note on back, signed Bigot: Boundaries & Extent of the estates of the Province of Quebec extracted by order from the Bureau of the "Intendant."

1 p. 147 x 135 cm.

749 RAND, HATTIE B.

To J. C. Pilling, announcing the death of her father, Silas T. Rand, Hantsport, Oct. 12, [1889].

Postal card 13 x 7.5 cm.

750 RAWSON, GRINDALL (1659-1715)

To Welstead Meritt, Mendon, Feb. 2, 1712/13.

1 p. 26.2 cm. *Treatment of indentured servants.*

751 RECENSEMENT GÉNÉRAL fait au mois de Novembre mile Sept cent huit de tous les Sauvages de L Acadie qui resident dans la coste de L'est, et de ceux de Pintagouet et de Canibeky; famille par famille, Leurs ages, celuy de Leurs femmes et Enfants avec une Recapitulation a la fin de la quantité d'hommes et de garçons capables d'aler a La guerre Comme aussy Le recensement des françois establis a La ditte Coste de L'es. 1708.

43 pp. 34.5 cm.

752 [REDMAN, J. T.] (b. 1843)

Reminiscences and Experiences on My Trip Across the Plains to California Sixty-one Years Ago When I drove Four Mules to a Covered Wagon. Marshall, Missouri, June 17th, 1924.

6 pp. 27.9 cm. *TS. from original in private ownership.*

753 REEVE, WILLIAM DAY (b. 1844)

To J. C. Pilling, Winnipeg, Sep. 2, 1891.

2 pp. 27.3 cm. *Linguistic titles, succession to Bishop Bompas.*

754 REPORTS for the summer of the year 1757 (to July 10th, 1758) concerning the surrender of Fort William Henry, the proposed evacuation of Fort Edward, the fall of Louisburg, etc.

2 pp. 32.2 cm.

755 RHEA, JOHN (1753-1832)

To John Armstrong, Wash., May 25, 1813.

2 pp. 25.2 cm. *Suppression of the Seminoles, volunteers from East Tennessee.*

756 RHODES, ISAAC

Selectmen of Sheffield to Isaac Rhodes, D^r. To tending Nursing & Bord^g. John Dalhoon of Captⁿ. Wright's Comp^a. etc. Sheffield, Jan. 13, 1757.

1 p. 31.5 cm.

757 RICHARD, EDOUARD

To Agnes Laut, Ottawa, Mar. 5, 1903.

6 pp. 17.8 cm. *Material in archives at Ottawa.*

758 RICHARDSON, JOHN DUNN

Journal of a trip in 1867 to the Northwest, by Missouri River and overland.

188 pp. 24 cm. *Photostat from original in private ownership.*

759 RICHEBOURG, M. DE

To —, Fort Louis de la Louisianne, Oct. 20, 1718.

2 pp. 30.4 cm. *Thanking him for Cross of St. Louis.*

760 RIDDLE, JEFF C.

[The history of the Modoc war, 1872-1873.]

221 pp. 25.4 cm. *Printed in San Francisco, 1914.*

761 RIDGE, JOHN (1803-1839)

To James Monroe, F. M. S. Cornwall, Conn., Mar. 8, 1821.

2 pp. 19.2 cm. *Visit of Jedidiah Morse to the Indians.*

762 To G. R. Gilmer, [Wash., 1835].

2 pp. 25.3 cm. *Desire of Cherokees for delegate in Congress instead of agent.*

763 RIDGEFIELD, CONNECTICUT, PROPRIETORS OF

General release of lands in Ridgefield . . . 1734.

1 p. 30.6 cm.

764 RIDLEY, WILLIAM (b. 1836)

To J. C. Pilling, Metlakatla, Apr. 11, 1887.

4 pp. 17.8 cm.

765 To Messrs. Hibben & Co., Metlakatla, Jan. 22, 1892.

3 pp. 18 cm. *Translations of books into Tsimshian, Kwakiutl and Niska languages.*

766 RIGGS, ALFRED LONGLEY (b. 1837)

To J. C. Pilling, Santee Agency, Mar. 17, 1893.

1 p. 22.8 cm. *Dakota dictionary.*

- 767 RINGGOLD, THOMAS
To W. Woodworth, Fort Dade, East Florida, Mar. 7, 1837.
3 pp. 25 cm. *Treaty with Seminoles and removal to Arkansas.*
- 768 RIORDAN, DANIEL M.
Report to the Commissioner of Indian affairs on the Navajo Indians, Fort Defiance, Aug. 14, 1883.
16 pp. 27.2 cm. *TS.*
- 769 ROBERTS, BENJAMIN
To Sir William Johnson, Lond., Apr. 27, 1770.
2 pp. 32.5 cm. *War with France in America. Printed in The Papers of Sir William Johnson, VII, pp. 606-608.*
- 770 ROBERTSON, ANN ELIZA (WORCESTER) (b. 1826)
3 letters to J. C. Pilling, Muscogee, June 15, 1891; Mar. 8, 1892; Oct. 13, 1893.
10 pp. 20.4 cm. *Book of Genesis and New Testament in Creek and Muskokee translations.*
- 771 ROBERTSON, BEVERLY H.
To Col. —, Fort Conrad, Feb. 15, 1852.
6 pp. 25 cm. *Indian activity against military posts of New Mexico.*
- 772 ROBISON, JOHN (1739-1805)
To —, Edinburgh, Feb. 13, 1790.
6 pp. 22.6 cm. *On the mode of preserving meat in Hudson's Bay.*
- 773 [ROGERS, DANIEL D.]
A schedule and catalogue of some Indian receipts and cures together with the receipts; A memorandum of circumstances relative to Millers and Riquerts business; A memorandum of some items relative to affairs in 1828.
144 pp. 15.1 cm.
- 774 ROGERS, ROBERT (1731-1795)
To Paul Burbeen, N. Y., Feb. 15, 1761.
4 pp. 30.2 cm. *Settlement of accounts of the "Rangers."*
- 775 Agreement between Robert Rogers and Simon Stevens to submit the settlement of their accounts to John Stark, Thomas Parker, Stephen Holland, Nathan Stone and Andrew McMillan, Londonderry, Apr. 23, 1764.
2 pp. 30.8 cm. *D.s.*

- 776 ROLETTE, JEAN JOSEPH (1781-1842)
To Augustin Grignon, Prairie du Chien, Jan. 8, 1813.
2 pp. 23.2 cm.
- 777 To O. N. Bostwick, Prairie des Chiens, Sep. 4, 1824.
3 pp. 24.5 cm.
- 778 To Messrs. Pratte, Chouteau & Co., Prairie du Chien, Sep. 29, 1836.
2 pp. 25.2 cm.
- 779 Agreement with Pierre Chouteau, Jr. and Co. for trade of Upper Mississippi Outfit, Prairie du Chien, Apr. 20, 1842.
1 p. 25.5 cm. *Trade in furs in Mississippi Valley.*
- 780 ROSECRANTZ, N.
A Memorandum April 24th. 1788, [of expenses incurred in Indian service at Canandaigua].
1 p. 30.4 cm.
- 781 ROSS, JOHN (1790-1866)
Report of the killed and wounded in Col^o. Gideon Morgan's j^r. Regiment of Cherokees . . .
3 pp. 24.5 cm. *Battle of Horse Shoe Bend, Mar. 27, 1814.*
- 782 To David Crockett, Head of Coosa, Cherokee nation, Jan. 13, 1831.
5 pp. 25.5 cm. *Georgia and the Cherokees.*
- 783 ROSS, LEWIS
To H. A. Wise, Cherokee Agency, June 18, 1838.
1 p. 30.4 cm. *Plight of Cherokees being transported west.*
- 784 ROSS, WILLIAM P. AND D. H.
Isaac M. Ashton in account with W. P. & D. H. Ross, Tahlequah, Nov. 18, 1851.
2 pp. 24.8 cm. *Insurance on bill of hats and caps.*
- 785 ST. CLAIR, SIR JOHN
To Governor Morris, Williamsburg, Feb. 14, 1755. Request for maps of Pennsylvania, supplies for Braddock's expedition.
2 pp. 31.9 cm.
- 786 ST. JOHN'S BAY, NEWFOUNDLAND
Articles of ransom between the inhabitants of St. John's, Petty Harbour, Torbay, Portugal Cove, and vicinity and St. Ovide

de Brouillon, Lieutenant-Governor of Placentia. St. John's, Newfoundland [1709].

2 pp. 28.8 cm.

787 ST. JOHN TRIBE OF INDIANS (MALECITE)

[Petition] To the Governor and Council of the State of Maine assembled at Augusta, Jan. 1, 1839.

2 pp. 25.1 cm. *D.s. Choice of governor.*

788 ST. LUC, LA CORNE DE (1712-1784)

To John Hawks, Montreal, Oct. 15, 1749; Note, unsigned, apparently from Hawks to La Corne, Derfeald, Apr. 10, 1752.

1 p. 30.3 cm.

789 SANBORN, JOHN WENTWORTH

3 letters to J. C. Pilling, Batavia, Aug. 31, 1883; Lockport, N. Y., Feb. 4, 1890; Naples, N. Y., Nov. 21, 1891.

4 pp., postal card. *Various sizes. Publications in Seneca.*

790 SARGENT, WINTHROP (1753-1820)

Speeches . . . to the Chipwas, Sep. 6, 1796 and to the Ottowas, Sep. 7, 1796, [Mackinac], 1796; To the Chipwas 6th. September 1796; To the Ottowas 7th. September 1796.

6 pp. 38.7 cm. *Peace with whites and justice to both, Treaty of Greenville, distribution of presents.*

791 SCAMMELL, ALEXANDER (1747-1781)

To Ebenezer Thompson, Ti[conderoga] June 27, 1777.

2 pp. 19.6 cm. *Burgoyne's campaign, manoeuvres of Canadians.*

792 SCHOOLCRAFT, HENRY ROWE (1793-1864)

To D. C. Goddard, Wash., May 25, 1850.

1 p. 25.4 cm. *Request for letter of recommendation.*

793 To R. W. Griswold, Wash., Feb. 28, 1855.

2 pp. 15.4 cm. *Government publications concerning Indians.*

794 To A. C. Hamlin, Wash., Mar. 27, 1856.

3 pp. 20.1 cm. *Indian pictography.*

795 SCOTT, CHARLES (1733-1813)

To the commanding Officer of Mason county, Danville, July 5, 1791.

3 pp. 30.4 cm. *Call for volunteers for 2d detachment of 500 men authorized by St. Clair.*

796 SCOTT, JOHN

Soth. Carolina . . . To 39 Tommy Hawks with Pipes for the Cherokee Indians. Feb. 18, 1757.

1 p. 18.1 cm.

797 SEAGROVE, JAMES

To James Jackson, enclosing a speech by Methlogee June 14, 1799 and the reply by James Seagrove, Point Peter, June 17. 14 pp. 25.4 cm. *Abuses of Indians by Americans and by Spanish.*

798 SENECA, STOCKBRIDGE, ONONDAGA, TUSCARORA
AND ONEIDA NATIONS

[Memorial] To the Secretary of War concerning their right to treat with the Menominee Indians . . . Oneida, June 23, 1823. 3 pp. 33.2 cm. *D.s.*

799 SENER, SAMUEL MILLER

2 letters to J. C. Pilling, Lancaster, Oct. 9, Oct. 12, 1889. 6 pp. 22.2 cm. *Yeates' Shawanese vocabulary, other linguistic items.*

800 SERGEANT, JOHN (1710-1749)

2 letters to Stephen Williams, Housatunnuk, May 14, 1739; Stockbridge, Oct. 24, 1743. 3 pp. *Various sizes. Messages from Shawnees to Mohicans, and education of Indian children.*

801 SEVIER, JOHN (1745-1815)

To Amos Stoddard, Knoxville, Oct. 9, 1810. 2 pp. 36.5 cm. *Relations with Cherokees, exchange of prisoners, etc.*

802 SHEA, JOHN DAWSON GILMARY (1824-1892)

To J. C. Pilling, Elizabeth, Aug. 13, 1887. 3 pp. 20.2 cm. *Acknowledgment of books by Powell and Trumbull's Chippewa Testament.*

803 SHENODOA AND PETRUS

This speech Delivered to the Oneidas by . . . to His Excellency General Schuyler, Oneida, July 21, 1783. 3 pp. 23.4 cm. *Friendship between Six Nations and Americans.*

804 SHEPARD, JEREMIAH

To Stephen Sewell, Lyn, Sep. 15, 1708. 3 pp. 20.7 cm. *Requesting Shepard to become guardian of John Wainwright.*

- 805 SHILLABER, JOHN
To Mrs. Rush, Wash., Mar. 22, 1849.
3 pp. 15.8 cm. Introducing John Howard Payne.
- 806 A SHORT DISCOURSE on the present State of the Colonies
in America with Respect to the Interest of Great Britain [1750].
28 pp. 22.2 cm.
- 807 SIBLEY, HENRY HASTINGS (1811-1891)
2 letters to P. Chouteau, Jun. & Co., Mendota, Dec. 1, 1845;
June 29, 1846.
4 pp. 25 cm. Fur trade at St. Peter's, Red River trade.
- 808 SIEVERS, T.
To J. C. Pilling, Frankenlust, Mich., Sep. 17, 1889.
2 pp. 20.5 cm. List of E. R. Baierlain's publications.
- 809 SINCLAIR, PATRICK (d. 1820)
[Ordre à Capitaine Langlade] à faire la Guerre Contre tous
Rebelle, tous Sujets D'Espagne, ou d'aucun Puvoir Etranger
ou Domestique allie avec Les Dits Rebels. [Michilimackinac,
1780.]
3 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 810 [Ordre à Capitaine Langlade] de faire partir Assin, Michio-
quiss et les jeunes Gens qu'ils vont avec Assin. [Michili-
mackinac, 1780.]
1 p. 24.8 cm.
- 811 SMITH & CO., BENJAMIN
The Public To Benj. Smith & Co. Dr. . . . To 12 saddles
Bridles . . . etc. for the use of the Creek Indians, Jan. 21, 1756.
1 p. 18 cm.
- 812 SMITH, I. M.
A Trip across the Plains, 1859.
6 pp. 24.5 cm. TS.
- 813 SMITH, JOHN JAY (1798-1881)
To James Monroe, Phil., Oct. 27, 1846.
3 pp. 28.3 cm. Publication to be called "The National Album."
- 814 SMITH, R. V. D.
An Ojibway tale.
10 pp. 31 cm.

815 SNELLING, HENRY HUNT (1816-1867)

Memoirs of a Life From My note book and Journal, with additions and reflections, 1829-1867.

578 pp. 25.4 cm. *Author's note: Many of the sketches of character and incidents herein transcribed have been published in New York weekly papers, under the "noms de plume" of "Timothy Busy" and "Peter Piper." My note book and journal was commenced at twelve years, etc.*

816 SNOW MERCURY

Log of *Snow Mercury* on a voyage from New York toward Bristol. Sep. 1766 to Oct. 30, 1766; Miscellaneous sailing notes and information concerning ports of call.

111 pp. 20.1 cm.

817 SNOW WENNIE

Log of *Snow Wennie* on a voyage from Bristol to the West Indies and the North American colonies, from Nov. 1765 to June 1766. Captain, The Right Honorable Lord Hope; Miscellaneous sailing notes and notes concerning ports of call.

148 pp. 20.1 cm.

818 SOLIS, JOSEPH, *fls*

Indictment of Joseph Solis *fls* for seditious writing, New Orleans, Dec. 19, 1809.

4 pp. 32.4 cm.

819 SOUTH CAROLINA (COLONY)—COMMITTEE ON ACCOUNTS

Further Report of the Comm^e on Acc^s N^o. 208-220. White Outerbridge for repairs at Fort Moore; Margaret Olivier for victualling French prisoners; Commissary Pinckney's account for provisions supplied the Acadians, etc., Apr. 28, 1757.

3 pp. 30.3 cm.

820 N^o. 221 and 222: An Acc^t of Capt. John Stewart for Sundry presents, Alledged to be by him made to Severall Cherokee Indians, . . . May 6, 1757.

1 p. 30.1 cm.

821 To Jacob Mott, Vouchers of food impressed for the use of the army in the expedition against the Cherokees 1759.

1 p. 12 cm.

- 822 SOUTH CAROLINA (COLONY)—GOVERNOR,
1700-1703 (JAMES MOORE)
Message to the Assembly regarding the pay of soldiers enlisted for Garrison at the Savana Town.
1 p. 15.9 cm.
- 823 SOUTH CAROLINA (COLONY)—GOVERNOR,
1785-1787 (WILLIAM MOULTRIE)
Message to the House of Representatives of South Carolina, Charleston, Feb. 9, 1786.
1 p. 23.4 cm. L.s. Treaty with Cherokee Indians.
- 824 SQUIER, EPHRAIM GEORGE (1821-1888)
To ——— Bartlett, N. Y., Dec. 11, 1870.
1 p. 20.5 cm. Acknowledging note and enclosure from M. Berendt.
- 825 STANDAGE, HENRY
Journal of Henry Standage from July 19th 1846 to July 19, 1847, Sabbath.
34 pp. 28 cm. TS.
- 826 STARR, FREDERICK (1858-1933)
To E. E. Ayer, Chicago, May 1, 1902.
4 pp. 17.8 cm. Work on Mexican Indians.
- 827 THE STATE OF BARBADOS; Survey of Barbados, S^r.
Richard Dutton Governor in chief 1683/4; Abstract of the Militia; Revenue; Names of the Council in July 1684, etc.
28 pp. 34.9 cm.
- 828 STEEL, HENRY
To Robert Steel and sister, Luk-fo-a-ta, Chahta Yakne, Mar. 22, 1836.
4 pp. 25.3 cm. Mission work among Choctaws.
- 829 STEPHEN, ALEXANDER MAITLAND (1882-)
The ancient builder.
184 pp. 33 cm. TS.
- 830 To T. V. Keam, Walpi, Mar. 28, 1893.
12 pp. 24.6 cm. Classification of Hopi pottery.
- 831 STERLING, ROBERT
Petition for lieutenant's portion of land [West Florida], 1776.
3 pp. 32.2 cm.

- 832 STEVENSON, JAMES, *Seneca Indian*
Document conveying his power of attorney to John Stevenson of Albany, Newark, Canada, May 3, 1796.
3 pp. 33.5 cm. D.s.
- 833 STINSON, THOMAS
To Elias Blanford, Glasgow, Dec. 6, 1755.
1 p. 12.4 cm. To certify that members of Ingersoll's company had received 2 meals.
- 834 STOBIE, CHARLES T.
The descriptions of Mr. Stobie, explanatory of his Ute Indian paintings . . . ; The Scalp Parade. Ignacio Ute Agency, Colorado, 1900.
69 pp., drawings. Various sizes.
- 835 STOCK, HARRY THOMAS
A history of Congregational missions among the North American Indians, . . . Chicago, 1917.
167 pp. 27.2 cm. TS.
- 836 STOCKBRIDGE INDIANS
Promissory note to pay for 150 bushels of Indian corn in ginseng roots, New Stockbridge, July 1, 1789.
1 p. 33.5 cm. D.s.
- 837 Petition to legislature of New York concerning the education of their children, New Stockbridge, Oct. 11, 1802.
2 pp. 32.3 cm. D.s.
- 838 Memorial to Dewitt Clinton concerning the murder of one of the tribe, New Stockbridge, July 12, 1819.
2 pp. 32 cm. D.s.
- 839 Appointment of J. W. Quinney as their representative to transact business with Congress, Green Bay, Sep. 24, 1830.
1 p. 24.7 cm. D.s.
- 840 Request for payment from Daniel Whitney to John Yocom \$10 in goods, Stockbridge, Nov. 12, 1839.
1 p. 13.5 cm.
- 841 Oath of John W. Quinney to perform duties as Councillor of tribe, Stockbridge, Feb. 9, 1841.
1 p. 11.3 cm.

- 842 Request for payment of \$10 to Daniel Whitney or Bearer . . .
Stockbridge, Feb. 27, 1845, Accepted, J. W. Quinney.
1 p. 9.8 cm.
- 843 Letter appointing J. W. Quinney and Daniel Whitney to
collect money due from the United States, Nov. 11, 1845.
3 pp. 31.2 cm.
- 844 Appointment of J. W. Quinney as attorney, Stockbridge,
Apr. 27, 1846.
2 pp. 26.7 cm. Copy.
- 845 Petition to the legislature of N. Y. for payment of land profits.
5 pp. 32 cm. Printed: [Albany] 1848.
- 846 Agreement to payment of John Crawford \$165, Stockbridge,
July 3, 1849.
2 pp. 24.8 cm.
- 847 Bruce, William H. To J. W. Quinney, Green Bay, Aug. 4,
1849.
1 p. 25.5 cm. Indian funds.
- 848 Request to A. E. Quinney for payment of \$150 from money
allowed by National Council, June 24, 1850.
1 p. 10.7 cm.
- 849 To A. E. Quinney, to pay bearer \$25 out of monies in treasury,
Stockbridge, Nov. 20, 1850.
1 p. 13.8 cm.
- 850 Document conveying power of attorney to Jeremiah Slinger-
land, Stockbridge, Wis., Jan. 7, 1852.
4 pp. 31.4 cm. D.s.
- 851 Subpoena to Ezekiel Robinson or his Deputy to appear before
Joseph M. Quinney, to give evidence in case between Daniel
Metoxen Plaintiff and Elias Konkapot and Leah Konkapot
defendent on Feb. 11, 1852.
1 p. 16.3 cm.
- 852 Agreement with O. P. Clinton, Stockbridge, Mar. 9, 1852.
2 pp. 31.9 cm.
- 853 Report of National Treasurer of Stockbridge tribe, Simon S.
Metoxen, Aug. 3, 1852.
1 p. 62 cm.

- 854 Document conveying power of attorney to Z. T. Peters and J. W. Quinney, Mar. 15, 1853.
1 p. 31.3 cm.
- 855 To J. B. Macy, Wash., Apr. 17, 1854.
1 p. 20.2 cm. Request for money.
- 856 Remarks by J. W. Quinney for tribe concerning sale of lands in Wisconsin [1856].
8 pp. 31.9 cm.
- 857 A List containing the names of all who have a share in the \$18,000 due the Stockbridge Tribe of Indians from the State of New York, made by the Head men June 7, 1858.
1 p. 58.5 cm.
- 858 Notes concerning life of J. W. Quinney.
1 p. 31 cm.
- 859 STODDARD, AMOS
To John Sevier, Fort Columbus, N. Y. harbor, Aug. 30, 1810.
1 p. 24.8 cm. Inquiry concerning book owned by Cherokee woman, written in Welsh characters.
- 860 STONE, FREDERICK DAWSON
To B. F. de Costa . . . Phil., Sep. 2, 1882.
1 p. 20.4 cm. Publication of Penn letters.
- 861 STONE, WILLIAM LEETE (1792-1844)
To James Tallmadge, Jr., Hartford, Apr. 19, 1819.
2 pp. 24.9 cm. Father's pension.
- 862 To Q. I. G. Percival, N. Y., July 21, 1825.
1 p. 25.4 cm. Bond's offer.
- 863 To J. C. Spencer, N. Y., Dec. 22, 1844.
1 p. 25.5 cm. Soliciting advertising for Commercial Advertiser.
- 864 To Luther Bradish, Saratoga Springs, Dec. 6, 1862.
2 pp. 20.3 cm. Life . . . of Sir William Johnson.
- 865 STONER, NICHOLAS (1762?-1853)
Power of attorney to Ebenezer Irving, Sep. 5, 1825.
1 p. 24.7 cm. D.s.
- 866 STREET, ALFRED BILLINGS (1811-1881)
To E. S. Parker, Albany, Sep. 3, 1838.
3 pp. 20.3 cm. Indian name for the Indian pass.

- 867 The Indian Girl or The Dawn of Christianity by Palmer.
8 pp. 21.4 cm.
- 868 SUBSTANCE of an Occasional Conversation with Several
Indians after Dinner at Israel Pemberton's on the 19th of the
4^{mo}., 1756.
8 pp. 23.3 cm.
- 869 SUMNER, JOSEPH
Trip to the Far West, Jan. 11–May 7, 1856.
52 pp. 33 cm.
- 870 SWAN, JAMES GILCHRIST (b. 1818)
To J. C. Pilling, Port Townsend, Sep. 27, 1892.
1 p. 22.6 cm. *Vocabulary of Makah Indians*.
- 871 TACHÉ, ALEXANDER ANTONINE (1823–1894)
To [J. C. Pilling], St. Boniface, Manitoba, Jan. 14, 1894.
1 p. 20.9 cm. *Father Camper's address*.
- 872 TAIT, CHARLES (1768–1835)
To D. B. Mitchell, Wash., Mar. 21, 1818.
4 pp. 25 cm. *Ratification of Creek treaty*.
- 873 TALOTUSKEE, COLOMISKEE AND NELLY, *Cherokee Indians*.
Power of attorney to Gideon Morgan, Nov. 18, 1825.
2 pp. 31.5 cm. *D.s.*
- 874 TAYLER, JOHN (1742–1829)
Order on treasurer of N. Y. to pay Samuel Lewis £29.19s for
money advanced to pay Indians rent, Albany, Aug. 4, 1791.
1 p. 18 cm.
- 875 TAYLOR, AUGUSTUS F.
Diary . . . on a trip to California by sailing vessel in 1849.
24 pp. 34.5 cm. *Photostat of a TS*.
- 876 TAYLOR, ZACHARY (1784–1850)
To R. K. Call, Fort Misanopy, Mar. 11, 1839.
4 pp. 24.8 cm. *L.s. Seminole war*.
- 877 TECHTAMA AND HOMWHYOWA, *Cherokee chiefs*
Message to the Delawares, as it was delivered by Cowe, the
messenger at Philadelphia, to Mr. Peters and Israel Pember-
ton, June 20, 1758, John Hart, Interpreter.
4 pp. 31.4 cm.

- 878 TEED, MATTHEW (b. 1828)
Life (completed Apr. 17, 1900).
26 pp. 27.5 cm. TS.
- 879 TENNESSEE—GOVERNOR, 1803-1809 (JOHN SEVIER)
Letter (printed) to the Governor of Connecticut, Knoxville,
Jan. 28, 1806.
1 p. 24.3 cm. D.s. *Sending copy of resolution entered into by Legislature
of Tennessee to be laid before Legislature of Connecticut.*
- 880 TERNAUX-COMPANS, HENRI (1807-1864)
Notes on Waldeck's papers on Mexican antiquities.
11 pp. 29 cm. 3 copies.
- 881 TEXAS
Projet de colonisation à Texas, États-Unis d'Amérique.
10 pp. 30.3 cm.
- 882 THAYER, JOHN MILTON (1820-1906)
To [J. D. Cox], Omaha, Oct. 17, 1870.
2 pp. 25 cm. *Cattle for Upper Missouri Indians.*
- 883 THEUS, SIMEON
The Publick to Simeon Theus, D^r. To Victualling 2 Cherokee
Indians a Day, 1754.
1 p. 19 cm.
- 884 These are to Certifie that Simeon Theus Supplied with one
Days Provisions one Hundred & Thirty Cherokee Indians a
going to CharlesTown, Dec. 1, 1755.
2 pp. 15.5 cm.
- 885 THOMAS, ISAIAH (1749-1831)
To Isaac Beers, Worcester, Feb. 10, 1796.
1 p. 26.3 cm. *Offering discount on books.*
- 886 THOMLINSON, JOHN
Petition to the king in council concerning boundary disputes
of New Hampshire and Massachusetts and support of Fort
Dummer, Jan. 4, 1749.
7 pp. 33.2 cm.
- 887 THOMPSON, HARLOW CHITTENDEN (1837-1905)
Across the Continent on foot in 1859, 1902.
101 pp. 32.2 cm. TS., Ukiah, California, 1923.

- 888 THOMPSON, JACOB (1810-1885)
To Riggs & Co., Wash., July 9, 1857.
2 pp. 32 cm. L.s. Investment of Indian funds.
- 889 THOMPSON, PETER (b. 1856)
Story Of the Battle of the Little Big Horn, June 25-26, 1876.
101 pp. 27.5 cm. TS. from original owned by author.
- 890 THWING, NATHANIEL
To John Thomas, Boston, Jan. 16, 1760.
2 pp. 32 cm. Discharge of troops.
- 891 TOBLER, JOHN AND ULRICK
The Publick, d^r. [to John and Ulrick Tobler] to Cheriky Indian on ther Journey form [*sic*] Charlestown . . . 1758-60.
2 pp. 20 cm.
- 892 The Public of South Carolina [dr.] To John & Ulrick Tobler. To Cherokee Indians on their Return from Charlestown for Diet, 1758-60.
2 pp. 30.5 cm.
- 893 The Publick of South Carolina to John & Ulrick Tobler. To Expenses incurred by receiving in & providing for Persons drove by the enemy from their habitations . . . 1760.
2 pp. 30.4 cm.
- 894 TODD, CHARLES STEWART (1791-1871)
To Isaac Shelby, Chillicothe, Mar. 2, 1815.
2 pp. 24.5 cm. Fear of hostilities of Indians at the St. Joseph.
- 895 TOLLOWO MICCO
Claim for \$14.50 for 4 kegs of whiskey taken from him by the white people at Fort Lawrence, Camp near Fort Mitchell, Jan. 14, 1815.
2 pp. 21.4 cm. D.s. Endorsed by Benjamin Hawkins.
- 896 TONTY, HENRY DE (1650-1704)
[Engagement pardevant Pierre Duquet, notaire, de deux Coureurs de bois, Jacques, Nepveu et An^t. Madry, à Henry de Tonty . . . ; le 27 septembre 1684; ces deux coureurs devront monter au fort incessamment pour y faire la traité avec les Sauvages].
2 pp. 32.7 cm.

- 897 TOOKER, WILLIAM WALLACE (1848-1917)
Some errors in the Eagle Almanac.
1 p. 26.8 cm.
- 898 TOWNSEND, ISAAC (d. 1765)
To Thomas Apthorp, Kingston, June 24, 1746.
2 pp. 29.5 cm. *Provisions for His Majesty's ships.*
- 899 TO-YAH-WO-NAK
An indenture whereby To-yah-wo-nak of the Chickasaw nation, sells to Joseph Caruthers two sections of land in Mississippi, May 4, 1836.
2 pp. 41.4 cm. *D.s.*
- 900 TREE, LAMBERT (1832-1910)
Certificate of the authenticity of the Margry collection of tracings of maps in the Edward E. Ayer collection.
4 pp. 25.3 cm. *TS.*
- 901 To E. E. Ayer, Chicago, Jan. 16, 1903.
3 pp. 20 cm. *L.s. Margry collection of tracings.*
- 902 TRUGUET, LAURENT JEAN FRANÇOIS, COMTE
(1752-1839)
Minute d'une lettre . . . au Ministre des Relations Exterieures [Charles Delacroix de Constant] . . . Sur les propositions de François Tastaneguy [Milfort] . . . Paris, Mar. 11, 1796.
1 p. 31.7 cm.
- 903 TUPPER, MARTIN FARQUHAR (1810-1889)
To Daniel Webster, Albury, Surrey, England, Dec. 19, 1851.
2 pp. 22.5 cm. *Sale of Catlin's American Museum.*
- 904 TURNBULL, GEORGE
Passport for M. Langlade with two *engagées* to go to La Bay with merchandise, Michilimackinac, Aug. 6, 1770.
1 p. 31 cm.
- 905 To —, Michilimackinac, Aug. 18, 1771.
2 pp. 22.5 cm. *Praising generalship.*
- 906 U. S.—ARMY (AMOS BEEBE EATON, COMMISSARY GENERAL)
To J. A. Rawlins, Wash., Mar. 30, 1869; note signed by W. T. Sherman, Apr. 2, 1869, concurring with Eaton on

proposal to reduce subsistence allowance to Indians from army supplies.

3 pp. 24.6 cm. L.s.

907 U. S.—BOARD OF INDIAN COMMISSIONERS

Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Indian Commissioners, 1869–1917.

539 pp. 26.4 cm. TS.

908 Reports on Reservations and Schools, 1915–1919. Bulletin no. 49.

776 pp. 26.2 cm. TS.

909 Returned Student Survey, 1916–1918. Bulletin no. 24.

463 pp. 26.5 cm. TS.

910 [Peyote.] Memorandum for the Members of the Board.

45 pp. 26.4 cm. TS.

911 Papers collected by Mr. Ayer . . . 1913–1919.

4,661 pp. Various sizes. TS.

912 U. S.—COMMISSIONERS OF THE BOARD OF TREASURY

A call for a loan of five hundred thousand dollars . . . to be used in paying the troops engaged in the Indian war on the western frontier, Nov. 23, 1786. Signed: Samuel Osgood, Walter Livingston, and Arthur Lee.

4 pp. 34.7 cm. D.s.

913 U. S.—DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Spanish paraphrase of the Declaration of Independence; Spanish translation of the first part of the speech of Mr. Kersaint at the Provincial convention of Orleans, Jan. 2, 1793, transcription of same, Cadiz, Mar. 16, 1796.

34 pp. 31.5 cm.

914 U. S.—GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Land certificate to William Powell for $108\frac{88}{100}$ acres at Green Bay, Wis., Wash., Sep. 1, 1846. Signed by James K. Polk.

1 p. 24.8 cm. Parchment. D.s.

915 Land certificate to Augustin Grignon for 36 acres at Green Bay, Wis., Wash., Sep. 1, 1848, (signed) James K. Polk.

1 p. 25 cm. Parchment. D.s.

- 916 U. S.—INTERIOR DEPT. (JAMES HARLAN, SEC.)
To E. M. Stanton, Dept. of the Interior, Wash., Sep. 11, 1865.
2 pp. 25.2 cm. *L.s. Transmitting order of President appointing Commissioners for treaty with Comanches, Kiowas, Arapahoes and Apaches.*
- 917 U. S.—PENSION OFFICE
Miscellaneous Indian Files, Wis. Hist. Soc. [1808–1840].
21 pp. 33 cm. *TS. from copy made by N. W. Jipson for W. D. Barge.*
- 918 U. S.—PRESIDENT, 1789–1797 (GEORGE WASHINGTON)
To Yockonahoma great medal Chief of Soonacoha, Yockehoopoir leading Chief of Bugtoogoto, Mingohoopie, leading Chief of Haskooqua, [and others], N. Y., Dec. 17, 1789.
3 pp. 23.8 cm. *L.s. Photostat from original in Papeles de Cuba.*
- 919 U. S.—PRESIDENT, 1901–1909 (THEODORE ROOSEVELT)
To E. E. Ayer, Wash., Dec. 7, 1901.
1 p. 22.7 cm. *L.s. Acknowledgment of Phoenixiana.*
- 920 U. S.—SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
(WILLIAM CLARK)
Permission to Baron Braunsbergh to pass through the Indian country to the Rocky Mountains, with Charles Bodmer and David Dreydopple, St. Louis, Apr. 2, 1833.
1 p. 39.3 cm. *D.s.*
- 921 U. S.—TREASURY DEPT. (OLIVER WOLCOTT, SEC.)
13 letters to David Henley, Wash., Mar. 11, Mar. 24, May 13, June 13, July 8, 1795; Nov. 23, 1796; Mar. 29, Apr. 7, May 12, May 18, June 29, 1797; Oct. 8, 1798; Dec. 11, 1800.
30 pp. *Various sizes. Instructions concerning Indian agency.*
- 922 U. S.—WAR DEPT. (HENRY KNOX, SEC.)
To William Alexander, War Office, Apr. 10, 1790.
2 pp. 32 cm. *L.s. Guard for surveys.*
- 923 To Joseph Howell, War Dept., Dec. 27, 1791.
1 p. 39.9 cm. *Cherokee Indians.*
- 924 To Samuel Hodgdon, War Dept., Mar. 14, 1793.
1 p. 32.1 cm. *Supplies for camp at Treaty of Sandusky.*
- 925 Appointment of David Henley as agent, Aug. 31, 1793.
1 p. 32.3 cm. *D.s. Agent for territory south of Ohio River.*

- 926 U. S.—WAR DEPT. (TIMOTHY PICKERING, SEC.)
19 letters to David Henley, War Office, Mar. 23, Mar. 23, Apr. 2, May 11, May 25, May 29, May 29, May 30, July 22, July 23, July 31, Aug. 26, Aug. 31, Nov. 9, Nov. 26, Nov. 28, Dec. 11, 1795; Dec. 14, 1797 enclosing Memorandum of John Hinson; May 11, 1798.
39 pp. Various sizes.
- 927 Extract of a letter to Governor Blount, Mar. 23, 1795.
4 pp. 32.1 cm.
- 928 Joint letter, with Oliver Wolcott, to John McNairy, May 30, 1795.
2 pp. 25 cm. L.s.
- 929 Joint letter, with Oliver Wolcott, to David Henley, May 30, 1795.
1 p. 25.2 cm. L.s.
- 930 To David Campbell, Aug. 28, 1795.
11 pp. 32.2 cm. General subject of the above letters is Indians of the Northwest.
- 931 U. S.—WAR DEPT. (JAMES W. MCHENRY, SEC.)
2 letters to Arthur St. Clair, War Dept. Apr. 30, L.s., Aug. 15, 1799.
6 pp. 31.5 cm. British activities among the Shawnee and other Indians.
- 932 To Samuel Hodgdon, War Office, Apr. 7, 1797.
1 p. 24.2 cm. Goods for Creek nation.
- 933 U. S.—WAR DEPT. (SAMUEL DEXTER, SEC.)
To David Henley, War Dept., Nov. 19, 1800.
3 pp. 24.7 cm. Mission of John Peter Brown, Chickasaw Indian.
- 934 U. S.—WAR DEPT. (HENRY DEARBORN, SEC.)
To Israel Chapin, War Department, Wash., Sep. 4, 1802.
4 pp. 25.3 cm. Complaints against Chapin as agent.
- 935 To Edward Tiffin, War Department, Wash., July 6, 1807.
3 pp. 24.8 cm. Call for militia in Ohio.
- 936 U. S.—WAR DEPT. (WILLIAM HARRIS CRAWFORD, SEC.)
Answer to memorial of the Six Nations relative to their removal west, War Office, Feb. 12, 1816.
3 pp. 33.3 cm. D.s.

- 937 To David Holmes, War Department, May 10, 1816.
2 pp. 24.9 cm. Foreign trade with Indians.
- 938 U. S.—WAR DEPT. (GEORGE GRAHAM, SEC.)
To Andrew Jackson, Dept. of War, Jan. 13, 1817.
2 pp. 25.5 cm. Copy. Chickasaw and Cherokee lands.
- 939 To G. W. Campbell, Dept. of War, Jan. 18, 1817.
1 p. 25.5 cm. L.s. Chickasaw lands.
- 940 U. S.—WAR DEPT. (JOHN CALDWELL CALHOUN, SEC.)
To William Clark, Dept. of War, Mar. 27, 1818, enclosing
copy of a letter to Lewis Cass, Mar. 25.
*2 pp. 32.4 cm. Copy. Conditions concerning employment of foreign
boatmen and interpreters for trade with Indians.*
- 941 To Jasper Parish, Dept. of War, Oct. 5, 1818.
*1 p. 25 cm. L.s. Expense attending visitation of Indian chiefs to
Government seat.*
- 942 U. S.—WAR DEPT. (WILLIAM L. MARCY, SEC.)
To R. J. Walker, Wash., July 7, 1848.
1 p. 25.5 cm. General Butler's return of draft for \$450,000.
- 943 U. S.—WAR DEPT. (JOHN AARON RAWLINS, SEC.)
Report communicating in compliance with a resolution of the
Senate of February 19, 1869, information in relation to the
Seminole Indians in Florida, Wash., Mar. 20, 1869.
2 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 944 VAN SCHAICK, GOZEN (1737-1787)
Minutes & proceedings of the Onondaga Expedition, Fort
Schuyler, Apr. 24, 1779.
*4 pp. 33 cm. D.s. Printed in Magazine of American History,
v. 3, pp. 688 ff. as "Journal of March from Fort Schuyler."*
- 945 VAN SCHAICK, HOLMES D.
Journal, Mar. 22, 1852-Aug. 5, 1854.
223 pp. 18.7 cm. Overland journey from North Manlius, N. Y., to Cal.
- 946 VASQUEZ, BENITO
To O. N. Bostwick, containing 2 receipts signed by Vance
Murray Campbell, Sep. 15, 1826, for goods received from
American Fur Company, Portage des Sioux, Sep. 20, 1826.
3 pp. 31.2 cm.

- 947 VERWYST, CHRYSOSTOM A. (1841-1925)
3 letters to E. E. Ayer, Bayfield, Nov. 21, Dec. 4, Dec. 11, 1917.
12 pp. 24 cm. *Chippewa dictionary*.
- 948 VETCH, SAMUEL (1668-1732)
Copies of letters to the Governors of Connecticut, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island, Boston, Apr. 30. 1709.
6 pp. 37.5 cm. *Canada expedition of 1709*.
- 949 Instructions to Captain Pickering, instructions to the two Indians to be sent to Montreal and Quebec, May 3, 1709.
4 pp. 37.5 cm. 2 copies.
- 950 VETROMILE, EUGENE ANTHONY (1819-1880)
To J. C. Pilling, N. Y., May 29, 1881.
1 p. 17.4 cm. *Publications*.
- 951 VIGNAUD, HENRY (1830-1922)
To Henry Harrisse, Paris.
1 p. 10.1 cm. *Columbus article in Saturday review*.
- 952 VIRGINIA (COLONY)—LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR, 1751-1758 (ROBERT DINWIDDIE)
To James Hamilton, Williamsburg, Jan. 29, 1754.
3 pp. 37.3 cm. *L.s. Washington expedition to Ohio country*.
- 953 To R. H. Morris, Williamsburg, Nov. 12, 1755.
2 pp. 23.1 cm. *Arms for French and Indian war. Printed in Coll. Va. Hist. Soc., I, 63-64; II, 264-265*.
- 954 VIRGINIA (STATE)—GOVERNOR, 1776-1779 (PATRICK HENRY)
To George Wythe, May 27, 1777.
1 p. 20.3 cm. *L.s. Ratification of peace treaty with Cherokees*.
- 955 VIRGINIA (STATE)—LAND-OFFICE. TREASURY WARRANT, No. 2361
Warrant to survey and lay off for George Rogers Clark, his heirs or assigns, 560 acres of land, Jan. 29, 1780.
1 p. 16.2 cm. *D.s.*
- 956 VISSCHER, MATTHEW
State of N. Y. to Matthew Visscher, dr., for search and copies of old Dutch records relative to western lands, Mar. 5, 1780.
1 p. 34 cm.

957 VREBOSCH, ALOYSIUS

To W. M. Camp [St. Xavier, Mont.], Jan. 21, 1914, and copy of letter from W. M. Camp, Chicago, Jan. 16, 1914.

1 p. 21.5 cm. *Bosschi's Crow grammar.*

958 WADE, FERRALL AND KREUSER, —

To Sir William Johnson, Osswigachey, Aug. 5, 1772.

2 pp. 33.5 cm. *Departure to Montreal to buy stores and canoes.*

Published in *The Papers of Sir William Johnson, VIII, 560-61.*

959 WADSWORTH, JEREMIAH (1743-1804)

Agreement as to division of property, signed by Jeremiah, Abigail, Eunice and Eliza Wadsworth, Hartford, Aug. 10, 1765.

4 pp. 36.3 cm.

960 WALDO, SAMUEL (1696-1759)

4 letters to John Thomlinson, Boston, Apr. 24, June 9, June 10, 1738; Feb. 24, 1742, enclosing copy of letter of Jan. 17, 1742 concerning William Shirley.

9 pp. Various sizes. *Troubles with Governor Belcher.*

961 WALDRON, RICHARD (1615-1689)

To William Waldron, Dover, Sep. 19, 1675.

1 p. 21 cm. *D.s. Order to destroy Indian enemy.*

962 The remonstrance of Richard Waldron, asking the protection of the General Court, in suit of Christopher Palmer, for liberating Walter Barefoot from prison to act as surgeon in expedition against Penobscot Indians, May 23, 1677.

1 p. 31 cm. *D.s.*

963 WALL, OSCAR

Diary of the Indian Expedition of 1863.

81 pp. 27.2 cm. *TS. from the original in private ownership.*

964 WASHINGTON, GEORGE (1732-1799)

To Charles Williamson, Mount Vernon, 19th of Jan^y 1798.

1 p. 22.9 cm. *Introducing Mr. Burwick.*

965 WATSON, ROBERT

A trew Relation given the 25 of May 1690: Concerning the taking and destroying Casco bay. Signed by Samuel Wheelwright, Samuel Sherborne, and others.

1 p. 29.1 cm.

- 966 WAYNE, ANTHONY (1745-1796)
To Henry Knox, Pittsburg, Oct. 3, 1792.
2 pp. 32.6 cm.
- 967 Appointment of officers to command the mounted volunteers of Kentucky, Headquarters, Hobsons Choice, July 1, 1793.
2 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 968 To Charles Scott, Hobsons Choice, Sep. 4, 1793.
2 pp. 33.6 cm.
- 969 To Arthur St. Clair, Greenville, Aug. 19, 1795.
3 pp. 31.7 cm. *Indian affairs of Northwest.*
- 970 WAZON, A.
To —, Feb. 24, 1885.
2 pp. 31.8 cm. *Offer of picture of Heros, ship of Le Netzel, to Musée de la Marine.*
- 971 WEITZEL, CASPAR
To Jasper Yeates, Sunbury, Nov. 30, 1773.
1 p. 30.3 cm. *Payment of debts.*
- 972 WENTWORTH, SAMUEL
17 letters to John Thomlinson, Mar. 3, Apr. 24, May 24, July 3, Sep. 9, Oct. 26 (2 copies), Oct. 27, Nov. 1, Nov. 14, Dec. 22, 1738; Jan. 27, June 26, July 10, Aug. 30, Oct. 31, Nov. 23, 1742, with copies of letters of Oct. 31 and Nov. 20.
31 pp. *Various sizes. Snow Lucitania shipping from Boston to Lisbon and other shipping trade.*
- 973 Prime Cost of *Snow Lucitania*, Will^m. Wentworth Master when She Sailed from Boston to Lisbon Jan. 7, 1737. Boston, Mar., 1738; Affidavit before Benjamin Pollard concerning loss of the *Snow Lucitania*, Oct. 17, 1741.
4 pp. *Various sizes.*
- 974 WEST, ROBERT W.
To the editor of the *Poughkeepsie Daily Eagle*, Camp on N. Fork of Canadian River, Indian Terr., Dec. 6, 1868.
1 p. 24 cm. *Death of L. M. Hamilton.*
- 975 WHARTON, SAMUEL (1732-1800)
To his partners, N. Y., Mar. 19, 1765.
4 pp. 30.8 cm. *Indian trade.*

- 976 WHILEY, R. C.
License to George Fortie to trade with the Indians on the
Woolfs River until June 1, 1803. Michilimackinac, Aug. 20,
1802.
1 p. 25.2 cm.
- 977 Licenses to August Grignon to trade with the Indians, Aug.
20, 1802, June 18, 1804.
2 pp. 25.2 cm.
- 978 WHITEHOUSE, JOSEPH
Journal, May 4, 1804–Nov. 6, 1805.
*287 pp. 19 cm. Printed in the Original journals of the Lewis and
Clark expedition, 1804–1806, edited by Reuben G. Thwaites,
N. Y., 1905, v. 7, pp. 29–190.*
- 979 WIED-NEUWIED, MAXIMILIAN ALEXANDER PHILIPP,
PRINZ VON (1782–1867)
To H. L. Brönner, Neuwied, July 10, 1818 (and translation).
4 pp. 24 cm. Concerning proofs of illustrations for his book.
- 980 WIGGIN, ANDREW
To John Thomlinson, Stretham, N. H., Aug. 19, 1742.
1 p. 33.2 cm. Boundary between New Hampshire and Massachusetts.
- 981 WILKINSON, J. A.
Across the plains in 1859, Mar. 8–Aug. 23, 1859.
*122 pp. 16.9 cm. From Dowagiac, Michigan, to Hanks Corners,
California.*
- 982 WILKINSON, JAMES (1757–1825)
To The Miami, Shawanese, Delaware, Tawa, Wyandot,
Pottawatamie, Huron, & the Chippeway & all other nations
of red people . . . now at war with the united States of
America, Fort Washington, Apr. 3, 1792.
7 pp. 22.4 cm.
- 983 7 letters to Samuel Hodgdon, Fort Hamilton, Jan. 26, Fort
Washington, Mar. 8, Mar. 9, Apr. 16, 1792; Detroit, July 7,
1797; Fort Washington, July 16, 1798. L.s.; Mar. 26, 1801.
10 pp. Various sizes.
- 984 To John Armstrong, Fort Washington, July 15, 1792.
3 pp. 19.9 cm.

- 985 Order, Greenville, July 13, 1796.
1 p. 16 cm. D.s.
- 986 To William Simmons, Pittsburgh, June 1, 1798.
1 p. 22.2 cm.
- 987 To —, Pittsburgh, June 6, 1798.
1 p. 19.3 cm.
- 988 To Francis Jones, Natchez Landing, Mar. 3, 1799.
2 pp. 32.7 cm.
- 989 To Captain Ricard, Apr. 29, 1799.
2 pp. 22.5 cm. L.s.
- 990 Order for pay to Daniel Newman, Wash., Oct. 14, 1800.
1 p. 25 cm.
- 991 2 orders for payment for services of Choctaw chiefs, Occhumia and Phufeiahomia [1802].
2 pp. 32.5 cm.
- 992 2 letters to B. Shamburgh, New Orleans, July 11, 1812; Mar. 27, 1818.
3 pp. 20.6 cm. Indian affairs, supplies for army, etc.
- 993 WILLARD, JONATHAN
The province Dr. . . . for Bringing in William Wheler four miles [and tending him eight days], Sheffield, Oct. 9, 1756.
1 p. 18.8 cm.
- 994 WILLARD, SIMON (1605-1676)
The deposition of Samuel Davis against Richard Blood for selling liquor to Indians, Feb. 2, 1666.
1 p. 19.7 cm.
- 995 WILLETT, MARINUS (1740-1830)
To George Clinton, Fort Schuyler, Apr. 8, 1778.
4 pp. 33 cm.
- 996 To P. J. Schuyler, George Clinton and John Jay, Fort Schuyler, Apr. 29, 1778.
4 pp. 31.7 cm. Copy.
- 997 To Hendrick Harkamer and other justices of peace along the Mohawk river, Fort Schuyler, May 23, 1778.
2 pp. 31.7 cm. Importance of retaining friendship of Six Nations, road building with help of Oneida Indians.

- 998 Account of the campaigns of 1779-1782 in New York including an account of the battle of Johnstown, with an explanatory note by his son, William Marinus Willett.
4 pp. 32.5 cm.
- 999 WILLIAMS, ELEAZER (1788-1858)
To John Tayler, Oneida, Mar. 29, 1822.
2 pp. 31.2 cm. Relations with Oneida Indians.
Scrap book, containing letter book, drafts of 12 letters, Apr. 14, 1804-July 7, 1806, autobiographical notes, 1818-1821, notes concerning John Williams of Deerfield, sermons, and other miscellaneous notes, in Indian, in French and English.
512 pp. Various sizes.
- 1000 Decision of the Commissioner in the Claim of E. Williams. G. Bay, Dec. 12, 1834. Henry S. Baird, U. S. Commissioner. Copy by Eleazer Williams who sent it to the Honorable Charles Sumner.
2 pp. 24.5 cm.
- 1001 WILLIAMS, ELIJAH
Province of the Massachusetts Bay to Elijah Williams D^r. to Subsisting 10 Men at West Hoosuck, attested by John Wheelwright, Boston, Dec. 27, 1757.
1 p. 19 cm.
- 1002 Province of the Massachusetts Bay to Elijah Williams for Sundry Supplies for the Fort Massachusetts, Nov. 30, 1758.
1 p. 18 cm.
- 1003 To Henry Van Schaack [Great Barrington], Jan. 3, 1775.
2 pp. 25.1 cm. Order of goods.
- 1004 WILLIAMS, JOHN (1644-1729)
To Stephen Williams, Deerfield, May 14, 1716.
1 p. 13.8 cm. Eunice and Warham Williams.
- 1005 WILLIAMS, STEPHEN (1693-1782)
To Davenport Williams, Col. Schuyler's, Sep. 5, 1756.
1 p. 19.4 cm. Illness which prevents him from returning to army.
- 1006 WILLIAMSON, CHARLES (1757-1808)
The Williamson papers. Letters and documents relating to Charles Williamson, his early activities, his work as a col-

onizer of the "Genesee country" of western New York, 1775-1803, and his relations with statesmen, 1803-1808. The papers from 1775 to 1791, preliminary to his Genesee colonizing scheme, relate to army commissions, plans to enter the Indian service, his decision to join Lord Cornwallis in America, his capture as prisoner of war, and his arrival in Boston; they contain drafts, memoranda, and letters showing monies advanced by his father after Williamson returned to Scotland, his journal of a journey to Constantinople in 1784, and his management of the farm at Balgray, Scotland. The documents dated 1791 to 1803 include the papers of Charles, Alexander, John and Mrs. John Williamson describing the activities of Charles Williamson in the "Genesee country" to 1795, discussing family, business, official, and political matters, and letters to Charles Williamson, 1791 and 1793 to 1797, relating to land transactions in early New York, letters to and from Charles and David Williamson, Sir William Pultney, Robert Troup, and others, 1801 to 1809, regarding the settlement of affairs in New York. The documents covering the period 1803 to 1808 contain general letters to Williamson dealing with business affairs, his approaches to members of British cabinets, including letters from Robert and Thomas Morris, Samuel Swartwout, Robert Troup, Lord Melville, Anthony Merry, Aaron Burr, and others, and miscellaneous letters from more obscure persons. Among these documents are also important letters from Charles Williamson to his brother David, discussing contemporary conditions in London, in continental Europe, and in the Americas, letters to business associates, such as Alexander Baring, and to possible patrons, George Canning, Charles Hammond, and others. There are letters of David Williamson and William Armstrong to Charles Williamson. Armstrong describes Miranda's expedition against Venezuela and conditions during the embargo. Letters of and reports to Charles Williamson in 1808 relate to affairs in the West Indies, where Williamson was sent on a special mission. *684 documents, 2,620 pp. Various sizes.*

- 1007 WILLIS, WILLIAM (1794-1870)
To —, Portland, Oct. 8, [18-].
1 p. 24.4 cm. Lectures by Mr. Giles.
- 1008 WILSON, BENJAMIN DAVID
[Overland journey, 1833.] The following narrative of B. D. Wilson, was dictated by him at the request of Hubert Howe Bancroft, who was gathering data of California history, and a copy retained by him for himself and family, from which copy this is taken, George S. Patton.
67 pp. 26.5 cm. Photostat from the original in the Henry E. Huntington Library.
- 1009 WILSON, HENRY (1812-1875)
To E. S. Parker, Wash., Jan. 28, 1867.
1 p. 24.8 cm. Parker's ideas on Indian affairs.
- 1010 WINANS, E. B.
To J. Sterling Morton, Mule Creek, Dec. 22, 1850.
4 pp. 27.9 cm. TS. Gold rush.
- 1011 WINSOR, JUSTIN (1831-1897)
To Henry Harrisse, Cambridge, Oct. 10, 1891.
1 p. 21.5 cm. Columbus's first letter, Italian text.
- 1012 WISNER, MRS. SARAH A.
A Trip Across the Plains in 1866.
29 pp. 27.4 cm. TS. from the original in private ownership.
- 1013 WOOD, JOSEPH WARREN
Diary, Apr. 9, 1849-Apr. 4, 1853.
758 pp. 14.7 cm. From Walworth, Wisconsin, to California. Photostat from copy in the Henry E. Huntington Library.
- 1014 WOOD, L. K.
Discovery of Humboldt Bay.
20 pp. 27.7 cm. TS.
- 1015 WOODBRIDGE, TIMOTHY
Petition to William Tryon, Stockbridge, Dec. 8, 1775.
2 pp. 32.3 cm. Recompense for service of Stockbridge Indians in war.
- 1016 WOODWARD, CHARLES L.
To Bishop Hurst, N. Y., Dec. 24, 1890.
2 pp. 26.6 cm. Publication of Pote's journal.

- 1017 WORCESTER, SAMUEL AUSTIN (1798-1859)
To W. B. Sprague, Park Hill, Cherokee nation, Feb. 24, 1840.
4 pp. 24.8 cm. Protest against Georgia for stopping work of A.B.C.F.M. among Cherokees.
- 1018 WRIGHT, DAVID
To Noah Wright, Deerfield, Oct. 27, 1745.
1 p. 31.3 cm. Capture of Nehemiah How.
- 1019 WYANDOT NATION. CHIEFS
To William Ward and Simon Stantun, Big Rock, Aug. 25, 1799.
2 pp. 32.3 cm. Signed by 8 chiefs; concerns killing of 2 white men by Wyandots.
- 1020 YOCCUM, JOHN
Petition to Congress for compensation for services rendered to Stockbridge commission, Stockbridge, Wis., Feb. 24, 1844.
2 pp. 25 cm. D.s.
- 1021 YOUNG, FREDERICK
Oath of office as justice of peace, N. Y., June 29, 1805.
1 p. 20.5 cm.
- 1022 YOUNG KING
Receipt for annuity for 1807, Buffalo Creek, Apr. 1, 1808; receipt for annuity for 1829, Buffalo, June 5, 1830.
2 pp. 20.7 cm.
- 1023 ZEISBERGER, DAVID (1721-1808)
To John Heckewelder, Goshen, Sep. 5, 1801.
1 p. 22.1 cm. Moravian mission at Goshen.

SPANISH AMERICA

- 1024 ADAM, QUIRIN FRANÇOIS LUCIEN (1833-1918)
To [J. C. Pilling], Rennes, Aug. 12, 1894.
3 pp. 21 cm. Mosquito and Chiapanec dialects.
- 1025 ALBRIZZI, CARLO
Lettera del Gesuita Carlo Albrizzi [a suo padre]. Quito,
May 4, 1756.
*20 pp. 28.6 cm. Two years' voyage to Quito, Cartagena, Porto Bello,
Cigres, Panama and La Tacunga.*
- 1026 ALEGRÍA, ANDRÉS DE
Oaxaca. Año de 1732. El S^{or}. fiscal de este S. ofizio . . .
Andrés de Alegría Mulato; vezino de Oaxaca Por Sospechas
de Casado Dos Vezes, Oaxaca, 1731-1732; letter of José de
Baldivieso, Dec. 14, 1737, denouncing Alegría to Royal Court.
14 documents. 44 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 1027 ALMAGRO, DIEGO DE (1463-1538)
Original affidavit referring to the dispute with Francisco
Pizarro concerning respective domains in Peru, Almagro,
Peru, Nov. 2, 1537.
*1 p. 30.6 cm. Photostat from original in HEH. Translation in From
Panama to Peru, London, 1925, p. 3.*
- 1028 ALTAMIRANO, JUAN DE NÁJERA
Papers concerning his appointment as officer of the Inquisi-
tion, Mexico and Campeche, 1629-30.
5 documents. 64 pp. 30.4 cm.
- 1029 ALTAMIRANO, PEDRO IGNACIO (1693-1770)
[Memorial sobre los diezmos de los Jesuitas en la Nueva
España 1739.]
36 pp. 30 cm. Addressed to the King of Spain.
- 1030 ALVARADO, PEDRO (1485-1541)
Algunas noticias de la Conquista, y batalla que Dⁿ. Pedro
Alvarado ganó en el Pinar de Quesaltenango. El día 13 de
Mayo de 1524 . . . ; deposition by Pedro Alvarado concerning
the conquerors of Quesaltenango, May 15, 1524.
21 pp. 21.3 cm. Copy.

- 1031 ALZATE Y RAMÍREZ, JOSÉ ANTONIO DE (1729-1790)
Memoria sobre la naturaleza, cultivo, y beneficio de la grana.
Dedicala al rey N^{ro}. Señor Don Carlos Tercero (q^o. Dios gñe)
por mano del Ex^{mo}. S^{or}. B^o. Fr. Dⁿ. Antonio Bucareli, Virrey
Gov^{or}. y Capⁿ. g^l. de esta N. E. . . . Mexico, 1777.
276 pp., illus. 29.6 cm.
- 1032 ANZA, JUAN BAUTISTA DE (b. 1735)
Diario de la Ruta y Operaciones que Yo el Ynfraescrito
Capitan de Cavalleria de el Real Presidio de Tubac en la
Prov^a. de Sonora practico en solicitud de abrir Comunicación
de dha Prov^a. a la California Septemptrional por los Rios
Gila y Colorado . . . [Tubac, Jan. 8-Tubac, May 27, 1774].
49 pp. 30 cm. Copy.
- 1033 Diario de . . .
119 pp. 31.2 cm. *Slight variation in title. Photostat of original in
private possession. Translation in Bolton, H. E., Anza's California
expeditions, Berkeley, 1930. v. 2.*
- ARANDA, PEDRO PABLO ABARCA DE BOLEA, CONDE DE
See Spain—Consejo de Guerra.
- 1034 ARAOZ, JUAN DE
To Juan de Langara, Havana, Sep. 26, 1797, enclosing a copy
of the diary report of José Rosi y Ruvi during the re-conquest
by the Spaniards of the Island of Roatán, Truxillo, June 27,
1797.
25 pp. 30 cm. L.s.
- 1035 ARÍOLA, ANDRÉS DE
To Conde de Cifuentes (?), Vera Cruz, July 8, 1696.
1 p. 28.4 cm. *Annual message.*
- 1036 ARNAYA, NICOLÁS DE (1558-1622)
Carta annua de la Provincia de la Comp^a de Jhs de Nueva
Esp^a de 1616; Residencia de Guadiana y Rebelion de los
Indios Tepehuanes y muerte de ocho de nr^{os} P^s. y otros Relig^s.
y Españoles; Relación de algunas cosas particulares de la
Vida y muerte de los ocho P^{es}. q murieron por la Religión a
manos de los Indios Tepehuanes . . . Mexico, May 18, 1617.
144 pp. 29.3 cm.

- 1037 Carta annua de la Provincia de la Comp^a de Jhs de la nueva Hespana del anno de 1617.
86 pp. 29.3 cm.
- 1038 ASCENSIÓN, ANTONIO DE LA (1569?-1632?)
Relación de la Jornada que hizo el General Sevastián Vizcayno al descubrimiento de las Californias el año de 1602. Por mandado del Exmo S^{or} Conde de Monterey, Virrey . . .
246 pp. 20.7 cm. *Translation in Wagner, Henry R., Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century, San Francisco, 1929.*
- 1039 ATIENZA, LOPE DE (fl. 1580)
Compendio historial del estado de los Yndios del Pirú, con mucha doctrina y cosas notables de Vitos costumbres é inclinaciones q^e. tienen, con otra doctrina y avisos para los q^e. viven entre estos Neophitos . . .
146 pp. 28.8 cm. *Photostat from the original in NYPL.*
- 1040 AVENDAÑO Y LOYOLA, ANDRÉS DE
Relacion de las dos entradas que hize a la conuersion de los Gentiles Itzaex, y Cehaches Yo fr Andrés de Avendaño y loiola Predicador conuentual del conv^{to} grande de Mérida, M^{ro} de la B^e orden terza de penitenz^a, y Comiss^o Mission^o App^{co} p^a dhas misiones . . . en compañía de m'y PP y Pre^{res} fr Ant^o Perez de S. Roman, notar^o App^{co} del primer viaje; Fr José de Jesús M^a notar^o App^{co} del segundo viaje, y fr Diego de Echabarría; La qual prim^a entrada himos el día 2 de Jun^o del año pasado de 1695, y la segunda en q entramos en la nazi^on de los Itzaex fue a 13 de Diz^e de dho año y voluimos a esta Ciudad de Mérida el día 6 de Abril deste año de 1696.
132 pp., map. 31.3 cm. *Copy. Translation by P. A. Means in Papers of the Peabody Museum, VII, Cambridge, 1917.*
- 1041 BARRIENTOS, PEDRO DE
Relaciones de los Sres. Don García Tello de Sandoval corregidor de la ciudad de México y Doña Isabel Tello de Portugal su muger que a virtud de mandato certifico Don Francisco Carrillo en Mexico. Nov. 19, 1654.
2 pp. 31 cm.

- 1042 BELEÑA, EUSEBIO BUENAVENTURA (1736-1794)
Informe de Dⁿ Eusebio Bentura Beleña Al ex^{mo}. S^{or}. Virrey Marques de Croix, con descripción de las Provincias de Sonora, y Cinaloa, Parajes donde se cobra el Tributo, fundamentos legales para su exacción, repartimientos de tierras, y otros varios Puntos de consideración. Alamos, May 16, 1770.
40 pp. 30.2 cm. Copy.
- 1043 BELMAR, FRANCISCO (b. 1859)
2 letters to J. C. Pilling [1891], Oaxaca, Nov. 15, 1891.
2 pp. 26.6 cm. *Zapotecan grammar by Los Reyes and Mixe grammar by Quintana.*
- 1044 BENAVIDES, ALONSO DE (fl. 1600-1664)
Memorial a la sanctidad de Urbano 8 n^{ro} señor acerca de las conuerciones del Nueuo mexico hechas en el feliciss^o tpo del gouierno de su pontificado . . . Feb. 12, 1634; Ristretto della Relatione del nuovo Messico . . . ; Relatione delle Conversione del Nuovo Messico . . . Apr. 2, 1634.
28 pp. 30.3 cm. *Photostat from original in Propaganda Archives, Rome.*
- 1045 BERGHES, CARL DE
Beschreibung der Ueberreste Aztekischer Niederlassungen auf ihrer Wanderung nach dem Thale von Mexico durch den gegenwärtigen Freistaat von Zacatecas. Nach örtlichen Forschungen und Vermessungen zusammengestellt . . . im Museum zu Mexico . . . Münsterpumpe bei Stolberg, 1855.
115 pp., illus., maps. 21.2 cm.
- 1046 BOGAERT, LEÓN
To [J. A. Robertson], Paris, Mar. 7, 1903.
6 pp. 17.8 cm. *Pigafetta manuscript.*
- 1047 BRODIE, JOHN PRINGLE (1807-1869)
[Journal of a Voyage to Mexico, 1824-1832.]
261 pp. Various sizes. *From Greenock, Scotland, to West Indies, to Mexico by way of Alvarado, to Mexico City and many towns to the north.*
- 1048 BUELNA, EUSTAQUIO (b. 1830)
To J. C. Pilling, Mexico City, June 16, 1894.
2 pp. 25.6 cm. *Peregrinación de los Aztecas.*

- 1049 CABELLO DE BALBOA, MIGUEL (16th c.)
Miscelánea Antártica.
pp. 257-799. 21.2 cm. Photostat from original in NYPL. Partially translated in Ternaux-Compans, H., *Voyages, relations et mémoires . . . Paris, 1840, v. 15, and a translation of Ternaux-Compans' text, Romero, C. A., and Urteaga, H. H., Coleccion de libros y documentos referentes a la historia del Peru, Lima, 1920. 2d ser., II.*
- 1050 CABREDO, RODRIGO DE (1560-1618)
Carta annua de la Provincia de la Comp^a. de Jesús de la nueva España. Año 1615. México, May 1, 1616.
51 pp. 30.5 cm.
- 1051 CADEREYTA, LOPE DÍAZ DE ARMENDÁRIZ, MARQUÉS DE
[Documentos relativos al proceso establado por Don Luis de Touar y Godinhes y Don Phelipe Moran de la Zerda, secretarios de gobernación de la Nueva España contra el Ex^{mo}. S^r. Marques de Cadereyta virrey de la dicha Nueva España en pagamento de una cantidad de pesos por no haber el dicho Ex^{mo} Sr. Marqués cumplido con las reales cédulas relativas a gobierno de la Nueva España.] Madrid and Mexico, 1646-1647. Signed by Charles II and six members of the Council.
118 pp. 30.5 cm.
- 1052 EL CADETE MEXICANO
Obra Moderna de vn Yncognito. C. de O. Año de 1832.
1,827 pp. 21 cm. *A romance.*
- 1053 CAMPA, MIGUEL DE LA
Diario del viage, q^e. con el favor de Dios emprende hacer á bordo de la fragata del Rey nombrada el Santiago, desde el Puerto de San Blas al nuevo descubrimiento por la costa de Monterrey hasta el grado sesenta y cinco. [Mar. 16-Nov. 20, 1775.]
79 pp. 31.3 cm. Photostat from certified copy in private ownership.
- 1054 CARAVERO, FRANCISCO
Testamento cerrado de Fran^{co}. Carauero, abierto en Panamá en 26, de Junio de 1556.
34 pp. 31.8 cm. *Mutilated.*

- 1055 CARBONELL, ESTEBAN
Relación del biaxe de la california, Hecho por El Cappⁿ francisco de Horttega . . . Este año de 1632 . . .
15 pp. 31.2 cm.
- 1056 CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS (1474-1566)
Historia de las Yndias . . .
5,895 pp. 31.5 cm. 19th century copy of entire text as printed.
- 1057 Historia de las Indias . . . Libro segundo . . .
392 pp. 30.2 cm. 16th c. copy, secretary's hand with author's signature.
- 1058 CASTAÑEDA DE NÁJERA, PEDRO DE (16th c.)
Narrative of the Expedition to Cíbola undertaken in 1540; in which all the populations inhabiting that Country, as well as their manners and customs are treated of . . . Translated into English by Brantz Mayer. Balt., Nov., 1851.
121 pp. 31.3 cm. A translation from the French of H. Ternaux-Compans. Spanish text, and translation by G. P. Winship in 14th Ann. Rep. Bur. Eth., Washington, 1896. Pt. I, pp. 412-546.
- 1059 CATHOLIC CHURCH—LITURGY AND RITUAL
Misa Cataluña.
30 pp. 26.2 cm. Parchment. Copy of the Misa Cataluña preserved in the Museum of Old Mission, Santa Barbara, California.
- 1060 CAVALLERO, FERNANDO
Carta de pago por Don Fernando Cavallero marido de Doña Juana de Yllescas Villarreal de 67.752 maravedis del 2^o. 3^{cio}. de venta del año de 1618, por la de un Juro en el almojari-fargo de Yndias . . . Aug. 2, 1618.
2 pp. 31.4 cm.
- 1061 CHARENCEY, HYACINTHE, COMTE DE (1832-1916)
Card to J. C. Pilling, [1891].
1 p. 6 cm. Chrestomathie Maya.
- 1062 CHAVES, MELCHOR DE
Melchor de Chaves dio Poder d^a. Ferera de Rivera su muger, para vender Casas en Espartinas, y tres pedazos de tierras, y viñas en Villalvilla, á Juan Luis de Chaves; y ratificó la Venta; ante Juan Roman. Mexico, Feb. 15, 1577.
5 pp. 30.8 cm.

1063 CHESTER, PETER

To [Luis de Unzaga], Aug. 12, 1770.

2 pp. 24.1 cm. Photostat from original in AGI, *Papeles de Cuba*.
Appointment as Governor of West Florida.

1064 CLAVIGERO, FRANCISCO XAVIER (1731-1787)

Historia de la antigua ó baja California . . . Traducida del Italiano, [por Nicolás García de San Vicente, c. 1800].

406 pp. 31.7 cm. Copy. Printed, Mexico, 1852.

1065 COLOMBIA—VICEROY, 1789-1796 (JOSÉ DE ESPELETA Y GALDEANO)

Año de 1796. Relacion del Gobierno del Ex^{mo}. Señor Don José de Ezpeleta, &, en el Nuevo Reyno de Granada. Con expresion de su actual estado en los diversos ramos que abraza, de lo q^o. queda por hacer, y de lo que puede adelantarse en cada uno. Formada en cumplimiento de lo dispuesto por las Leyes de Yndias, para entregar, Al Ex^{mo}. Sr. Dⁿ. Pedro Mendinueta . . . electo Virrey Gobernador y Capitan General de dicho Reyno. Santa Fé de Bogotá, Dec. 3, 1796.

349 pp. 30 cm. Copy.

1066 COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER (c. 1446-1506)

Photographs of documents in the archives of the Duke of Veragua, 1488-1537; Book of privileges, copied in 1502.

268 plates, index. 2 copies slightly varied in form. For a complete list of documents included see The Official Directory of World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893, pp. 140-142.

1067 To Nicolao Odorigo, Mar. 21, 1502.

1 p. 24.1 cm. Photograph. Printed in Fernandez de Navarrete, Martin, *Coleccion de los viajes y descubrimientos . . . v. 2, p. 314*.
Progress of 4th voyage.

1068 COMPENDIO HISTORICO DE LAS NAUEGACIONES

PRACTICADAS por Oficiales, y Pilotos en Buques de la Real Armada, sobre las costas Septentrionales de las Californias con el objeto de descubrir, y determinar la extension, y posicion de sus distritos, é Yslas adyacentes. Ordenado Por un oficial de la Marina Real Española. México: Año de 1799.

397 pp. 28.9 cm.

- 1069 CÓRDOVA Y GUZMÁN, MARTÍN FERNÁNDEZ DE
Poder otorgado . . . á favor de D. Gonzalo de Cárdenas y
Córdova. Ante Melchor Gutiérrez . . . Oct. 16, 1613.
8 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 1070 Copia del Testamento cerrado que en 19 de Mayo de 1618
otorgó D. Martín Fernández de Córdova y Guzmán Capitán
a guerra y Alcalde mayor de la villa de Guadalcazar Pro-
vincia de Tehuantepeque . . . ante Baltazar del Castillo,
Escribano publico de dicha Villa . . . May 25, 1618.
19 pp. 30.4 cm.
- 1071 CORTÉS, HERNANDO (1485-1547)
Carta tercera de Relación Embiada Por Fernando Cortez
. . . a S. M. del Emperador . . . May 15, 1526.
130 pp. 30.7 cm. Copy. Various printed editions.
- 1072 Carta de Relación enviada a su S. Magestad del Emperador
nro señor por el Capitán general de la Nueva España . . .
482 pp. 31 cm. Copy. 2d and 3d letters and a memorial.
- 1073 COSTANSÓ, MIGUEL (*fl.* 1769-1811)
[Diario del viaje de tierra hecho al norte de la California.]
July 14, 1769-Jan. 24, 1770.
*138 pp. 31 cm. Photostat from certified copy in private ownership.
Text and translations in Academy of Pacific Coast History Pub-
lications, II, no. 4.*
- 1074 COZAR, PRUD^O. DE
Diario de lo ocurrido en la Toma, y destrucción de la Ysla
Roatan, p^r. las Armas Españolas, al mando del Mariscal de
Campo Dⁿ. Matias de Galvez, Presid^{te}. y Capⁿ. Grál del
Reyno de Guatemala. Playa de Truxillo, Mar. 24, 1782,
signed Prud^o. de Cozar.
13 pp., map. 21.2 cm.
- 1075 CRESPI, JUAN (1721-1782)
Diario y descripción de las dilatadas Caminas, que a mayor
gloria de Dios, y Servicio del Rey N. S^r. que Dios g^{de}. hicieron
los R. R. PP. P. Apostolicos del Colegio de San Fernando
de México del orden de N. S. P. S. Fran^{co}. recién entregados
de las Misiones de la California, azia el Norte de aquella

Peninsula desde la Mission Frontera de aquel rumbo llamada S^{ta}. María de los Angeles, hasta los famosos Puertos de San Diego, Monte Rey, y San Fran^{co}. toda tierra poblada de innumerables gentiles: en los años del Señor. 1769 y 1770.

264 pp. 30 cm. *Photostat from certified copy in private ownership.*

Copia de lo particular q^o. vio la expedicion de mar, en las Costas del Norte, Sacada del Diario orig^l. q^o. se formo á bordo de la fragata por los P.P. Fr. Juan Crespí, y Fr. Thomás de la Peña, q^o. iban en dha expedicion.

15 pp. 30 cm. *Photostat from certified copy in private ownership.*

1076 CUBA. ARCHIVO NACIONAL

Blue prints of typed copies of MSS. in the Archives of Cuba, B. de Galvez, letters to J. de Galvez, 1777-1781, letters to Juan Manuel de Cagigal, 1777-1781; Indian trade, 1783-1821; Manuel García, Reconquista del Fuerte de Apalache, 1800-1802; Proceso de Tomas Portell, 1803-1806; Cédulas y ordenes, 1770-1807.

1,619 pp. 27.6 cm.

1077 . . . DIARIO DE LA EXPEDICCIÓN q^o. p^r. Mar se hizo el año pasado de 72 con destino de reconocer las Costas de la California septentrional hasta la altura de 60 grados de Latitud al Norte p^a. cuio efecto en el mes de Junio, salio del Puerto de Sⁿ. Carlos de Monterrey, la fragata de S. M. nombrada Santiago, alias la nueva Galicia no ocurrio cosa particular, hasta el 20 de Julio en q^o. descubrieron tierra . . .

38 pp. 30.7 cm. *Photostat from copy in private ownership.*

1078 DIAZ DE LA VEGA, JOSÉ

Memorias piadosas de la Nacion Yndiana recogidas de varios autores . . . 1782.

338 pp. 30.7 cm.

1079 DIOS GONZÁLES, JUAN DE

Reconocimiento Que se manifiesta por el adjunto plan de la Provincia de Yucatán y parte de la Costa de Honduras desde punta de Castilla pasando por el Oeste, y Cavo de Catocha hasta la Ysla de Fris ó Presidio del Carmén . . . Feb. 18, 1766.

51 pp. 24.5 cm. *Photostat from original in BM.*

- 1080 EMINARD, JEAN BAPTISTE D'
To J. D. Powles, Bogotá, Apr. 16, 1824.
7 pp. 26.5 cm. Report on conditions in Colombia.
- 1081 ESCALANTE, SILVESTRE DE VELEZ DE (fl. 1768-1779)
2 letters to F. A. Gómez, Zuñi, Aug. 18, Nov. 7, 1775.
23 pp. 31.3 cm. Copy and photostat from certified copy.
- 1082 3 letters to Ysidro Murillo, Zuñi, Apr. 30, May 6, Santa Fé,
July 29, 1776.
*41 pp. 30.9 cm. First two photostats from certified copies. Letter of
Apr. 30, printed in Maas, Otto, Viajes de misioneros franciscanos
á la conquista del Nuevo México, Sevilla, 1915.*
- 1083 Derrotero y diario . . . July 29, 1776 to Jan. 3, 1777.
*69 pp. 31 cm. Printed in Documentos para la historia de Mexico,
Mexico, 1854, 2d ser., v. I, pp. 375-558 and last 24 pp. in Maas.*
- 1084 To Juan Agustín de Morfi, Santa Fé, Apr. 2, 1778.
*15 pp. 31 cm. L.s. Translation in Land of Sunshine, Mar. and
Apr., 1900, p. 274, p. 309.*
- 1085 ESPINOSA Y TELLO, MANUEL DE
Poder otorgado á favor de su hermano D. José de Espinosa y
Tello. Valladolid, Michoacan, 20 de julio de 1801, y quien
lo sustituye á favor de D^a. Isabel Tello. Madrid, Jan. 19, 1803.
5 pp. 31 cm.
- 1086 Escritura del Poder otorgado por el Coronel Don Manuel
Espinosa y Tello a favor de su hermano D. Jose M^a. Espinosa
. . . Ante D. Juan Francisco Cardena. Xalapa, June 19, 1807.
7 pp. 31 cm.
- 1087 FAXARDO, JUAN ISIDRO
Copia del papel, que en primero de Febrero de este año de
1725, escribió a Dⁿ. Luis de Salazar y Castro Dⁿ. Juan Ysidro
faxardo; remitiendole la defensa critica a la dedicatoria del
Libro de Carta de Guia de Casados y respuesta de Dⁿ. Luis
de Salazar; Descripcion de Cantabria y de la Prov^a. de Guipuz-
coa y quando se incorporo a la corona de Castilla; Prov^a. de
Alava quando se Incorporo a la corona de Castilla; letter to
Luis Barth^{me}. de Salazar y Castro, Madrid, Feb. 1, 1725.
164 pp. 30.2 cm.

- 1088 FIGUEROA, FRANCISCO ANTONIO DE LA ROSA
(18th c.)
Bezerro gener^{al}. Menologico y Chronologico de todos los Religiosos que de las tres Parcialidades conviene á saber Padres de España, Hijos de Provincia, y Criollos ha auido en esta S^{ta}. Prov^a. del S^{to}. Evang^o. desde su fundacion hasta el pres^{te}. año de 1764. y de todos los Prelados assi' n^{ros} M. R^{dos}. P.P. Comissarⁿ. como R^{dos}. P.P. Provinciales que la han go-
vernado Dispuesto . . . [Mexico, 1755-1764].
420 pp. 29.8 cm.
- 1089 FONSECA, DOMINGO DE
[Escritura p^r la cual se ofrece el Capitan Domingo de Fonseca a pagar veinte y cuatro mil r^l q^e le presto Dⁿ. Pedro Jiménez de Encisos para equipar la Nao de q^e era dueño el dho Capitan y estaba p^a. salir á un viaje al reyno de Angola p^a. comprar Esclavos. Ante Felipe de Santiago.] Sevilla, Apr. 1, 1639.
15 pp. 31.4 cm.
- 1090 [GALLARDO, JOSÉ RAFAEL RODRÍGUEZ]
[Informe sobre Sonora y sus misiones, 1749.]
151 pp. 30.3 cm.
- 1091 GALVEZ, JOSÉ DE (1729-1786)
[Informe sobre el estado de México, California, Sonora y provincias remotas de Nueva-España.] 1768-1778.
348 pp. 29.9 cm. Copy.
- 1092 GARCÉS, FRANCISCO TOMÁS HERMENEGILDO
(1738-1781)
To Diego Jiménez, 1762.
12 pp. 30.3 cm. Copy. Missions of Sonora.
- 1093 To Juan Bautista de Anza, July 29, 1768.
1 p. 30.3 cm. Mission at San Xavier.
- 1094 3 letters to Juan de Pineda, July 29, 1768; Feb. 21, July 23, 1769.
8 pp. Various sizes. Mission at San Xavier del Bac, Tucson.
- 1095 GARCÍA, GENARO
[To Henry Harrisse], Mexico, Oct. 22, 1902.
1 p. 22.7 cm. Copy of Dos antiguas relaciones de la Florida.

- 1096 GARCÍA DE LEÓN Y PIZARRO, JOSÉ
Compendio Historico, y Cronológico, que demuestra el Descubrimiento del Mar del Sur, y de las Californias, hecho p^r. los Españoles; y asimismo el Fundamento, que asiste a España, para excluir a todas las Naciones de la Navegación de los Mares de Yndias, y de Establecerse, y comerciar en ellas, consentido y observado p^r. sus Soberanos y Gobiernos . . . Año de 1796.
337 pp. 29.3 cm.
- 1097 GARCÍA ICAZBALCETA, JOAQUÍN (1825-1894)
2 letters to J. C. Pilling, Mexico, May 18, Aug. 31, 1888.
3 pp. 27.3 cm. *Reprint of Gabriel de San Buenaventura's Arte de la Lengua Maya.*
- 1098 GONZÁLEZ DE MENDOZA, FRANCISCO
Carta de pago que otorgó el Maestre de Campo Dⁿ. Francisco González de Mendoza de 9,293 pesos, 6, tomines y 6½ granos de plata ensayada en favor del Maestre de Campo Garcia Tello de Sandoval. Sana del Peru, Mar. 16, 1639.
4 pp. 31.3 cm.
- 1099 GUAJARDO, ALONSO
To Gonzalo Fernández de Córdova y Cárdenas, Mex^{co}. Oct. 15, 1618.
1 p. 29.6 cm. *L.s. Announcing death of Don Martin de Cordova.*
- 1100 GUATEMALA. CATHOLIC CHURCH.
Sobre el Auto de Cofradias, y guachivales de 5 de Diz^o. de 1741 a dado por esta R^l. Aud^a. con el motivo de la R^l. Zédula de 31 de Enero de 1740 para su complim^{to}. y la observancia de las Leyes, que en el se citan tocantes á Curas, y Doctrineros sobre las raciones, sustentos, servicios personales, y otras cosas . . . Guatemala, Apr. 14, 1744.
46 pp. 31 cm.
- 1101 [HELPS, SIR ARTHUR] (1813-1875)
[Calendar of] Letters relating to the Spanish conquest in America, copied from the Colección de Muñoz in the Royal Library at Madrid (1504-1563).
363 pp. 23 cm.

- 1102 HERNÁNDEZ, GERÓNIMO FLORENCIO
To Federico Balde [*i.e.*, J. F. Waldeck], Palenque, Tepetitán,
June 27, 1832.
2 pp. 21.4 cm. Delivery of 200 pesos.
- 1103 HERRERA Y TORDESILLAS, ANTONIO DE (1559-1625)
Description of the islands and continents of the ocean which
are called the West Indies.
*261 pp. 32.2 cm. Name of translator unknown, translation made for
Henry Stevens.*
- 1104 General history of the deeds of the Castilians in the islands
and continent of the [western] ocean . . .
*2,681 pp. 33.2 cm. Only the first three decades. Translation made at
order of Henry Stevens.*
- 1105 IBARRA Y MARÍN, JOACHIN DE (1725-1785)
Elementos para la historia de los Jesuitas, Cuzco, y mayo 30
de 1777.
*173 pp. 20.6 cm. Memorials and reports, 1758-1777, by members of
the Jesuit order.*
- 1106 YGLESIAS DE INDIAS
A miscellaneous collection of 30 documents, reports and letters,
1620-49, concerning Chile, Peru, Mexico and California;
reports concerning war of Chile, 1633-38, letter of the Gov-
ernor of Chile to the King concerning fortification of Valdivia,
1636; letters and reports concerning the ecclesiastical founda-
tions in Michoacán, 1645-49; acts of the synod of Honduras,
1630-31; relation concerning provinces under the Orden de
la Merced; ordinances of Pedro de Melian for government
of Chimaltenango; Bishop's reports to King concerning
tributes of Arequipa, 1640-44; papers of Montezuma family;
declaration of order of Franciscans concerning California,
1649; account of voyage of J. Pujada de Gamboa, 1649; rela-
tion concerning Porto Rico, 1649; relation of bishop of Cuba,
1620; instruction relating to *nopales*.
674 pp. 31.8 cm.
- 1107 YNFORME anónimo. Al Gobernador de Yucatán y Campeche
de un Sugeto que con la experiencia de treinta y ocho años de

avecindado en aquella Provincia, manifiesta las vejaciones conque los curas seculares y Regulares destruyen y despueblan á los Yndios con las quantiosas contribuciones que á titulo de limosnas han introducido: y propone el medio de q^e pagando los Yndios a S.M. en cada tercio de Sⁿ. Juan y Navidad 5 reales . . .

15 pp. 24.2 cm. Photostat from original in BM.

- 1108 IXTLILXOCHITL, FERNANDO DE ALVA (c. 1568-1648)

Relaciones historicas . . .

567 pp. 30.5 cm. Copy.

- 1109 Sumaria relacion de todas las cosas . . .

235 pp. 30.4 cm. Copy.

- 1110 Sumaria relacion. . . .

292 pp. 35.7 cm. Copy. Slight variations from printed text.

- 1111 JIMÉNEZ DE ENCISO, ANDRÉS

Poder que otorgo Andrés Jiménez de Enciso vecino de Cartagena de Yndias, á Diego y Pedro Jiménez de Enciso sus hermanos para que reclaman los bienes que le pertenecen por la legitima de herencia . . . Cartagena, July 8, 1596.

13 pp. 31.2 cm.

- 1112 [LABAT, JEAN BAPTISTE] (1663-1738)

Singularités des isles de l'Amérique tirés des voyages U R. P. J. B. Labat de l'ordre des freres precheurs A Besançon le 13 8 öbre M.DCC.LXVIII.

117 pp., illus. 18.8 cm.

- 1113 LA GASCA, PEDRO DE

To Pedro Hernández Paniagua, Panamá, Oct. 14, 1546.

1 p. 32 cm. Photostat from original in HEH. Purchase of ship in which to sail to Payta and await Paniagua. Partially translated in From Panama to Peru, London, 1925, p. 143.

- 1114 [LAMBESTYE, LE MARQUIS DE]

Histoire des Caraïbes Nation Sauvage qui habite les Isles du Vent en Amérique et partie de la Terre ferme ou Continent. A son Altesse Sérénissime Madame la Marg-grave régnante de Baaden Dourlac. [1760.]

299 pp. 18.5 cm.

- 1115 LARA MOGROVEJO, ANTONIO DE
Dⁿ. Antonio de Lara Mogrovejo del Consejo de S.M. oydor de la Chancilleria de Mexico se obligó a pagar al Capitan Cristóval Cruzalegui Maestre de plata 3000 pesos de oro, ante Pedro Moreno de Velasco en dha Ciudad. Mar. 28, 1666.
7 pp. 31.4 cm.
- 1116 LEÓN, NICOLÁS (1859-1929)
Ensayo de una Historia General del Estado de Chiapas . . .
674 pp., illus., maps, clippings. Various sizes.
- 1117 To J. C. Pilling, Guadalupe Hidalgo, Feb. 13, 1895.
1 p. 20.6 cm. Works in Aztec.
- 1118 Los Popolocas. Conferencias del Museo Nacional, Sección de etnología, Num. 1, 1905.
274 pp. 22 cm.
- 1119 LEÓN CARDONA, JUAN DE
Documentos sobre la casa de León Cardona. Nueva Goathemala, Aug. 13, 1783; Lineage papers of Juan Martínez de Zevallos, Nueva Guatemala, Oct. 20, 1793 and Oct. 18, 1794.
35 pp. 31.2 cm.
- 1120 LIBRO DE LA DESCRIPCIÓN poblacion y conquista de las Provinzias del Paraguay y Rio de la Plata. Desde su descubrimiento asta el año de 1573. en que feneze la historia con la Entrada de el Adelantado Juan Ortiz de Zarate al Gobierno de dhas. Provinzias.
203 pp. 21.7 cm.
- 1121 [LÓPEZ, GREGORIO] (1560-1614)
[Crónica de Nueva España en el años, 1552-1553.]
680 pp. 30.8 cm. Incomplete: contains ff. 25-372.
- 1122 LOS REYES, ANTONIO MARIA DE
. . . Breve descripción, y relación de la parte mas util, y digna de atención, de esta America, en la gobernacion de Sonora, y de las Misiones que en esta remota Provincia, administran los PP. Misioneros del colegio de Propaganda fide de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro, Colegio de San Fernando y México.
Apr. 2, 1772.
18 pp. 31.4 cm. Copy.

- 1123 LOS RIOS, MELCHOR DE
To Christóval de Cárdenas, México, Oct. 16, 1618.
2 pp. 30.3 cm. *Acknowledgment of letter.*
- 1124 LOUISIANA—GOVERNORS, 1766–1791.
Dispatches of the Spanish governors of Louisiana, 1766–1791.
2,989 pp. 19.2 cm. *Photographs of manuscripts in the Archives of the Indies, Seville.*
- 1125 LUCENILLA Y TORRES, FRANCISCO DE
Relación del viaje hecho a la California por el Capitán Francisco de Luzernilla y Torres cavo y Gobernador por S.M. de la gente de Mar y Guerra que de presente esta en el Puerto de Chacala jurisdiccion de la Ciudad de Compostela para conducir y pasar a la Pazificación y Población del Reyno de las Californias, 1668.
12 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 1126 LUTHEREAU, JEAN GUILLAUME ANTOINE (b. 1811)
Décoration de première classe Commandeur de l'Ordre américain de San-Juan, Grey-Town, May 1, 1857.
1 p. 26.3 cm. *Parchment.*
- 1127 LUTHEREAU, JEAN GUILLAUME ANTOINE AND CHARLES DE VILLERY
Histoire des Républiques Centro-Américaines, ou Grey-Town devant l'Europe. Paris, chez les Principaux Libraires, 1858.
203 pp. 30.5 cm. *Manuscript ready for printer.*
- 1128 MACHADO FIESCO, FRANCISCO XAVIER
Ynstrucción reservada que han de observar los comisionados que nombrarse en decretos particulares para executar en este Reyno la Soverana determinacion de S.M. sobre el extrañam^{to} de los jesuitos de todos Sus Dominios. Mexico, June 16, 1767. Signed by the Marques de Croix, followed by his orders to Francisco Xavier Machado Fiesco as *Comisionado principal y en Jefe para la Expatriación de los Regulares de la Compañia respectivos á los cinco Colegios de Puebla de los Angeles*, and the reports of Machado Fiesco concerning his activities, lists of the priests, etc.
23 documents. 140 pp. 30.7 cm.

1129 MARINER, JOAN

Libreta de Cant Pla de Fra Joan Mariner. Enseynada per lo P. Nado en Gerona en lo año 1769.

79 pp. 20.6 cm.

1130 MARTÍNEZ, CHRISTÓBAL

1629. Salaya. Pleyto Criminal Contra el B^r Christóval Martínes, Por Palabras defactadas Contra vn Comiss^o de este S^{to} ofi^o. Selaya, 1629.

13 documents, 48 pp. 32 cm.

1131 MARURE PAPERS

Miscellaneous papers evidently of Alejandro Marure. The earliest, dating 1779-1786, are copies of treaties and conventions, and accounts of military affairs; for the period, 1800-1876, the documents concern political affairs; 41 letters, 1823-1876, include correspondence of Alejandro Marure and his associates; 75 pp. are printed material. All of these concern the domestic affairs of Guatemala. The majority of the papers relate to the period, 1810-1850.

1,028 pp. Various sizes.

1132 MATAMOROS ARCHIVES

Photostats of manuscripts and periodicals from the Archives of Matamoros concerning the early movements in Texas and New Mexico, the Texas revolution and the relations with the Republic to 1845, the Mexican war period and border relations until about 1880. Among the periodicals are incomplete files of *Mercurio del Puerto de Matamoros*; *Atalaya*; *El Argos de Matamoros*; *El Telégrafo de México*; *El Democrata*; *El Restaurador de Tamaulipas*.

12,781 pp. Various sizes. For further description, see Bolton, H. E., Guide to materials for the history of the United States in the principal archives of Mexico, Wash., 1913. pp. 447-448.

1133 MEDRANO, MIGUEL DE

Carta de pago que otorgó Miguel de Medrano de 2225 pesos a favor de Miguel Ramos por ante Francisco de Carlos en San Felipe de Puerto Velo July 23, 1634.

3 pp. 31 cm.

- 1134 MEMORIAL de Los hijos de Conquistadores de esta Nueva España y ciudad de Mexico que Vibian El año de 1590.
14 pp. 30.8 cm. Copy. Genealogical.
- 1135 MENENDEZ Y BRUNA, SALVADOR
Diario del viage al Puerto del Realejo Para Reconocer y levantar planos del Troso de Costa comprehedº. Entre el Puerto de Acapulco y el Surgidero de Sonsonate. Amas la exploración del Golfo de Conchagua con el Bergantín de Su Magestad el Activo Año de 1794. Comandante Dⁿ. Salvador Meléndez y Bruna Teniente de Navio.
113 pp., maps, tables. 27.3 cm.
- 1136 MEXICAN ARCHIVES
Transcripts from manuscripts in the Archives of Mexico City. The documents relate chiefly to the early history of Texas and to the history of Louisiana and New Mexico during the Spanish period. They are of the same general character as those from the Spanish archives listed later.
174,425 pp. 27.8 cm. TS. As an analysis for this material an annotated copy of Bolton, H. E., Guide to materials . . . in the principal archives of Mexico, Wash., 1913, is used.
The Richman Collection of transcripts of material, collected by Irving B. Richman chiefly from manuscripts in the Mexican archives concerning the early history of California. The Richman Collection includes also transcripts from the British Museum, of Bolanos' *Derrotero*, Ortega's *Relacion*, 1632, and Crespi's *Copia del informe . . . al Virrey el Gobernador de Sonora . . .* Dec. 15, 1774, and from the British Foreign Office, copies of letters of Eustace Barron, Apr. 19, 1845, of J. A. Forbes, Jan. 27, 1845–July 14, 1846 and of Charles Bankhead, Aug. 13, 1846.
5,090 pp. 27.8 cm.
- 1137 MEXICO
[Documentos para la Hist^a. Eccles^a. de México.] Descriptio Provinciae Mexicana et Guatimala, 1633. Signed Fray Roque de la serna; Mexicana deputationis Syndici Die 11 Februarii 1689; Mexicana confirmationis erectionis Confraternitatis

Charitatis . . . Memoriale Signor Cardinal Carpegna; Succinta Relazione Del suceso nell' apostasias della Fede Cattolica . . . fatta degl' Yndi della Provincia di Zendali . . . 1712; Letters of Pedro García Mayorase to P^e. Gral del Orden de Predicadores, May 29, 1772–Sep. 15, 1772; Letters of El Conde de Valdellanos to P^e. General del Orden de Predicadores, Oct. 27, 1772–July 9, 1773, etc.

33 documents. 330 pp. 26.2 cm. Copy.

1138 MEXICO—INQUISITION. 1777.

Inquisicion de México. Año de 1777. Expediente formado en q^e. se ponen las Certificaciones que remiten los Comisarios en Distrito, y Jurisdicción de este Santo Oficio, con motivo de la Publicacion del Edicto, q^e. se publico en esta Capital el Domingo 14 de Septiembre de este año; broadside.

84 documents. 110 pp. 32 cm. Acknowledgments of printed edict listing prohibited books and manuscripts.

1139 MEXICO—REAL AUDIENCIA

Borradores de consultas con que se ha dado q^{ta}. al R^l. y sup^{mo}. cons. de Yndias de los autos q con ellas se han remitido por el R^l. Acuerdo, 1663–1707; Copia de cartas que se escriben a S.M. p. la R^l Au^a de Mex^{co} en Respuestta de R^l Zedul^{as} . . . 1707–1709; Indize de los despachos de su Mag^d. que se remiten a los señores Virrey Pres^{te} y Oidores . . . ; [and other documents relative to affairs of Audiencia], 1720–1732.

29 documents. 113 pp. 31.2 cm.

1140 MEXICO—VICEROY, 1535–1550 (ANTONIO DE MENDOZA)

Ordenanças Hechas Por el Visorrey don antonio de Mendoça sobre Las minas De La Nueva Spaña. Año de M.D.L.

16 pp. 30.2 cm.

1141 MEXICO—VICEROY, 1766–1771 (CARLOS FRANCISCO DE CROIX)

Copy of license granted Juan José Goebel, S.J., to leave New Spain for Germany, Mexico, Oct. 20, 1766. Counter-signed by Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa.

4 pp. 30.9 cm. Copy.

- 1142 MEXICO—VICEROY, 1789-1794 (JUAN GÜÉMEZ
PACHECO DE PADILLA HORCASITAS Y AGUAGO,
CONDE DE REVILLA GIGEDO)
Instruccion de Gobierno que el Virrey de Nueva España
Conde de RevillaGigedo dexó á su Succesor Marqués de
Branciforte, June 30, 1794.
612 pp. 29.1 cm. Copy.
- 1143 MEXICO (CITY)—CABILDO
Copia paleografica de los antiguos libros de Cabildo del exmo.
Ayuntamiento de esta capital . . . desempeñada por el Lic.
Ygnacio L. Rayon, 1524-1564.
4,313 pp. 31.3 cm. Copy. Printed, Mexico, 1889.
- 1144 MEXICO. ANTEQUERA (1750)
Año de 1750. Diligencias practicadas, para la fábrica de la
Hermita de Nra S^a. del Patrosimo, y Licencia a su proposito
concedida por el Señor Provisor Vicario gral de este Obispado,
Antequera, 1750-1789.
27 documents. 604 pp. 30.8 cm.
- 1145 MEXICO. CHACHILTEPEQUE (1754)
Sup^r. Gov^{no}. 1754. Autos fhos a pedimento de don Candido
Peres vecino, y minero del real de Chachiltepeque P. q. se le
conceda licencia para la fabrica de una Capilla, 1754; Testim^o.
de los Dilig^s. que se practicaron p^a. la concessión de la liz^a.
que se proposa en el, 1754.
6 documents. 31 pp. 31.1 cm.
- 1146 MEXICO. COLIMA (1732)
Villa de Colima. Año de 1732. Nombramiento de Comisario
de este Santo Officio (en ynterin para la villa de Colima)
obispado de Mechoacán a favor del B^r. Don Diego Beltran
Vicente Presbitero.
8 documents. 12 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 1147 MEXICO. DOLORES (1809)
Año de 1809. Sobre fundacion de un convento de Monjas
capuchinas en la congregación de Dolores. Sría del Virrey-
nato, 1809-1810.
2 documents. 88 pp., 77 pp. 31.7 cm.

1148 MEXICO. DURANGO (1812)

Durango. Año de 1812. Carta Pastoral, exhortatoria, dirigida a los Parrocos, y demas Eccōs. del Obispado de Durango, por el V^o. Sor. Dean y Cabildo Gobernador Sede vacante, en los terminos que adentro se expresa. Nov. 28, 1812.

44 pp. 31.5 cm.

1149 MEXICO. GUANAJUATO (1776)

[Peticiones] Sobre que la Vispera y día de Ntrā Señora de Guadalupe, haya repique de campanas a buelta en todas las Yglesias. Año de 1776.

8 pp. 21.5 cm.

1150 MEXICO. LEÓN (1609)

4 documents relating to a lawsuit brought by the alcalde of León against the alcalde of Lagos, León, 1609.

42 pp. 29.8 cm.

1151 MEXICO. MÁLAGA (1723)

Sup^r. Gov^{no}. 1723. Autos en Virt^d. de R^l Cédula sobre que se pida limosna p la fabrica de la Yglesia y Combento de Capuchinas de la Ciudad de Málaga.

2 documents. 13 pp. 31.5 cm.

1152 MEXICO. MALINALCO (1752)

Sup^r. Gov^{no}. 1752. Autos fhos. de Pedimento del vecindario de Españoles y Naturales del Pueblo de Malinalco, Srē que se leş Conceda liz^a. para la Erección de una Capilla, 1752.

5 documents. 17 pp. 31.2 cm.

1153 MEXICO. METEPEQUE (1755)

Año de 1755. Diligencias practicadas por la Justicia del partido de Metepeque, en Virtud del Superior Despacho del ex^{mo} Señor Virrey de este reino sobre que se reconosca la fabrica de la Iglecia de esta Cauezera, y se proseda a la regulaci6n de la cantidad, que sea necesaria para concluir dha obra . . .

13 documents. 51 pp. 31.2 cm.

1154 MEXICO. OAXACA (1696)

Diligencias fechas en Virt^d: del Rl Despacho en Orden a la excursion del Donattius Voluntario que se pidió en la Villa del Marq^{do}. del Valle de Oax^{ca}. entre sus Pueblos vezinos y Mo-

radores por Dⁿ Joseph Nuñez de Villa Viz^o. y Horosco Alcalde maior de este dha Villa . . .

19 documents. 42 pp. 31.2 cm.

1155 MEXICO. OAXACA (1750)

Sup^r. Gov^{no}. 1750. Autos fhos á pedimento de Cura de Chalcatongo Jurisdicción de Oaxaca sobre que se asigne vna parte de los reales tributos de aquel Partido conq^e poder fabricar la Iglecia Parrochial . . .

4 documents. 19 pp. 31.5 cm.

1156 MEXICO. PLAN DEL RIO (1772-1777)

Sup^r. Gov^{no}. año de 1772. Autos fhos. á instancia del Illmô S^{or}. Obispo de la Ciu^d. de la Puebla sobre fundar una nueva Yglesia en el Sitio del Plan del Rio, q se halla en el Territorio de Xalapa, 1772-1777.

20 documents. 83 pp. 31.2 cm.

1157 MEXICO. PLAN DEL RIO (1788)

Sobre reedificación de la Yglesia del Plan del Rio, Obispado de la Puebla, á costa de los mismos vecinos. Mexico, 1788-1794.

34 documents. 153 pp. 31.2 cm.

1158 MEXICO. PUEBLA (1774)

[Documentos de un proceso intervenido entre el ilustrisimo Cabildo de la iglesia Cathedral de la Puebla y el Illmo. Señor obispo de la misma Don Victoriano López Gonzalo sobre nombramiento de un colector de diezmos en Atlixco]; Poder Otorgado Por el mui Ylt^{re} Venerable Señor Dean, y Cauildo de la S^{ta}. Iglesia Cathedral de esta Ciudad A los Señores. D^r. Dⁿ. Joseph Pérez Calama Canonigo Lectoral, y Dⁿ. Joseph Hierro Prevendado para lo que dentro expresa; Exped^{te}. formado á Representazⁿ. del Illmo. S^r. Obispo de la Ciu^d. de la Puebla, sre el modo conq^e. su Cavildo lo deve citar, p^a. las Elecciones, y demás, q. en el se ofrescan; Quaderno de Instrumentos producidos por el Illmô S^r. Obispo de Puebla; Quaderno de Instrumentos producidos por el Ven^e. Cabildo Ecles^{co}. de Puebla. Puebla y México, 1774.

75 documents. 555 pp. 31.1 cm.

- 1159 MEXICO. QUERÉTARO (1791)
 [Diligencias] Sobre fabrica de la Yglesia de San Felipe Neri de la ciudad de Querétaro. 1791-1793.
13 documents. 38 pp. 30.5 cm.
- 1160 MEXICO. TEMPOAL (1752)
 Sup. Gov^{no}. Ano de 1752. Autos fechos á ynstancia del Bachiller don. Joseph Miguel Pereli. Cura de tempoal, sobre hallarse sin Yglesia. y pidiendo se le de alguna parte de los tributos, para su fabrica, 1752-1754.
8 documents. 39 pp. 31.2 cm.
- 1161 MEXICO. TEPOSCOLULA (1752)
 Diligencias fhas en Virtud del superior Despacho que las Comiensa s^{re}. el terremoto acaecido en la Parrochia de teposcolula y pedimento de su Cura s^{re}. se le asigne vna parte de reales tributos para su fabrica, 1750-1755.
15 documents. 61 pp. 31.4 cm.
- 1162 MEXICO. TLAXCALA
 Concessions and privileges granted to the Republic of Tlaxcala by the Spanish monarchs for its assistance during the Conquest, 1732-1808: copies of original concession of 1531, confirmation in 1563, petitions [1578] and 1585, and confirmations, memorial of the Indians to the Viceroy in 1787 relating to the decadence of Tlaxcala owing to the foundation of Puebla; the decrees forbidding Spaniards residence in Tlaxcala; rights of free petition by the caciques; petition for own government and non-inclusion in the *Intendencias*; Proclamation of the Tlaxcalans in favor of Ferdinand VII, 1808.
15 documents. 63 pp. 30.8 cm.
- 1163 MEXICO. ZACATLÁN (1750)
 Dilig^{as}. Executadas en Virtud de Decreto del Ill^{mo}. S^{or}. Arzbo Obpō de la ciu^d. de los Angeles por el B^f. Dⁿ. Agustín Ortiz de Espinosa comis. del s^{to}. Oficio de la Ynquisis^{on}. de este Reyno cura propietario y Jues ecless^o. de este partido de Zacatlán, Para la fundac^{on}. de Dom^{as}. de Capillas en los Barrios de Xicolapa y Thomatlán de dha Doctrina, 1750-1753.
31 documents. 161 pp. 32.5 cm.

- 1164 MIERA Y PACHECO, BERNARDO DE
Traslado de la Carta para nro Rey y s^{or}. . . . Chiguagua, Oct.
26, 1727.
6 pp. 31.6 cm.
- 1165 Traslado del Memorial . . . 1777.
2 pp. 31.6 cm.
- 1166 Traslado de la Carta al Primer Ministro de Su Mag^d. . . Chi-
guagua, Oct. 26, 1777.
2 pp. 31.6 cm. *Missions in California.*
- 1167 MISCELLANEA di opvscoli sv di uarie materie, che nella se-
guente Indice si annotano, [Napoli, 1790]. Saggio Geografico
Istorico sull'America Settentrionale; Saggio Geografico Isto-
rico sull'America Meridionale; Notizie varie sugli oratori
Greci, e Latini, etc.
641 pp. 29 cm.
- 1168 MONTEZUMA PAPERS
Wills, copies of rights accorded the Montezuma family, claims
of heirs, genealogical tables, chiefly 19th century or 19th
century copies of early documents presenting missing claims
of the Montezuma family, 1753-1885, to settle the question of
pension granted to heirs of Montezuma in 1526.
50 documents, 489 pp. *Various sizes.*
- 1169 MORFI, JUAN AGUSTÍN (d. 1783)
[Diario del viage del Pe. Morfi a las misiones de Texas y
Nuevo México], Aug. 3, 1777-Nov. 9, 1778.
587 pp. 30.3 cm. *Varies from text printed in Documentos para la
historia de México, 3d ser.*
- 1170 [Informe sobre el viaje de los Padres Domínguez y Escalante
a California.]
16 pp. 30.3 cm.
- 1171 [Noticias sobre el Parral.] 1778.
15 pp. 28.7 cm.
- 1172 MOTA PADILLA, MATÍAS ANGEL DE LA (1688-1766)
Conquista Del Reino de Nueva Galicia En La America Sep-
tentrional . . . 1742.
824 pp. 32 cm. *Copy.*

1173 MUÑOZ, GABRIEL

Descripcion Ygnografica De la Provincia de Yucatan desde la Laguna de Ferminos hasta Cabo Catoche Sondada, y levantada nuevamente de orden de Rey por el primer Piloto de la R^l. Armada . . . 1767.

17 pp. 17.8 cm. Photostat from original in BM.

1174 MUÑOZ CAMARGO, DIEGO (16th c.)

Fragmentos de la Historia de Tlaxcala . . . Copiados en 1852 del manuscrito que posee D. Joa^qn. García Icazbalceta en México.

274 pp. 34.1 cm.

1175 NACOGDOCHES ARCHIVES

Transcripts of papers from the Archives at Nacogdoches, Texas, selected by Winnie Allen. They cover the period 1729 to 1836 and contain a considerable amount of material for the social history of this frontier, documents concerning Indians of the Texas region, border and boundary questions of the United States, Texas under Spain and Mexico, and Anglo-American emigration and immigration.

23,305 pp. 27.8 cm. TS.

1176 NEVE, FELIPE DE (d. 1784)

[Noticias sobre las misiones de California.] Mexico, Sep. 12, 1774.

6 pp. 32 cm.

1177 [NOBILIARIO genealogico de varias casas de españa.] 16th c.

312 pp. 28.7 cm. Colored drawings of coats of arms in text. From the library of Don A. Canovas del Castillo.

1178 NOTICIA BREVE de la expedición Militar de Sonora, y Cinaloa, su exito feliz, y ventajoso estado en que por consecuencia de ella se han puesto ambas Provincias. México, June 17, 1771.

8 pp. 29.5 cm.

1179 NOTICIA de lo acaecido en la Prā de Son^a. en los Meses de Sepbre, y Octbre de este pres^o. año de 73 . . . con los Enemigos Apaches.

2 pp. 31 cm.

- 1180 NOTICIA del Principio, y progresos del Establecimiento de las Misiones de Gentiles en el Rio Orinoco, por la Comp^a. de Jesús con la continuación, y oposiciones que hicieron los Caribes hasta el año de 744 . . . 1731-1744.
178 pp. 21.1 cm.
- 1181 NOTICIAS y reflexiones sobre la guerra que se tiene con los Indios Apaches en las provincias de Nueva-España.
55 pp. 22.8 cm.
- 1182 NUÑEZ DE LEÓN, CHRISTÓBAL
Summary of documents concerning conquest of the Indies, laws governing them, officials and their duties, jurisdiction over lands and natives and regulations for treatment of natives, etc., [1595].
286 pp. 32.8 cm.
- 1183 OPUSCULOS VARIOS
A collection of miscellaneous documents, some originals, some transcripts, some printed, relating chiefly to the 19th century. They include letters to Mariano Otero, to Joaquin Herrera, to Mariano Riva Palacio, to Manuel Reyes Veramendi, to Fernando Ramírez; of Ignacio Valdivieso, of B. Lozano de Armenta; Extracto de los existencias de polvora, salitre . . . 1768; Resumen del numero de personas de que se compone esta Jurisdiccion de Xpa, 1777, Reglamento que deber a observarse en las casas de mugeres publicas, aprobado por . . . la comision de salud publica, Mexico, 1864; Tapia Zenteno, C. de, Noticia de la lengua Huasteca; Informe sobre abilitacion a los labradores por los Molineros y panaderos, Mexico, 1792, and other documents.
625 pp. 32.5 cm.
- 1184 OTAZU, LORENZO (1759-1824)
Viages á la America y buelta á España . . . Quaderno para el viage de Fr. Gerónimo Cortazar Comisario nombrado para colectar mision con su Compañero Fr. Lorenzo de Otazu para el Colegio de Propag^{da}. Fide de la Sta. Cruz de Querétaro . . . Nov. 25, 1795-Sep. 10, 1804.
419 pp. 14.4 cm.

1185 OVENO RABAGO, JOSÉ DE

Announcement of his arrival, as Secretario del secreto del Santo Oficio de la Inquisición de México Reynos y Provincia de la Nueva España, Mexico, May 18, 1770.

2 pp. 31.4 cm.

1186 PADILLA, IGNACIO

Visita del Obispado de Yucatán hecha por su Obispo El Ylustrisimo Sⁿ. Dⁿ Fr Ygnacio Padilla y Noticia Del estado de cada Pueblo y de la capital, distancia de unos a otros y numero de Personas a quienes administro la confirmacion . . . 1757.

70 pp. 24 cm. Photostat from original in BM.

1187 PALAFOX Y MENDOZA, JUAN DE (1600-1659)

To Philip IV, Tlacotepeque, Sep. 13, 1643.

92 pp. 30.5 cm. Case against the Duke of Escalona.

1188 Carta Pastoral Del Ill^{mo}. y R^{mo}. Señor, Don Juan de Palafox y Mendoza . . . A los subditos De su Obispado sobre la deuda y necessaria paga, de los Diezmos y Primicias [1647]; Suspiros de un Pastor . . . ; Lagrimas de las Ouejas del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles . . . Angeles, Aug. 26, 1647, signed, El Liz^{do}. D. Antonio Altamirano.

241 pp. 20.2 cm.

1189 Informacion hecha a pedimiento del Promotor fiscal Del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles, para informar a su Santidad y donde mas combenga de los escandalos danos injurias y molestias que los Religiosos de la Compañía de Jesús de los tres collegios de la Ciudad de los Angeles han hecho en menos precio y vilipendio de la dignidad Episcopal . . . 1648.

338 pp. 31.8 cm.

1190 PALOU, FRANCISCO (c. 1722-c. 1789)

To Melchor de Peramás containing a copy of a letter from P. Juan Crespi, San Loreto, June 15, 1772, enclosing copy of letter of Miguel Costanso, Mexico, Oct. 9, 1772.

7 pp. 29.8 cm. Copy. Translated in Out West, v. 16.

1191 To A. M. de Bucarely y Ursua, Dec. 10, 1773.

33 pp. 32 cm. Photostat from copy in private ownership. News of the California missions.

- 1192 Copia de una Carta del P. Fr. Fran^{co}. Palou en que extrata el Diario formado p^r. el P. Crespi á bordo de la fragata Sⁿ Tiago, de la expedⁿ. de mar á las costas de Norte del año de 1774. Copia de lo particular q^o. vio la expedicion de mar, en las Costas del Norte, sacada del Diario orig^l. q^o. se forme á bordo de la fragata por los P. P. Fr. Juan Crespi, y Fr. Thomás de la Peña . . .
15 pp. 32 cm. Photostat from copy in private ownership.
- 1193 Recopilación de Noticias de la antigua, California del tiempo q^o. administraron aquellas Micionos, los Micioneros de la regular obserbancia de Nuestro Seráfico Padre San Francisco . . . ; Establecimiento y progresos de las Misiones de la Antigua California Dispuestos por un Religiosos de la Provincia del San^{to} Evangelio de Mexico; Memorias Para la Historia natural de California . . . Año de 1790.
1,804 pp. 30.7 cm. Noticias . . . printed in Documentos para la historia de México, 4th ser., VI-VII, Mexico, 1857, San Francisco, 1874 and translation, Berkeley, 1926.
- 1194 PÉREZ DE GARAYA, JUAN
 Partida de la muerte del general D. Juan Pérez de Garayo, que mandó el navio Santísima Trinidad, fechada en Veracruz lugar de Estancieva, Nov. 7, 1692.
2 pp. 31.2 cm.
- 1195 Testamento del General Dⁿ. Juan Pérez de Garayo (que parece fallecido segun partida de muerte en la ciudad de Veracruz lugar de estancieva á 7 de Noviembre de 1692). Está otorgado en Costas Rica, Nueva España, Nov. 2, 1692.
11 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 1196 PÉREZ DE RIBAS, ANDRÉS (1576-1655)
 Corónica y Historia Religiosa de la Provincia de la Compañía de Jesús de México en Nueva España . . .
1,999 pp. 33 cm. Copy from the original in LC. Printed in Mexico, 1896.
- 1197 PERU
 [Borrador inédito sobre la revelion de Tupac Amaru.] Lima, Apr. 19, 1785; letter of de Croix to Moscoso y Peralta, Lima, Feb. 23, 1785; Carta de un ciudadano del cuzco a un Amigo

suio resid^{te}. en Potosí; copy of letter from the King to Francisco de la Serna, Feb. 3, 1791; letter from Manuel de Guirion to Ignacio de Castro, Lima, Feb. 28, 1779; letter to Agustín de Jauregui, Cusco, Aug. 27, 1781.

386 pp. 31.2 cm.

- 1198 PERU—VICEROY, 1680-1689 (MELCHOR DE NAVARRA Y ROCAFULL, DUQUE DE LA PALATA

Relación de Gobierno por el Ex^{mo}. Señor Dvqve de La Palata. Virrey que fue del Reyno del Perv. Al Ex^{mo}. Señor Conde de la Monclova Sv Svbcesor. Lima, Dec. 18, 1689. Trasumptada en México año de 1734.

581 pp. 31.5 cm.

- 1199 PERU—VICEROY, 1784-1789 (TEODORO DE CROIX)

Libro de la correspondencia del Exmô S^{or}. Virrey. Jan. 1785-Jan. 1788.

1,158 pp. 30.2 cm. *Chiefly correspondence with Jorge Escobedo y Alarcón.*

- 1200 PIÑA Y MAZO, PEDRO

Respuesta Fiscal. Que en vista del IV concilio Provincial de México dio en su aprovacion Dⁿ. Pedro de Pina, y Mazo Fiscal del Perú en Agosto de 1774.

1,430 pp. 21 cm.

- 1201 PINILLA, JOSÉ

To Melchor de Peramas, [1773].

6 pp. 30.2 cm. *Report on Indian tribes and missions of the Rio Grande.*

- 1202 PIZARRO, FRANCISCO

Affidavit referring to dispute between Pizarro and Almagro as to their respective domains in Peru, Lima, Nov. 1537.

1 p. 30.6 cm. *Photostat from original in HEH. For translation, see From Panama to Peru, p. 3.*

- 1203 PIZARRO, PEDRO

To Gonzalo Pizarro, "On the Coast," Dec. 8, 1547.

1 p. 29.1 cm. *Photostat from original in HEH. For translation, see From Panama to Peru, p. 434.*

- 1204 [PLUTARCO, LINO]

Viages de un Español p^r. los Estados Unidos de America, empezando p^r. su Capital Filadelfia; donde escrivio varias Cartas

á su Paysano establecido en otra Ciudad, y despues continua de las demas p^r. donde transitó, explicando costumbres, creencia, cultos, industria, Comercio, Nabegación, y demas particularidades obserbadas por el mismo a favor de la instrucción pública en su Patria, 1801.

413 pp. 21 cm. *Letters addressed to Calixto Diogenes.*

1205 QUADIOS, GARCÍA DE

Testamento q^e. otorgo el Sⁿ. capⁿ. García de Quadios el año De 1621. Mexico, 1621.

35 pp. 31.5 cm.

1206 RAMOS, MIGUEL

Obligación que otorgó Mig^l. Ramos de pagar 3420 pesos de a 8^{rs}. de plata a favor de los Capitanes Dⁿ. Baltasar de Espinosa y Fernando de Saavedra. San Felipe de Puerto Velo, Aug. 27, 1633.

7 pp. 30 cm.

1207 [RECUEIL de formules juridiques et de modèles d'actes.] Tratado general de residencias; Práctica de residencias para las Yndias; Avisos para examinar bien un testigo; De escrituras peregrinas y otras Cosas; De menudencias de avissos a todo genero de escrivanos. [c. 1550.]

466 pp. 30.3 cm. *French title as given by Leclerc 1241.*

1208 RELACIÓN de los Pueblos que comprehende el Obispado de Chiapa Numero de gente que tiene cada uno de todas edades y castas su caracter é inclinaciones Frutos y Cosechas que cultivan, Curatos que hay en el y Ministros que los administran. Remitida por el Obispo de dicha Diocesis el Año de 1774.

91 pp. 24.2 cm. *Photostat from original in BM.*

1209 RUIZ VENEGAS, HERNANDO BERNABE

Informe . . . acerca del desague de Huehuetoca, 1564.

8 pp. 31.5 cm.

1210 [SALAZAR Y HERRERA, PEDRO DE]

Descripción de la Provincia de Yucatán con informe de su gobierno secular y eclesiástico, comercio, cultivo, amenidad, situación, &c., Mérida de Yucatán, 1766.

220 pp. 22.3 cm.

1211 SALCEDO, LUIS DE

Estracto del Diario de la Navegación y Operación de la Esquadra y Egercito de S. M. C. mandado este por el theniente General Dⁿ. Pedro Zevallos . . . Nov. 13, 1776–Feb. 27, 1777; Diario de las operaciones del Ex^{to}. en la America meridional, del mando del Ex^{mo} Señor Dⁿ. Pedro de Cevallos . . . Colonia de Sacramento, June 13, 1777. Signed Juan de Echavarría; Noticias que se han recopilado de otras diferentes que desde Prenta Grosa en la Ysla de S^{ta}. Cathalina dominación de los Portugueses en Buenos Ayres. Mar. 7, 8, 1777. Signed Juan Pandino; Noticias sobre la America Portuguesa. Signed Ignacio Ocanas; 2 letters concerning Cevallos, Sep. 3, 1775 and Apr. 13, 1778.

42 pp. 20.8 cm.

1212 SAMPER, JOSÉ MARIANO

Superior Gobierno año de 1780. Dⁿ. Joseph Samper Minero y dueño de Hacienda de Metales en el R^l. de Huautl s^{ro}. fabrica de una Capilla, 1780–1782.

12 documents, 61 pp. 31.2 cm.

1213 SANTA BARBARA MISSION, CALIFORNIA

79 letters from early California missionaries, 1768–1844.

407 pp. 24.8 cm. *Photographs from the Archives of the mission. Letters of J. de Galvez, Lasuén, Bucareli, Serra, Palou, Neve, Peramas, Salazar, Morales, Durán, Alvarado.*

1214 Old Mission Music. From Santa Barbara, Cal. Records.

147 pp. 20.9 cm. *Copy.*

1215 SANTA IÑES MISSION, CALIFORNIA

Old mission music. From records at Santa Inés Mission, Cal.

13 pp. 26.7 cm. *Parchment. Copy.*

1216 SARDANETA Y LEGASPI, VICENTE MANUAL DE

Testymon^o. a la letra de la Real Executoria de Hydalguía y Filiación Armas, Timbres, y blazones, y Mandam^{to}. de Amparo de Nobleza perthenez^{te}. al Señor . . . Sardaneta, y Legaspi Rexidor, Capítular Alc^e. Prov^l. de la S^{ta}. Herm^d. y Ordinario de primera eleccion de la Ciudad de Guanaxuato. 1763.

493 pp. 30.2 cm.

- 1217 SELER, EDUARD (1849-1922)
To J. C. Pilling, St. James House, Oct. 12, 1887.
1 p. 10 cm. Publications.
- 1218 SERRA, JUNÍPERO (1713-1784)
Diario [de el Viaje para los puertos de San Diego de Monterey] . . . Loreto to San Diego, Mar. 28-June 30, 1769.
35 pp. 31 cm. Translated by G. F. Lummis and published in Out West, 1902, and in 1936 by The Franciscan Missionaries of Mary.
- 1219 To Guardian de Sⁿ. Fernando, Sⁿ. Diego, Mar. 31, 1774.
10 pp. 32 cm. Photostat from copy in private ownership.
- 1220 [SIGÜENZA Y GÓNGORA, CARLOS] (1645-1700)
Alcaldías maiores y corregimientos que proueen los S^{res}. virreyes de mex^{co}. por obispados y por abecedario, y de los que se proueen por españa y por el marques del valle . . .
3 pp. 31.2 cm.
- 1221 [Reconocimiento del Puerto y Baia de Pansacola y assi mismo su costa hasta la de Spiritu Sancto de Movila y el Rio que llaman los franzezes Coluert.] San Juan de Ulua, May 15, 1693.
52 pp. 31 cm.
- 1222 SOLORZANO PEREIRA, JUAN DE (1575-1655)
Libro primero de la Recopilación de las cédulas, cartas, Prouisiones, y ordenanzas Reales, que en diferentes tiempos sean despachado para el gouierno de las Indias Occidentales . . . Puesta en Forma breue de Leyes y reducida a titulos, y materias por el Doctor Ivan de Solorzano Pereira . . . 1622.
481 pp. 30.3 cm.
- 1223 SOUTHWELL, THOMAS
Copia del Manifiesto que presento Dⁿ. Tomás Southel a la Superioridad en el año 1769, proponiendo el establecimiento de pescas en las Sondas de las Yndias Occidentales é Yslas como el medio mas seguro para poblar, y conservarlas; y las Costas adjacentes con algunas noticias que tal vez sera util tenerlas presentes en los Tratados de Paz y comercio con los Yngleses. Pardo, Feb. 8, 1783.
111 pp., map. 20.2 cm.

1224 SPAIN—CONSEJO DE GUERRA

Votos de los once comprendidos en el Proceso formado con motivo de la rendicion de la Plaza de la Havana á las Tropas de S. M. Britanica el dia de Ag^{to}. de 1762: . . . Madrid, Feb. 5, 6, 7, 8, 1765.

60 pp. 19.5 cm. Copy.

1225 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1516–1558 (CHARLES I)

Declaration concerning Central America, Yucatan and Florida, Saragossa, Jan. 6, 1534.

4 pp. 30.4 cm. D.s. Mutilated.

1226 Document concerning the apartimiento . . . 1543.

10 pp. 31.2 cm. D.s. Mutilated.

1227 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1556–1598 (PHILIP II)

3 letters: to the *Presidente* and *oydores* of the *Audiencia Real* of Mexico and New Spain, Seville, Sep. 27, 1565; Madrid, Feb. 19, 1572; June 4, 1576.

3 pp. Various sizes. Edict against Fr. Antonio de San Isidro, Autos concerning tributes in towns of New Spain. Claims of Augustinians, revenues of Carmelites.

1228 Copia de cédula real en favor de Dⁿ Isabel Moctezuma, Dec. 5, 1590.

6 pp. 31.6 cm.

1229 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1598–1621 (PHILIP III)

To the Viceroy, *Presidente* and *oidores* of the *Audiencia Real* of Mexico City, Aug., 1599.

2 pp. 30 cm. Edict concerning *catedráticos* of University.

1230 Passport to Pedro Cortés, Aranjuez, Apr. 29, 1617 for New Spain, and accompanying letter, Madrid, June 9, 1617.

3 pp. 30 cm.

1231 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1621–1665 (PHILIP IV)

13 letters and documents, 1642–1651: Molina, July 3, 1642; Madrid, May 7, May 25 (5 letters), May 28, June 4, Oct. 25, 1649; July 1, Sep. 18, 1650; May 5, Sep. 18, 1651.

30 pp. 31 cm. Chiefly matters of New Spain, forms and orders issued, regulations concerning licenses for clerics wishing to visit Rome, sums due Viceroy.

1232 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1665-1700 (CHARLES II)

Real título de Governador de la Provincia de Yucatán, en la Nueva España, á favor de Don Juan Bruno Tello de Guzmán; dado en Madrid á 15 de Mayo de 1,682—con la toma de posesion que se efectuó en la ciudad de Mérida de Yucatán el 14 de Julio de 1683 como se acredita por Acta que contiene . . .
20 pp. 30.2 cm. D.s.

1233 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1700-1756 (PHILIP V)

To Viceroy, *Presidente* and *Oydores* of City of Mexico, San Lorenzo, June 13, 1717.
5 pp. 30.5 cm. *Church and convent at Puebla.*

1234 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1788-1808 (CHARLES IV)

To the Viceroy of Peru from Juan Manuel Alvarez, the royal decree commanding military officers to devote themselves solely to their duties, San Ildefonso, Aug. 13, 1799.
1 p. 30.1 cm. *Copy.*

- 1235 Royal order relative to delegation of duties of José de Ezpeleta y Galdeano, Viceroy of New Granada, during his absence from the city of Santa Fé de Bogotá, San Ildefonso, Aug. 17, 1799.
2 pp. 30.1 cm. *Copy.*

1236 SPANISH ARCHIVES

Transcripts of manuscripts in the Archivo General de Indias, Archivo de Simancas and the Archivo Historico Nacional at Madrid. The largest portion of these is from the Archivo General. The selections from the Archivo Historico Nacional are only the two items, Fernández de Pulgar, *Historia general de Florida* and Pedro Zorilla, *Residencia*, 1765.

These transcripts relate, in general, to the history of Spanish North America, from 1518-1835. This collection of documents is by no means exhaustive. It is merely a selection of the more important material relating to Indian affairs and to the history of "all territory of the United States formerly under Spanish dominion." While there is considerable material for the early period, the greatest number of documents relate to Spanish administration from 1761-1821. The diplomatic rela-

tions in the Mississippi Valley during the American Revolution and the period immediately following are particularly well covered.

186, 184 pp. 27.8 cm. *Chiefly typewritten.*

1237 SPILSBURY, JOSEPH HENRY GYBBON

Religious Beliefs of some Native Tribes in South America.

18 pp. 33 cm.

1238 STRANGEWAYS, W. T.

To M. de Waldeck [London, July 18, 1838].

3 pp. 31.5 cm. *Arrival of Waldeck's drawings.*

1239 TABAT, T.

Letter on the peaceful state of Cuba, Havana, Mar. 16, 1822. Bound in same volume: Apuntes que dá el oficial encargado del negociado de las Islas Antillas y Filipinas en cumplimiento de la oñ de 24 del corriente. Palacio, Jan. 31, 1822. Signed, Francisco Santoya; America meridional. Signed Sevastian de Solia; Letters of Simón Bolívar, Caracas, Dec. 10, 1809, Jan. 14, 1810, Dec. 7, 1810.

6 documents, 29 pp. *Various sizes.*

1240 TARAVAL, SIGISMUNDO (1700-1763)

[Journal, 1734-1737.] Historia de las Misiones Jesuitas en la California Baja desde su establecimiento hasta 1737.

374 pp. 21.8 cm. *Mutilated, pp. 1-4 and 8, end pages missing. Translated and edited by M. E. Wilbur, The Indian uprising in Lower California, Los Angeles, 1931.*

1241 TELLO DE GUZMÁN, JUAN BRUNO

Certificación dada por Don Juan Bruno Tello de Guzmán teniente de Contador de la Real Aud^a. de la C^a. de la Contratación de las Indias, a 4 de mayo de 1681 de la Provision de S. M. de 29 de febrero de 1560. Dada a la parte de Dn Diego Jiménez de Enciso.

8 pp. 31.3 cm. *Ordinance concerning gold, silver, etc.*

1242 TELLO Y PORTUGAL, ISABEL

Testimonio de Autos formados ante el Licenciado Dⁿ. Alvaro Saens Alcalde del Crimen de Mexico en 4 de Noviembre de 1662 por D^a. Ysabel Tello de Portugal V^{da}. y sobrina de

- Garcia Tello de Sandoval del orden de Calatrava del Consejo de S. M. . . . para que se testimoniasen varias Cartas del Licenc^a Dⁿ. Diego Martínez de Alamos Administrador de la Hacienda de su marido, Nov. 16, 1662.
2 documents. 32 pp. 31 cm.
- 1243 Dona Ysabel Tello de Sandoval dio poder a favor de Juan y Francisco Llorente . . . Mexico, Nov. 16, 1662.
4 pp. 31.3 cm.
- 1244 TOVAR GODINEZ, LUIS DE
 Treslado de los autos sobre la division y aumento de parrochias de Esta ciudad. Mexico, June 1, 1623.
28 pp. 31 cm. Copy.
- 1245 ULLOA, LEÓN
 Relación Historial y Geográfica de las Republicas de la America Española con una reseña de los Grandes Descubridores y noticias de las Montañas mas altas de la América, y de la latitud y longitud de varias provincias americanas . . . 1830.
66 pp., maps. 19.8 cm.
- 1246 URRUTIA, BERNARDINO DE
 Relazión del Tumulto de Méx^{co}. de 14 de henero de 1624 . . . Angeles, June 24, 1625.
882 pp. 19.4 cm.
- 1247 VALENCIA, PEDRO AGUSTÍN DE
 Dⁿ Pedro Agustin de Valencia Vecino y Thesorero de la Real Casa de moneda de la Ciudad Popayan. Memorial al Rey D. Carlos III, Madrid, 1768.
79 pp. 20.2 cm. Copy. Mines of Popayan.
- 1248 VARGAS, DIONYSIO DE
 Papers defending Dionysio de Vargas, native of Seville and resident of Manila, against findings of an agent of the Inquisition charging him with bigamy, Mexico, 1608-1610.
9 documents, 39 pp. 31.6 cm.
- 1249 VELÁZQUEZ, JOSEPH
 Diario hecho de Correo por Joseph Velázquez Soldado de Cuera del Real Presidio de las Californias, [1769].
2 pp. 32 cm. Photostat from copy in private ownership.

VELEZ DE ESCALANTE, SILVESTRE DE

See ESCALANTE

1250 VÉLEZ DE LA MÁDRIZ, JUAN JOSÉ

Apuntes, que ofrece a L. R. P. del Rey N. S. Dⁿ. Carlos III el Sabio . . . Cádiz, May 4, 1762.

94 pp. 22.4 cm.

1251 VENETIAN ARCHIVES. BIBLIOTECA NAZIONALE DI SAN MARCO

Cod. It. VI, 454. MS 10701. Relazione dei viaggi d'Alvise Ca da Mosto. 15th c.

46 folios. Photostat.

1252 Viaggi VI, 208. Contarini A. Tratado del viazo fato p le nave del re di portogalo a cholochut . . . ; Copia del viazo de Lisbona a cholocut de lengua portogallese in lengua taliana. Contarini B. Viazo a Colochut.

Folios 56-76. Photostat.

1253 Viaggiatori antichi. MSCR, Ital. Cl. 6, No. 208, Accounts as contained in *Paesi novamente ritrovati*, Vicenza, 1507, but in condensed form.

Folios 89-160. Old numbering 79-150. Photostat.

1254 VESPUCCI, AMERIGO

Nota d'una letera schrive Amerigho Vespucci di Chadisi, di loro ritorno de l'isole d'India; Chopia d'una altra letera venuta di Lisbona da Bartolomeo Marchionni, soto di 27 di giungno anno 1501; Chopia d'una lettera schritta [da] Amerigho Vespucci de l'isola del Chapo Verde E nel mare oceano . . . iiii di giungno 1501; Nota d'una letera venuta d'Amerigho Vespucci a Lorenzo di Piero Francesco de' Medici l'anno 1502 da Lisbona . . . ; Chopia d'una lettera venuta di Lisbona della tornata delle 4 charovelle di Chalicut cholle spezierie; Nota d'una letera di Portoghallo, de' xx di maggio anno 1503 . . . ; Chopia di più chapitoli d'una lettera di Portoghallo de' 24 di maggio anno 1513; l una letera schrive e re di Portoghallo al Santo Padre papa Lione decimo . . .

Folios 41-61, 139-143 of MS. Riccardiano 1910. Photostat from original in Riccardiana Library.

- 1255 Document concerning the election of Angelo Sachetti as *Priore del Popolo*, Nov. 1, 1511.
12.2 x 17.5 cm. Parchment. Probably a forgery or by another man of this name.
- 1256 VILDOSOLA, JOSÉ ANTONIO DE
Diario de la Expedicion que el infraescripto Teniente Coronel y Comandante de la Provincia del Nuevo México practica de ella a la de Sonora a efecto de abrir transito para la comunicación y Comercio de una y otra con mayor rectitud que el que hasta el presente es conocido, con expresión de el numero y clases de Yndividuos conque se efectua, Nov. 9-Dec. 10, 1780.
34 pp. 31.2 cm. Copy.
- 1257 VILLALBA, JUAN DE
Memorias concernientes a la expedición que vajo de las hordenes del Ex^{mo}. S^{or}. Dⁿ. Juan De Villalba . . . Aug. 20, 1764-Apr. 30, 1769.
170 pp. 21 cm.
- 1258 VIZCAINO, JUAN GONZÁLEZ DE
Diario . . . [Feb.-Apr. 6], Año de 1769.
19 pp. 32 cm. Photostat from copy in private ownership.
- 1259 VIZARRON Y EGGIARRETA, JUAN ANTONIO
Documents concerning the establishment of a College of Jesuits at Santa Fé de Guanajuato, 1735.
3 documents. 10 pp. 31 cm.
- 1260 WALDECK, JEAN FRÉDÉRIC MAXIMILIEN,
COMTE DE (1766-1875)
Catalogue de dessins, Mexico, June, 1829.
147 pp. 16.3 cm.
- 1261 Journal, Mar., 1826-Sep., 1829.
51 pp. 18.2 cm.
- 1262 Journal de notes. No. 2 (Copan) Notes et traditions no. 2, recueillies d'après les auteurs espagnoles et indigenes de l'Amérique Centrale, sur l'origine de sa première civilization, laquelle prit naissance dans l'Yucatan et las Chiapas.
136 pp. 18.3 cm.

- 1263 Journal et notes du voyage aux ruines del Palenque années 1832, 33.
179 pp. 32.5 cm.
- 1264 Journal de poche . . . de J. F. Waldeck. Nottes de théogonie Azteque et variété d'autres, pour servir en voyage Palenqué. No. 24.
86 pp. 16.3 cm.
- 1265 Nottes écrites par Monsieur Waldeck, 1834. Premiers essaies de mis idées sur l'archéologie d'Amérique. Tome 25.
170 pp. 19.2 cm.
- 1266 Vol. 26 de mon Journal de Notes de l'année 1833, 34.
166 pp. 19 cm.
- 1267 Journal de notes No. 1. Relevées des différens ouvrages que j'ai le temps de lire entre mes autres occupations, 1860 a 66.
135 pp. 18.2 cm.
- 1268 Notes for the Encyclopédie Archéologique and notes to accompany his drawings.
1,100 pp. Various sizes.
- 1269 Additional notes, passports, personal papers, prospectuses, 12 newspapers announcing his expedition.
95 pp., 225 sketches. Various sizes.
- 1270 Damian, Miguel. Document relating to the descendants of Don Miguel Damian, the apportionment of property.
1 leaf. 39.3 x 38.5 cm. Maguey. As described by E. Seler.
- 1271 The following Aztec maps and Aztec documents on maguey, are also among the Waldeck papers: Document Mexicain-Carte peinte a l'occasion d'un procès, on y remarque en haut à gauche la ville de Temascaltepeque, c. 1560. 77.2 x 59.8 cm.; Document concerning property of Pedronilla Francisca and Costantino de San Felipe. 42 x 36.5 cm. (as described by E. Seler); A fragment from a pictograph manuscript of historical character, the defeat and assassination of a chieftain of the Azcapotzalca, by name Macatl, through Motecuhcoma Ilhuicamina, the subsequent king, are represented, at the time when Itzcouatl was king of Mexico, and Maxlaton was king of Azcapotzalco. 33.5 x 24.1 cm. (as described by E. Seler);

Map showing houses, etc. and general description of property. 41 x 39.3 cm.; Mexican calendar showing disc of the sun and the sequence of years. 36x32 cm.; Pedigree of a family four generations by one wife and four by another wife, the one significant name appearing, Juitlatlatin, the son of the second named wife. 39.9 x 38.7 cm. Certificado de matrimonio. Mexico, 16th c. 2 pp. 47.3 cm.

1272 X. DE C., F.

Extracto de la Descripcion Politica y Geografica de las Provincias de Campeche y (Yucatán) hecha en el año de 1766 . . . por orden del S^{or}. D. Josef de Galvez, Mérida, July 12, 1766.

17 pp. 28 cm. Photostat from original in B.M.

1273 ZARATE SALMERÓN, GERÓNIMO

Accounts of everything seen and learned in New Mexico, both by sea and land, from 1538 until 1676.

90 pp. 34 cm. Copied from original in the Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid.

1274 Relaciones de todas las cosas que en el nuevo Mexico se han visto, y sabido assi por Mar, como por tierra . . . 1538-1626.
252 pp. 31 cm. Copy.

1275 ZUMÁRRAGA, JUAN DE, ZARATE, JUAN DE: AND OTHERS
Carta original de los Illmos Señores Obispos de Mexico, Goatemala, y Oaxaca, sobre la ida al Concilio General, y piden sobre distintos puntos, así de Diezmos, como otros para la buena Planta, y permanencia de la Fé en este Nuevo Mundo, de México fin de Noviembre de 1537.

18 pp. 31.5 cm. Title from printed text in Appendix of Lorenzana's edition of the Concilios provinciales primero, y segundo . . . 1769.

1276 Carta preciosa de la Junta y Concilio que hicieron en la ciudad de Temistitan and Tenuxtithlan Mexico de Nueva España, en Diciembre de 1542.

22 pp. 30.5 cm. Title from printed text in Appendix of Lorenzana's edition of the Concilios provinciales primero, y segundo . . . 1769.

- 1277 2 letters to (?) [after 1536].
3 pp. 30.3 cm. Mutilated. Antonio de Aguilar, Order of St. Augustine, monastery at Coquita.
- 1278 ZUÑIGA CEBALLOS Y CASTRO, JUAN DE
Espediente de la Nobleza de Don Juan de Zuñiga Ceballos y Castro y D^a. Bernardina de Ontiveros, su muger. México, Feb. 19, 1652.
109 pp. 30.5 cm.
- 1279 Justificación y diligencias sobre los servicios y méritos de Don Juan de Zuñiga Ceballos y Castro, y sus ascendientes. México, Feb. 14, 1652.
14 pp. 30.5 cm.
- 1280 ZUÑIGA Y ONTIVEROS, ALONSO
Partida de bautismo de Alonso, hijo de Don Juan de Zuñiga y de Doña Bernardina de Ontiveros en el Convento de San Francisco de Quantitlán del Arzobispado de México. Nov. 28, 1629.
4 pp. 31 cm.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

1281 ABELLA, BENANCIO DE

Ynstruccion para el gobierno y manejo del Subdelegado de Hacienda de la provincia de Misamis Dⁿ. Francisco Hidalgo y Caballero en la recaudacion, cuenta y razon de los intereses de la Hacienda que han de estar á su cargo. Manila, Aug. 13, 1853.

44 pp. 31.5 cm. Copy.

1282 AGUINALDO Y FAMY, EMILIO (b. 1869)

Copias de las cartas que el Generalísimo Emilio Aguinaldo, dirigió M. R. Pal. Fr. Tomas Espejo, Cura parroco del pueblo de Pateros . . . Jan. 8, 21, 1897.

7 pp. 20.7 cm. *Independence from Spain*.

1283 Extract from *Reseña verídica de la Revolución filipina*, 1899, translated into German.

17 pp. 28.9 cm. *Spanish and English editions printed in Tarlak, Sep. 1899*.

1284 [Edict regarding prisoners held by Guerrillas, and future surrender of imperialist soldiers.] Aug. 3, 1900. (*Translation appended*).

3 pp. 32.6 cm. BR 53:417.

1285 AHUJA, FRANCISCO

To the Ayuntamiento de Manila, Aug. 2, 1871.

2 pp. 26.8 cm. *Recommendations for development of agriculture, commerce and industry in the Philippine Islands*.

1286 ALCAZAR, PHELIPE DEL

To Conde de Aranda, Manila, June 15, 1772, enclosing copies of communications between Simon de Anda y Salazar and himself after his arrest.

11 pp. 30.5 cm. BR 53:359. *Letter of Alcazar, from prison, clearing himself*.

1287 ALVARES, PEDRO

Proyecto de reconstruccion de una yglesia en el pueblo de Boac, provincia de Mindoro. [19th c.]

5 sheets (cloth). 31 cm.

1288 AMELOY, JULIAN DE: AND OTHERS

Nombram^{to}. de Consultor del s^{to}. oficio de la Inq^{on}. de Mexico á favor del S^{or}. Liz^{do}. dⁿ. Fran^{co}. Leandro de Viana del Consejo de S. M. y su Alcalde de Corte en la R^l. Sala del Crimen de dha Ciudad. Mexico, June 17, 1768.

2 pp. 38 cm. BR 53:353.

1289 ANDA Y SALAZAR, SIMON DE (1701-1776)

Espediente sobre haber recaído la representacion de la R^l. Aud^a. y los empleos de Gobernador y Capitan Grāl en el . . . D. Simon de Anda y Salazar y las providencias q. como tal ha tomado en la invasion de los Yngleses á esa capital. Oct. 5, 1762-Oct. 16, 1764.

31 documents. 126 pp. 31.1 cm. BR 53:344.

1290 To Cárlos III, Manila, Jan. 18, 1772, enclosing Testimonio de las diligencias que sub-siguieron a los expedientes formados sobre la receptacion de varios Impresos, que hablaban de la Conducta de los Regulares Jesuitas hiso el S^{or}. Doctor D. Domingo Blas de Basaraz como Comisionado por este superior Gobierno en la Causa de extrañamiento de los mismos, 1770-1772.

24 pp. 30.1 cm. BR 53:345.

1291 3 letters to Conde de Aranda, Manila, July 21, July 21, July 30, 1772.

3 pp. 30.4 cm. BR 53:345. *Property of banished Jesuits.*

1292 ANDA Y SALAZAR, SIMON DE: AND OTHERS

Documentos para la historia de la invasion y guerra con los Ingleses en Filipinas desde 1762 a 1764 . . .

55 documents. 128 pp. 30.1 cm. BR 53:228. *Synopsis in BR 49:132-175.*

1293 ANDRADE, ANTONIO DE

To Conde de Aranda, Manila, Jan. 13, 1772.

3 pp. 30 cm. BR 53:359. *Expulsion of Jesuits.*

1294 ANGELES, JUAN DE LOS: AND OTHERS

Endorsement of Francisco de Montemayor y Mansilla, Manila, June 11, 1665.

2 pp. 31 cm. BR 53:297.

- 1295 APOSTOL, JOANA BERNARDA
Copy of her accounts of her mother's fortune, Manila, July 22, 1799.
4 pp. 31.5 cm. BR 53:370.
- 1296 APUNTES biográficos de Ismael Alzate [1887].
8 pp. 32.9 cm. BR 53:411.
- 1297 APUNTES, Ynformes sobre Filipinas [1787?].
24 pp. 21.5 cm.
- 1298 APURA, SILVESTRE AND MAGALONA, PRAXEDES
2 letters to J. B. Guidi, Molo (Iloilo), Jan. 12, Jaro (Iloilo), Feb. 7, 1903.
8 pp. 32.9 cm. TS. Missions.
- 1299 [ARAGONESES, FRANCISCO]
Suceso Espantoso acaecido en la Erupción del Volcan de Albay en la Ysla de Luzon una de las llamadas Filipinas. Madrid, 1815. Imprenta de Nuñez Con licencia.
74 pp. 16 cm. BR 53:377. Printed in 1814, in *Philippine Islands*.
- 1300 ARCO, VENTURA DEL
Documentos datos y relaciones para la historia de Filipinas hasta hora ineditos fielmente copiados de los originales existentes en Archivos y Bibliotecas por Ventura del Arco, Auditor de Marina oficial de la Contaduria General de ejercito. I: 1586-1630, II: 1637-1672, III: 1674-1690, IV: 1694-1764, V: 1701-1792. Madrid, 1859-1865.
117 documents, 3,298 pp. 23 cm. TS. from originals in *Real Academia de la Historia, Madrid, chiefly from Jesuit papers. For analysis of contents, see BR 53:399.*
- 1301 ARZADUN Y REVOLLEDO, JOSEPH IGNACIO DE
[Visita a las provincias de Cagayán, Ilocos, Pangasinán y Pampanga y ordenes para el buen gobierno de los Islas.] Manila, 1743.
68 pp. 30.3 cm.
- 1302 ASIA
A manuscript account of Asia, with date, May 17, 1750, on inside cover of v. 2. (v.1, pp. 337-419, *Philippine Islands*).
2 v. 1, 279 pp. 19.3 cm.

- 1303 BLANCO ERENAS RIERA Y POLO, RAMON
(1833-1906)
Memoria acerca del estado de la Provincia de Zamboanga.
1862-1871.
133 pp., fold. table. 21.3 cm. Copy.
- 1304 BOCALÁN Y VASQUEZ, JOAQUIN (c. 1780-1866)
Estracto de la Navegacion del Archipielago de Filipinas por el B^r. de la Armada Nacional . . . en la revista de Ynspeccion á los Apostaderos de Fuerzas Sutiles sobre la Lancha Ysabel 2^a. . . . A bordo de la Lancha Ysab^l. 2^a. en el Arsenal de Cavite. Aug. 23, 1843.
79 pp. 30.1 cm. BR 53:383.
- 1305 BUCARELI Y URSUA, ANTONIO MARIA (1717-1779)
To Conde de Aranda, Havana, May 15, 1770, enclosing list of 21 Jesuits landed in Havana on way from Philippines.
8 pp. 30.1 cm. BR 53:355. Expulsion of Jesuit order from the Philippine Islands.
- 1306 BURRIEL, JUAN NEPOMUCENO
Ytinerario de la excursión hecha á Mindanao y Joló de orden del Exc^{mo}. Sr. Capitan General, Don Rafael Echagüe . . .
Nov. 5, 1862-Jan. 22, 1863.
215 pp., maps, illus., charts. 32.4 cm. BR 53:400.
- 1307 CABEZAS, PROTASIO: AND OTHERS
Testimonio Literal de los Titulos y meritos del M^{ro} Don Protacio Cauezas Comissario del s^{to}. officio del Obispado de Zebu. Manila, Sep. 5-Oct. 29, 1722.
48 pp. 31 cm. BR 53:331.
- 1308 CACHO, ALEXANDRO
To Antonio del Campo, May 29, 1739.
1 p. 25.3 cm. Photograph from original in Archives, Nueva Viscaya. Congratulations on appointment of Campo as Vicar of missions, suggests consultation with José Gonzales.
- 1309 CAMACHO Y AVILA, DIEGO: AND OTHERS
Copia demostrativa de las exegencias que sobre el examen de los libros parroquiales tuvo el arzobispo Camacho. 1698-1699.
20 pp. 31 cm. BR 53:225. Translation in BR 42:46-64.

1310 BALABAC

Reformas en Balabac. Orden del Gob^o. disponiendo que la Ynspeccion gral. de Presidios se traga cargo de la Colonia Agricola de Reforma de Balabac. Manila, 1875.

18 pp. 21.9 cm.

1311 BARRIENTOS, GINES: AND OTHERS

To J. A. Pimentel, Nov. 16, 1688, enclosing copy of Pimentel's letter to the King, June 23, 1689, appealing for justice, and a document entitled, *Por la justicia que favorece al Capitan Juan Antonio Pimentel . . . en la Causa que fulmino contra su perssona el Liz^{do} Don Franc^o Campos y Valdivia*, June 24, 1689.

3 documents. 13 pp. 30.4 cm. BR 53:314.

1312 BATALLA, J.

[Proclamation by] Secretaria del Gobierno Superior Civil de Filipinas-Instruccion publica. Manila, May 7, 1871.

15 pp. 34.2 cm. Copy. Education of children.

1313 BAUTISTA, PEDRO: AND OTHERS

[Agreement not to enter certain parts of Japan under penalty of 2,000 taels.] Nangasaki [*sic*], Mar. 18, 1612.

1 p. 25.3 cm. Photograph from original in Archives 3^o M. M.

1314 [Endorsement of Licentiate Don Francisco de Montemayor y Mansilla.] Manila, June 9, 1665.

2 pp. 30.9 cm. BR 53:223. Translation in BR 37:274.

1315 BERENGUER DE MARQUINA, FELIX: AND OTHERS

Oficio á S. M. dando cuenta de la pretension de los Hospitalarios de Manila que querian se aplicasen al hospital de San Juan de Dios los bienes que habian sido de los Jesuitas. May 10, 1792, enclosing Testimonio literal del Exped^{te}. promovido p^r el P^e. Prior y Vic^o. Provin^l. De la orden De San Juan de Dios . . . Dated from Madrid and Manila, April 23, 1774-May 10, 1792.

68 pp. 29.9 cm. BR 53:364.

1316 BERNALDEZ PIZARRO, MANUEL

Dictamen sobre las causas que se oponen á la seguridad y Fomento de las Yslas Filipinas. [Manila, 1827.]

161 pp. 29.2 cm. BR 53:235. Translation in BR 51:182-262.

1317 CAPILLAS, FRANCISCO DE

To Juan de los Angeles, Fo-gan, Nov. 22, 1647.

1 p. 25.3 cm. *Photograph from original in Archives 3^o M. M. Missions to China.*

1318 CARRASCO, FRANCISCO

[Indice de] Documentos existentes en el Archivo de Yndias referentes á las expediciones al Maluco en los años de 1518 á 1606. Coleccion del Patronato. Sevilla, Sep., 1880.

15 pp. 16.4 cm.

1319 [Indice de] Documentos existentes en el Archivo de Indias referentes á las expediciones á las Islas Filipinas y de Salomon en los años de 1520 á 1607. Coleccion del Patronato. Sevilla, Sep., 1880.

15 pp. 15.8 cm.

1320 [Indice de] Documentos existentes en el Archivo de Indias referentes á descripcion, poblaciones y derroteros de viajes en Nueva España, Florida, Guatemala, Nueva Granada, Sto. Domingo, Puerto Rico, Peru, Chile, Rio de la Plata, Maluco, Indias Orientales, y derroteros de expediciones, 1545-1602. Sevilla, Oct. 5, 1880.

33 pp. 16.4 cm.

1321 [Indice de] Documentos que existen en el Archivo de Indias pertenecientes a las expediciones, descubrimientos, conquistas y poblaciones de Nueva Andalucia, Terra firma, Nueva Granada, Guatemala, 1527-1628. Sevilla, Sep., 1880.

31 pp. 16.4 cm.

1322 [Indice de] Documentos existentes en el Archivo de Indias referentes a las expediciones al Estrecho de Magallanes en los años de 1529 á 1620. Coleccion del Patronato. Sevilla, Sep., 1880.

21 pp. 16.4 cm.

1323 [Indice de] Documentos que existen en el Archivo de Indias pertenecientes a noticias sobre Corsarios en Indias, Casa de Contratacion de Sevilla, e Indice en general. Sevilla, Sep., 1880.

15 pp. 16.4 cm. BR 53:405.

- 1324 CARTA DE LA DEFENSA y Defensa de la Carta del R. P^o. Maestro Theologo, en la que se hace Demonstracion de la Justicia, y equidad de las Césuras, en la Trutina de la verdad. Por el menor de sus Discipulos . . . [Manila], May, 1771.
144 pp. 29.4 cm. BR 53:357.
- 1325 CASTRO Y AMOEDO, PEDRO ANDRES DE
Carta Edificante ó Viaje a la Prouincia de Taal, y Balayan: Historia de sus Pueblos, y Naciones . . . Taal, June 20, 1790.
52 pp. 21.2 cm.
- 1326 CEBEY, FRANCISCO
2 letters to José de Azcarraga, Cadiz, May 10, May 12, 1828.
8 pp. 30 cm. Copy. Expedition of the Constanica.
- 1327 COLECCION de objetos y efectos que dan á conocer los usos, costumbres y religion del habitante infiel de la gran cordillera central del Caraballo, vulgarmente llamado *Tgorrote*; aunque este nombre varia segun la localidad que en ella ó á sus inmediaciones ocupa, Sus Necesidades, Industria local, Armas, &c. Manila, Mar. 5, 1887.
64 pp. 21.1 cm.
- 1328 COMPENDIO DE LOS SUCESOS, que con grande gloria de Dios, Lustre, y Honor de las Catholicas Reales Armas de su Magestad, En defensa de estas Christiandades, é Islas de Bisayas, se consiguieron contra los Mahometanos Enemigos . . . ; Relacion de la valerosa defensa de los Naturales Bisayas del Pueblo de Palompon en la Isla de Leyte, de la Provincia de Catbalogan, en las Yslas Philipinas, q. hicieron contra las Armas Mahometanas de Ylanos, y Malanaos, en el Mes de Junio de 1754 . . . [1755].
85 pp., fold. map. 20 cm. First part printed in Manila, 1755, second part in 1754, but without map and 8 pp. explaining map.
- 1329 CONTRERAS, LUIS DE: AND OTHERS
Escritura por la cual Dⁿ. Fran^{co}. Tello de Guzman agregó al Mayorazgo de su Casa, una Espada, y Daga, una Jarra y Salva de ora, y un Cuerno de Bada, labrado, de gran virtud para la salud. Manila, June 7-10, 1597.
5 pp. 31.5 cm. BR 53:268.

- 1330 CRUZ DE OYANGUREN, JOSÉ (*d.* 1859)
 Primer reconocimiento de gran río Mindanao . . . Manila,
 July 7, 1855.
252 pp., maps. 21 cm. BR 53:389. Accounts of the first Spanish conquests in this part of Mindanao.
- 1331 DEFENSA CANONICA por las sagradas Religiones del s^{or}. s^{to}. Domingo, San Francisco, sⁿ. Augustin, La Compañia de Jesus, y la de Recoletos descalzos de dho señor sⁿ. Augⁿ. sobre la Visita que intentó, y en parte executó el Ill^{mo}. S^{or}. D^{or}. D. Diego Camacho y Abila Arçobispo de Manila . . . remitió á los M. R. P^{es}. Prou^{les}. de las sagradas Relig^{nes}. . . . manifestando los motiuos que le asisten por donde puede y deue, no solo examinar á todos los Religiosos de este Arzobpado, y á los que han de entrar á exercer el Ministerio de Curas en el officio que se dize officiendo, sino tambien pasar á corregirlos, y en casso necess^d. excomulgarlos, segun esta mandado por el santo Concilio Tridentino. [Manila, *c.* 1698].
138 pp. 30.6 cm. BR 53:318.
- 1332 DEMOSTRACION historica de cuantas depredaciones llevan cometidas los Moros desde que se incorporaron estas Yslas á la Monarquia Española, medidas de toda especie tomadas por el Gobierno para contenerlos; y indicaciones que se presentan para hacerlos la guerra con mejor fruto que hasta aqui, á fin de que las Visayas se vean libres de las continuas opresiones q^e. sufren. [1835?].
561 pp. 30.3 cm. BR 53:382. Translation of parts of this document in BR 53:218.
- 1333 DESCRIPCIÓN de la Provincia de Ilocos, [*c.* 1794].
10 pp. 29.9 cm.
- 1334 DESCRIPCIÓN historica y politica de las Yslas Filipinas. [*c.* 1825].
147 pp. 20.3 cm.
- 1335 DIARIO del viaje del E. S. Gobernador, Capitan General de las provincias de Capiz, Antique y Cebú. Jan. 26–Feb. 17, [1860].
10 pp. 31.4 cm.

- 1336 [DISERTACION anónima acerca de la fundación de un Hospicio en Manila], [Manila, c. 1780].
16 pp. 29.4 cm. BR 53:361.
- 1337 DOCUMENTOS y apuntes para la vida y obras del Doctor Antonio Morga sacados del Archivo de Indias. Mexico and Quito, Mar. 15, 1614-Apr. 21, 1638.
66 pp. various sizes. BR 53:282, 412.
- 1338 DON MERLIN
Apologia Contra Maleficarum Defensores. Compuesta para preservativo de incautos, desengaño de incredulos, e instruccion de los que desean tener alguna noticia de esta materia. Por uno que le llaman El Rancio de Nuevo-cuño . . . [1814].
117 pp. 22.5 cm. BR 53:377.
- 1339 ELORRIAGA, MIGUEL DE
4 letters to Marcelo Angelita, Manila, July 22, 1712; July 26, 1713; June 13, July 18, 1714.
9 pp. 30 cm. BR 53:328. *Chinese in Philippine Islands.*
- 1340 ESPINOSA DE LOS MONTEROS, FRANCISCO DE: AND OTHERS
Copia de los autos del litigio sostenido por el Bachiller D. Francisco de Espinosa contra el Capellan Mayor de la capilla de la Encarnacion de Manila. Manila, June 15-22, 1689.
54 pp. 30 cm. BR 53:314.
- 1341 ESTORGOS GALLEGOS, FRANCISCO XAVIER
To Conde de Aranda, Manila, Nov. 16, 1768, enclosing notarial testimony of his arrival, Manila, July 18, 1768.
5 pp. 30.4 cm. BR 53:353.
- 1342 EXTRACTO y noticia Yndividual del tiempo, y forma en que los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus, entregaron á administrar en la Ysla de Bohol, Provincia de Zebu. [c. 1771].
1 p. 31.5 cm. BR 53: 359.
- 1343 FARANDO, JOSEPH
Memorial to the King concerning his services. c. 1770.
4 pp. 29.3 cm. BR 53:355.
- 1344 To Conde de Aranda, Cavite, Jan. 19, 1770.
2 pp. 29.1 cm. BR 53:355. *Request for reward for services.*

- 1345 FARANDO, JOSEPH: AND OTHERS
[Petition to Manila cabildo for endorsement of services and the desired endorsement], Dec. 20, 1769-Jan. 12, 1770.
3 pp. 29.4 cm. Copy. BR 53:355.
- 1346 FERNANDEZ CABEZA DE VACA, JOSÉ
[Special powers or credentials presented to various persons in political office], Manila, June 26, 1690.
5 pp. 31.2 cm. BR 53:304.
- 1347 FERNANDEZ CABEZA DE VACA, JOSÉ: AND OTHERS
[Expediente of his services, etc.], Manila, Jan. 13, 1667-June 21, 1690.
44 pp. 31.2 cm. BR 53:303.
- 1348 FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO Y VALDES, GONZALO
(1478-1557)
Libro XX de la Segunda parte de la general historia de las Indias. Que trata del estrecho de Magallanes . . . 1557.
164 pp. 26 cm. In Madrid, 1852 edition of Historia general y natural de las Indias, v. 2, pp. 1-110.
- 1349 FUENTE, ANGEL DE LA
Informe acerca de las obras pias de correspondencia fundadas en la provincia y colegios de Filipinas; plan de las cantidades que cada una tiene . . . Manila, June 23, 1797.
64 pp. 30.9 cm. BR 53:235. Synopsis in BR 51:57-58.
- 1350 GALAN, BARTOLOMÉ
Ynforme, sobre la provincia de Tayabas. Tayabas, Apr. 8, 1823.
23 pp. 29.9 cm. BR 53:379.
- 1351 GARCÍA, CANDIDO
[Official communication entering complaint against the parish priest and his village]. Manila, Jan. 17, 1888.
24 pp. 31.3 cm. BR 53:411.
- 1352 GARCIA, MIGUEL: AND OTHERS
Ruego y encargo del Mmo Sor. Garcia, pidiendo la observancia de los Decretos Conciliares relativos á la Visita Diocesana: en la sesion de 29 de Sep. de 71. Oct. 16, 1771 (addressed to the Augustinian provincial, José Victoria); Re-

spuesta del P^e. Provincial, Oct. 18, 1771; Exhorto du D^{or}. Clemente Procurador del Yllmo. de Zebu sobre lo dicho. Oct. 17, 1771; Respuesta q dió el Provincial. Oct. 18, 1771.
 5 pp. 28.7 cm. *Copy. BR 53:358.*

1353 GARCIA GOMEZ, NICOLAS

Consulta acompañatoria De el Extracto General N^{os}. 1, á 34, De la ocupacion, y extrañamiento de los Regulares De la Compañia expulsos De estas Yslas. Manila, Dec. 15, 1771.
 31 pp. 29.9 cm. *BR 53:358.*

1354 GARCIA SERRANO, MIGUEL (1569-1629)

[License to Dominican friars to evangelize Ituy]. Apr. 28, 1625.
 2 pp. 24.9 cm. *Photograph from original in Archives, Nueva Viscaya.*

1355 GAVIRIA, MANUEL: AND OTHERS

Cartas originales, borradores de contestaciones, informes y otros documentos que mediaron entre la intendencia de Palacio y la de Filipinas pidiendo aquella dinero para la Real Familia, con los estados detallados de los pagos hechos por tal concepto espresando las fechas de los libramientos . . . 1835 á 1839. Madrid and Manila, Oct. 16, 1838-Sep. 17, 1841.
 73 pp. 32.2 cm. *BR 53:382.*

1356 GÉNOVA É ITURBE, JOSÉ

El archipiélago filipino. Ligeros apuntes sobre su colonización. Madrid, 1896.
 255 pp. 28 cm.

1357 GOICOECHEA, MARIANO DE

Memoria sobre la fortificacion y defensa de las Yslas Filipinas . . . Nov. 22, 1840.
 355 pp. 31.2 cm. *BR 53:383.*

1358 GONZALEZ, JOSÉ (1704-1762)

To Manuel del Rio, Sep. 10, 1739.
 1 p. 25 cm. *Photograph from original in Archives, Nueva Viscaya. Congratulations on appointment as Superior of Dominicans.*

1359 HISTORIA general sacro-profana, politica y religiosa, de las Yslas de Poniente, llamadas Filipinas.

762 pp. 30.4 cm. *Copy. BR 53:380.*

- 1360 INVASION nuestra en Joló, [c. 1860].
8 pp. 21.6 cm.
- 1361 JUNTA especial para las reformas de administración y Gobierno de las Yslas Filipinas. [c. 1872].
10 pp. 32.1 cm.
- 1362 LAFUENTE, CASIMIRO
Carta é Ynforme sobre el Ympuesto de Carruajes, Carros y Caballos, que el Padre Cura Fr. Casimiro Lafuente, dirige al Señor Alcalde mayor de dicha Provincia. Santa Barbara, Aug. 22, 1885.
36 pp. 31.3 cm.
- 1363 LEDESMA, SALVADOR DE: AND OTHERS
[Expediente regarding an encomienda in Batangas of which Ledesma was overseer.] Manila, Mar. 14-June 30, 1720.
190 pp. 31 cm. BR 53:330.
- 1364 LIBRO que contiene el todo de las Ynstrucciones vigentes, de la Real Renta de Vinos de Filipinas, 1730-1823, año 1823.
305 pp. 30.7 cm.
- 1365 LOS REYES Y FLORENTINO, ISABELO DE
Un descubrimiento (Translation by Ferdinand Blumentritt of article in *El Eco de Panay* and article by Blumentritt on same subject. Mar. 8, 1887).
4 pp. 29 cm. *Pre-Spanish coins discovered in the Philippines.*
- 1366 LUMBAY CRUZ, JUSTO: AND OTHERS
Documentos del Vicario Foráneo de la Isla de Marinduque. Boac, 1868-1896.
4 documents. 7 pp. 31.5 cm. *Certificates of baptism, marriage and death.*
- 1367 MADRE DE DIOS, JUAN DE LA: AND OTHERS
[Endorsement of Montemayor y Mansila], Manila, June 10, 1665.
2 pp. 31.2 cm. BR 53:300.
- 1368 MANILA—CABILDO (CLERICAL BOARD)
[License to Dominican friars to evangelize the Cagayan Valley], June 14, 1595.
1 p. 24.8 cm. *Photograph from original in Archives, Cagayan.*

- 1369 MARIN, JOSÉ TOMÁS (1710-1769)
To Provincial, July 5, 1741.
1 p. 24.9 cm. Photograph from original in Archives, Nueva Viscaya.
Road from Cagayan to Ilocos.
- 1370 To Provincial, Aparri, Sep. 19, 1752.
1 p. 25 cm. Photograph from original in Archives, Nueva Viscaya.
Appointment of *alcalde*.
- 1371 MARTEL DE GAYANGOS, ANTONIO
La Ysla de Mindanao. Su estado actual y las reformas que reclama [after 1850].
165 pp., maps. 30.1 cm. BR 53:386.
- 1372 MARTINEZ DE ARAQUE, DIEGO
Statera veritatis En la respuesta que, a los figurados cargos de dⁿ Josef Basco y Vargas Gobernador, Capñ General, y Presidente actual de la Audien^a. de Manila dá el Reg^{te} de la misma Dⁿ Diego M^rz de Araqu^e. [1779?].
250 pp. 29 cm. BR 53:361.
- 1373 MATTA, JUAN MANUEL DE LA
Apolinario de la Cruz. Relación en que se dá cuenta de haber estallado la conspiracion de Apolinario en Tayabas. Manila, Nov. 16, 1841.
8 pp. 26.5 cm.
- 1374 MAURA, L. A.: AND OTHERS
Consulta sobre el Colegio-Universidad de Santo tomás de Manila, y dictamen emitido por los Sres. Montero Rios, Gamazo y Maura. [1890].
15 pp. 26.3 cm. BR 53:326. Translation in BR 45:319-331.
- 1375 MENDOZA, ANDRES DE
[Letter concerning expeditions of his people of Diadi and Amanga to lowlands], June 2, 1754.
1 p. 25.2 cm. Photograph from original in Archives, Nueva Viscaya.
- 1376 MENDOZA, JOSEPH: AND OTHERS
Espediente instruido por iniciativa de los Hospitalarios en solicitud de que se les dieran las Haciendas de Calamba y Nagtaja . . . Manila and Madrid, Dec. 31, 1771-May 7, 1774.
19 pp. 31.2 cm. BR 53:359.

- 1377 MERCADO, IGNACIO (*d.* 1698)
[Libro de medicina casera. Compuesto por un P. Agustino].
Caption title: Declaracion de las virtudes de los arboles y
plantas que estan en este libro [*c.* 1698].
299 pp. 19.5 cm. Copy. BR 53:318.
- 1378 MESIA, JUAN
Extracto de la causa formada sobre los acontecimientos navales
ocurridos en la silanga de Pasanhan entre un Panco Moro y
las Faluas de Guerra de aquel apostadero la tarde del 1^o de
Setiembre de 1846. Manila, Sep. 11, 1848.
25 pp. 32.6 cm. BR 53:386.
- 1379 MONTEMAYOR Y MANSILLA, JUAN DE: AND OTHERS
Expediente regarding administration of the Santa Cruzada in
the Philippines. Manila, July 11–26, 1667.
43 pp. 31.2 cm. BR 53:304.
- 1380 MOURÍN, JOSÉ MARÍA
Recuerdos de una expedicion a la Panpanga en Diciembre de
1876 . . . (In same volume: San Agustin, Gaspar de, Letter
of June 8, 1720. 50 pp. copy; Azcarate, José, Poetical de-
scription of the Philippines, Dec. 10, 1760. 11 pp; Mourin,
J. M., Una expedicion al santuario de Antipolo, May, 1877.
16 pp.; Extracts from a cause tried in Tondo, 1877. 8 pp.
Information concerning the celebrated *tulisan*, Tancad, Aug-
ust, 1877, and clippings concerning his execution. 13 pp.)
208 pp. 20.7 cm. BR 53:402.
- 1381 MUÑOZ BUSTAMANTE, PEDRO: AND OTHERS
[Documentos relativos á sus servicios en Filipinas]. Manila,
Feb. 14, 1724–Aug. 22, 1736.
27 pp. 31 cm. BR 53:331.
- 1382 MUÑOZ DE HERRERA, PEDRO
Testimonio . . . sobre plieto acerca de un tributo a favor de
Dⁿ Juan Tello de Guzman, Manila, July 8, 1611.
6 pp. 30.3 cm. BR 53:281.
- 1383 NAVARRETE, JOSÉ
Derrotero De las Costas del Estrecho de San Bernardino.
Ynstruccion sobre las corrientes Mareas y Vientos reinantes

que se experimentan en él. Navegacion que se deve hacer para atravezarlo en todas Monzones de E. á O. y de O. á E. señalando los parages en que conviene fondear en estos casos. Manila, July 1, 1814.

84 pp. 30.7 cm. BR 53:376.

1384 NIETO, LADISLAS

Mindanao. Paginas sueltas. Zamboanga, 1885-1887.

273 pp. 21.1 cm. BR 53:410.

1385 NORTON Y NICOLS, NICOLAS

Comercio de las Islas Philipinas e conveniencias que pueden dar a S. M. Carlos III . . . Manila, [1759].

40 pp. 30.4 cm. BR 53:227 Translation in BR 47:251-284.

1386 O[RTEGA], G[ASPAR] DE

Cartilla de las Obligaciones y derechos del Contribuyente Gobernadorcillo y Cabeza de barangay con relacion á los impuestos de Hacienda por G. de O. 2^a. edicion.

409 pp. 21.5 cm. Printed in Manila, 1886.

1387 PALACIO, ANTONIO DE: AND OTHERS

Ynstrucciones sobre el cultivo del Tabaco. Jan. 10, 1814.

5 pp. 28.9 cm. Copy. BR 53:376.

1388 PANAY

[Portion of a letter concerning the Jesuit establishment in Panay, and the opposition received by the Augustinians, c. 1669].

2 pp. 31.4 cm. Copy. BR 53:305.

1389 PEDROCHE, CRISTOBAL (1645-1715)

To Bishop of Oviedo, Manila, June 4, 1708.

2 pp. 30.7 cm. 2 copies. BR 53:325.

1390 PEREZ, MIGUEL: AND OTHERS

Cronica semi-historica de Filipinas y en especial de las Yslas Bisayas desde 1877 á 1887. [Manila, 1887].

10 pp. 27.2 cm.

1391 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Transcripts of documents collected from various Spanish archives by Dr. James A. Robertson for his own use and that of Miss Emma Blair in the preparation of their work *The Philip-*

pine Islands. Of these transcripts, 16 volumes, dating 1564–1800, are from manuscripts in the Archivo General de Indias, 1 volume, 1523–1765, from Archivo General de Simancas, 3 volumes, 1573–1735, from the Real Academia de la Historia, 1 volume, 1573–1770, from the Archivo Historico Nacional and 3 volumes, 1493–1843, from various other archives and libraries of Spain.

10,800 pp. Various sizes.

1392 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS—ARMY

[Order book], Apr. 17, 1890 to Jan. 12, 1891.

343 pp. 32 cm. Imperfect: pp. 1–6, and several pp. at the end missing.

1393 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS—CARCEL DE BILIBID

Carpetas and other official papers regarding prisoners of the Carcel de Bilibid. Manila, 1883–1899.

35 documents. 93 pp. 20.9 cm.

1394 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS — GOVERNOR, 1584–1590 (SANTIAGO DE VERA)

License to found the convent of S^{to} Domingo de Maria, Aug. 7, 1587.

1 p. 25.3 cm. Photograph from original in Archives, Convent, file, Obras Pias.

1395 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS—GOVERNOR, 1593–1596 (LUIS PEREZ DASMARIÑAS)

License to Dominican friars to found convents and evangelize in Cagayan Valley, Manila, June 13, 1595.

1 p. 25.3 cm. Photograph from original in Archives, Cagayan.

1396 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS—GOVERNOR, 1609–1616 (JUAN DE SILVA)

License to Dominicans to evangelize Ituy district, Oct. 26, 1609.

1 p. 24.9 cm. Photograph from original in Archives, Nueva Viscaya.

1397 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS—GOVERNOR, 1618–1624 (ALONSO FAJARDO DE TENÇA)

Auto approving the founding of the college of Santo Tomás, Nov. 14, 1619.

1 p. 30.5 cm. BR 53:285.

- 1398 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS—GOVERNOR, 1684–1689 (GABRIEL CURUZELAEGUI Y ARRIOLA)
2 letters to the Duquesa de Abeyro Arcos y Maqueda, Manila, July 3, Dec. 12, 1686.
7 pp. 29.7 cm. *Missions in the Marianas.*
- 1399 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS—GOVERNOR, 1765–1770 (JOSÉ RAON)
Report to king on merits of José Farando, Teniente Coronel of the royal army, and governor and castellan of the fort of Cavite. Manila, Dec. 9, 1769.
2 pp. 29.4 cm. BR 53:353.
- 1400 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS—GOVERNOR, 1778–1787 (JOSÉ DE BASCO Y VARGAS)
[Portion of a letter to the king]. 1783.
2 pp. 30.3 cm. BR 53:362.
- 1401 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS — GOVERNOR, 1793–1806 (RAFAEL MARÍA DE AQUILAR Y PONCE DE LEON)
[Letter from Governor and Audiencia acknowledging receipt of royal decree of Aug. 29, 1794]. Manila, Jan. 16, 1796.
2 pp. 30.3 cm. BR 53:367.
- 1402 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS — GOVERNOR, 1816–1822 (MARIANO FERNANDEZ DE FOLGUERAS)
To Joaquin Blasquez y Vargas, Manila, Aug. 18, 1819.
2 pp. 29.9 cm. BR 53:378. *Proposed re-establishment of Jesuits.*
- 1403 PIMENTEL, JUAN DE: AND OTHERS
[Traslado de tres escritos en solicitud de que continuase siendo alcalde de Tondo el Teniente General de la Artilleria Don Juan Antonio Pimentel]. Manila, September 16, 1688–June 22, 1689.
26 pp. 30.6 cm. BR 53:313.
- 1404 [Expediente incoado por D. Juan Ant^o Pimentel para depurar hechos en su defensa]. Manila, Dec. 11–14, 1688.
24 pp. 31.1 cm. BR 53:313.
- 1405 Notarial copy of certain proceedings requested by Pimentel. Manila, June 10–11, 1689.
8 pp. 30.7 cm. BR 53:313.

- 1406 EL PIRATA KOSENG. 1663.
28 pp. 21.5 cm. Copy.
- 1407 PISSON, FRANCISCO XAVIER DE: AND OTHERS
Execucion del R¹. Dec^{to} de Extrañam^{to}. de los Regular^s. de la
Compania, y ocupac^{on}. de sus temporalidades. Año de 1769.
Copia autentica de los Poderes otorgados por el Padre Ber-
nardo Bruno . . . Manila, Nov. 17, 1769.
18 pp. 31 cm. BR 53:354.
- 1408 QUIBAOZA-HUN (SULTAN OF MINDANAO)
Carta al gobernador de Filipinas, ofreciendo al rey de España
pruebas de amistad y adhesión, en que le habla de cuatro
españoles y una mujer que fueron apresados y de un contrato
de ganados. Royal Palace of Mindanao, Sep. 28, 1789.
2 pp. 31.2 cm. BR 53:365.
- 1409 REGLAMENTO para el servicio personal en el Archipielago;
Voto particular del S^{or}. Govantes Enmienda. Reglamento del
Consejero S^{or}. Govantes al proyecto de la Direccion del Ad-
m^{on}. Local. Manila, 1866.
116 pp., fold. table. 31.6 cm.
- 1410 RELACION del viaje e jornada, que larmada de su Mag^d. hizo
del descubrimiento de las Islas del Poniente, que partio del
puerto de la navidad del año 1564 de que fue por general el
muy Ill^{re}. Señor Miguel Lopez de legazpi.
*68 pp. 31 cm. Printed in Coleccion de documentos ineditos . . .
de Ultramar 2d ser. II, 217 ff.*
- 1411 RELACION expresiva de los principales acontecimientos de la
titulada Cofradia del Señor San José desde las primeras no-
ticias oficiales adquiridas sobre ella, hasta su acabamiento y
fin en 1^o de Noviembre de 1841; Noticias que compendiosa-
mente dió el M. R. P. Cura del pueblo de Lucban a la Capi-
tania General de estas Yslas, relativas a las fanaticas opera-
ciones de Apolinario de la Cruz . . .
192 pp. 31.3 cm.
- 1412 REPORT of an English expedition to the Philippine Islands.
Jan. 5, [185-].
4 pp. 32.1 cm.

- 1413 REPRESENTACIÓN de los Ciudadanos Españoles Filipinos.
Manila, Jan. 5, 1814.
10 pp. 29.9 cm.
- 1414 RETANA Y GAMBOA, WENCESLAO EMILIO (1862-1924)
Apuntes historicos, geograficos y estadisticos de la provincia
de Batangas y breve estudio etnografico . . . 1885, 1886.
800 pp. Various sizes. BR 53:409.
- 1415 REVILLA, JUAN BAPTISTA DE
Extracto de las Consultas que dirigio á su Mag^d. el Señor D.
Joseph Raon, dando cuenta del recivo del Real Decreto de
Extrañamiento de los Regulares de la Compania, y de las
providencias que tomó para su cu[m]plimiento y execusion.
Manila, Dec. 15, 1771.
38 pp. 28 cm. BR 53:358.
- 1416 REVOLUCION contra el Emperador de China [1740?].
280 pp. 30.6 cm. BR 53:334.
- 1417 RIZAL Y ALONSO, JOSÉ (1861-1896)
Agenda de bufete o libro de memoria. [Jan. 1-Nov. 2], 1884.
*81 pp. 32 cm. BR 53:407. Printed in Retana, W. E., Vida y escritos
del Dr. José Rizal, Madrid, 1907, pp. 72 ff.*
- 1418 Clinica medica. [Diary and clinical notes]. 1881-1887.
247 pp. 21.4 cm. BR 53:406.
- 1419 Memoir concerning the significance of Chinese names of
islands of the Philippines, Lond., Dec. 6, 1888.
9 pp. 18 cm.
- 1420 17 letters to A. B. Meyer, Lond., Jan. 7, Feb. 14, Feb. 27, Mar.
4, Paris, Aug. 22, Aug. 29, Dec. 1, 1889; Lond., Jan. 7, Mar. 5,
1890; Dapitan, Oct. 24, Nov. 20, 1893; Apr. 10, May 9, July
31, Nov. 21, 1894; Jan. 15, Mar. 14, 1895.
64 pp. Various sizes. Chiefly political; some concern linguistics.
- 1421 RODRIGUEZ DE RIVAS, VICENTE: AND OTHERS
To Josef de Galvez, Madrid, July 27, 1785, enclosing Extracto
de la primera Junta General de la Real Compañia de Filipinas
celebrada en los dias 9 de Septiembre de 1791, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, y
20 de Marzo de 92, y 16 de Julio de 93, Madrid MDCCXCIII.
16 pp. 20.8 cm. BR 53:363.

- 1422 [ROXO DEL RIO Y VEYRA, MANUEL ANTONIO] (d. 1764)
 Relacion de las operaciones del Arzobispo de Manila Gobernador, y Capitan Gral de las Philipinas del tiempo de su Gobierno, de las expedidas en tiempo del sitio, ó asedio de los Ingleses á la Capital de Manila, de su toma por assalto: y de las q^o. subsiguieron á esta desgraciado suceso . . . [1763].
104 pp. 30 cm. BR 53:231. Synopsis in BR 49:104-131.
- 1423 S. M., P. DE
 Reflexiones imparciales de un Español vecindado en Manila, sobre Las causas de la decadencia de las Yslas Filipinas, y medios de juzga mas á propósito para hacerlas productivas á la Metrópoli, y restituirlas al estado de que son susceptibles por su ventajosa posicion. Madrid, 1827.
102 pp. 29.8 cm. BR 53:235. Outline in BR 51:263-273.
- 1424 SAAVEDRA Y MENESES, AURELIANO
 Ynforme sobre Filipinas. Madrid, Mar. 19, 1854.
10 pp. 32.3 cm. Copy. BR 53:387.
- 1425 Informe sobre el plan propuesto por el J. de N. D. Aureliano Saavedra y Meneses. Apr. 10-Aug. 9, 1854.
12 documents, some in shorthand. 48 pp. Various sizes. BR 53:387.
- 1426 Informe sobre un nuevo plan de trabajos hidrograficos en Filipinas, por D. Aureliano Saavedra. Madrid, July 7, 1854.
20 pp. 21.8 cm. BR 53:387.
- 1427 SALAZAR, DOMINGO (1512-1594)
 License to Dominicans to erect edifices on site now occupied by Santo Domingo church, Aug. 21, 1587.
1 p. 25.3 cm. Photograph from original in Archives, Convent, Obras pias.
- 1428 SALGADO, FRANCISCO (1629-1689)
 To the Duquesa de Aveyra, Manila, June 8, 1682.
4 pp. 30.3 cm. Missions of Marianas.
- 1429 SAN AGUSTIN, GASPAS DE (1650-1724)
 Carta de Fr. Gaspar de San Agn, aun Amigo suyo en España, que le pregūta el natural i genio de los Indios naturales de estas Islas Philipinas. Manila, June 8, 1720.
64 pp. 20.5 cm. Copy. BR 53:226. Translation in BR 40:183-283.

1430 SAN JACINTO, JUAN DE: AND OTHERS

Declaration of formal possession by the Dominicans of province of the Igorots for purposes of evangelization, by act of notary. 1620.

4 pp. 25.3 cm. *Photograph from original in Archives, Nueva Viscaya.*

1431 SAN JOSEPH, MIGUEL DE: AND OTHERS

Expediente formado a representacion del R. P. Procurador de la Prōa del Smō Rossario de estas Islas, sobre que se le satisfagan los gastos que han ocasionado la estada del M. R. P. Bernardo Pasuengos Prōal de los Regulares de la Compañia, en el R^l. Colegio de S. Juan de Letran. Manila, Sep. 1, 1769–Jan. 23, 1770.

13 pp. 30 cm. *BR 53:354.*

1432 SANCHE DE SANTA JUSTA Y RUFINA, BASILIO (d. 1787)

Informe sobre los meritos de D. Joseph Farando. Manila, Jan. 2, 1770.

2 pp. 29.3 cm. *BR 53:353.*

1433 SANTISTEBAN, MANUEL DE (d. 1756)

Carta que desde Manila envió, el General Santisteban, dando cuenta de sucesos politicos en Filipinas. Manila, 1730.

32 pp. 30.6 cm. *BR 53:226. Translation in BR 44:196–224.*

1434 SANTOS, FR.

To the Regent of the Audiencia of Manila, Zebú, June 25, 1838.

1 p. 24.7 cm. *BR 53:382. Machine of which model sent to Regent.*

1435 S^e. UN TRATADO de Comercio y navegacion entre las Comp^{as}.

Ynglesa y Española. [c. 1796].

16 pp. 30 cm. *BR 53:370.*

1436 SOLORZANO, EMMANUEL DE (1649–1684)

To Francisco Garcia, S. Ignacio de Agaña, May 20, 1681.

12 pp. 30.5 cm. *Jesuit missions in the Marianas; conditions of natives. See reference in BR 53:122, note.*

1437 SORIA, DIEGO DE (1558–1613)

License to Dominicans to evangelize Ituy district, up to Caraballo sur, Dec. 6, 1609.

1 p. 24.8 cm. *Photograph from original in Archives, Nueva Viscaya.*

- 1438 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1569-1603 (PHILIP II; AND OTHERS)
Cedulas reales dirigidas á estas Yslas Filipinas. Copiadas fielmente de las originales, o authenticas que se guardan en el archivo de la Real Audiencia de Manila. [1569-1603].
127 documents. 392 pp. 29.9 cm. Copy. BR 53:248. Contains the Memorial of 1586.
- 1439 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1621-1665 (PHILIP IV)
To Luis Enriquez de Guzmán, Madrid, Sep. 18, 1651.
1 p. 29.8 cm. Departure of the archbishop of Manila for the Philippine Islands.
- 1440 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1682-1736 (CHARLES II; AND OTHERS)
[Cedulas reales despachadas a Manila], 1682-1736.
794 pp. 29.9 cm. Copy.
- 1441 SPAIN — SOVEREIGNS, 1768-1801 (CHARLES III; AND CHARLES IV)
Reales Ordenes Formadas por el Superior Gobierno y Real Acuerdo de estas Yslas en 26 de Febrero de 1768. Para el buen Gobierno de los Gobernadores, Corregidores y Alcaldes mayores de sus provincias, alivio de los naturales y observancia de las leyes . . . 1801.
106 pp. 31.7 cm. Printed in Sampaloc, 1801.
- 1442 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1808-1833 (FERDINAND VII)
Instruccion general de Rentas Reales de 1816.
182 pp. 30.5 cm.
- 1443 SUAREZ DESLIVERA, MIGUEL: AND OTHERS
Expediente promovido por el licenciado D. Manuel Suarez para que se le devuelvan 40,000\$ que prestó á las Reales Cajas en 1666. Manila, Feb. 15, 1672-Nov. 29, 1676.
39 pp. 30.4 cm. BR 53:307. Contains various accounts rendered by the royal officials.
- 1444 TAPIA, JUAN DE (d. 1636)
Pruebas de la genealogia y limpieza de el maestro fr. Ju^a. de Tapia de la orden de S. Augustin natural de Toledo. comiss^o. de los frayles de filipinas para Calificador, Manila, año 1629.
21 pp. 31.6 cm.

- 1445 TAVARNIER, PEDRO: AND OTHERS
Copia legal del expediente promovido por los Jesuitas para probar que ellos no tuvieron parte en la insurreccion del pueblo de Silán. Manila, June 21-July 9, 1745.
14 pp. 31.3 cm. BR 53:335.
- 1446 TELLO DE GUZMAN, JUAN
Ejecutoria del pleito seguido entre Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus y el senexal Dⁿ. Juan Tello de Guzman como marido de D^a. Margarita Figueroa, sobre los bienes de su hermana D^a. Juana, dada en Manila 23 de junio de 1606.
17 pp. 31.1 cm. BR 53:280.
- 1447 TELLO DE GUZMAN, JUAN: AND OTHERS
Testimonio de autos seguidos en 1606 . . . en que condenó á muerte á Antonio Layton, por haver muerto al Alferez Gregorio Alvarado, y por la Real Audiencia se mandó que no se le pagasen á D^a. Margarita de Figueroa, muger de dho Dⁿ Juan Tello sus encomiendas. Manila, May 10, 1606-1607.
16 pp. 31.7 cm. BR 53:279.
- 1448 VARONA, GASPAR: AND OTHERS
Documents referring to the expulsion of the Jesuits from the Philippines. Madrid and Manila, Nov. 6, 1743-Aug. 13, 1799.
86 pp. Various sizes. BR 53:335. Treating chiefly of the obras pias which were managed by the Jesuit order.
- 1449 VELASCO, PEDRO (1706-1769)
Razon de los Pueblos, Tributos, Reservados de Hedad, y Enfermedad, Solteros, Doncellas, Escuelas, de Niños, y Niñas, Infantes, Misiones, Cathecumenos, y Nuevos Baptizados, de las Provincias, y Ministerios, que están á cargo de la Religion de N^{ro} P^e. San Augustin . . . Tondo, Apr. 16, 1760.
2 pp. 55 cm. BR 53:228. Translation in BR 48:52-58.
- 1450 VENEGAS, AMBROSIO: AND OTHERS
Petition regarding the notaryship of the Parían. May 25, 1708.
140 pp. 30 cm. BR 53:325. (Decrees, acts, etc. 1703-1708).
- 1451
Credentials to Juan Basilio Loche, S. J., and others for mission to Madrid and Rome. Manila, June 9-12, 1708.
4 pp. 31.5 cm. BR 53:325.

- 1452 VIANA ZAVALA VEHENA SAENZ DE VILLAVERDE,
FRANCISCO LEANDRO DE
Demostracion del misero deplorable estado de las Islas Philipinas: de la necesidad de abandonarlas, ó mantenerlas, con fuerças respetables: de los inconvenientes de lo primero, y ventajas de lo segundo; de lo que pueden producir a la Real Hacienda: de la Navegacion, extension, y vtilidades de su Comercio. Con Reflexion^s. que convencen la vtilidad de formar vna Compañia, bajo la Real Proteccion, para hacer feliz, y gloriosa la Monarquía Española, y priuar a sus Enemigos de las ganancias, conque la destruyen, en paz, y en guerra . . . Manila, Feb. 10, 1765.
167 pp., 170 pp. 28.4 cm. 30.1 cm. BR 53:232. 2 copies, one in the handwriting of the author, both apparently autographed. Synopsis in BR 48:197-338.
- 1453 Demonstraciones de lo que contribuién á S. M. los Naturales de las Yslas Philipinas: De lo que se gasta en su Adminis^{on}. espiritual: De lo que el estado ecc^{co}. percive del REY, y de los Yndios: Y de los diversos áhorros, y áumentos que puede tener la R^l. Hacienda para mantener estos Dominios, con Fuerzas respettables, sin necesidad del Real Situado, que ánnualmente viene de Mexico, y con la ventaxa de que el R^l. Herario resarza en lo succesivo los gastos hechos en los 202. años que han corrido desde la Conquista de dhas Yslas . . . Manila, July 10, 1766.
48 pp. 29.9 cm. BR 53:233. Translation in BR 50:77-117.
- 1454 Expediente original de la guerra de los Ingleses. Manila, and other places, 1762-1767.
14 documents. 110 pp. 31.5 cm. BR 53:348.
- 1455 Libro de Cartas, y consultas, dirigidas á S. M. y S^{res}. Ministros en el año de 1767.
13 documents. 94 pp. 28.6 cm. BR 53:233. Translation in part in BR 50:91, 92, 118-136.
- 1456 Respuestas Dadas por El Fiscal de S. M. . . . Sobre Diversos Asuntos de estas Islas Philipinas. Manila, 1765.
580 pp. 23.7 cm. BR 53:348.

1457 VILLA ABRILLE, FAUSTINO

To a friend in Manila enclosing a map of the lake of Buluan, Davao, Apr. 5, 1878.

4 pp. 27 cm. BR 53:404. *Description of Davao.*

1458 VILLAFANA, MATHEO (1679-1771)

Manifiesto en que se evidencia ser gravemente ilicita la permission de los entierros solemnes en sepulchros publicos de los sangleyes infieles difuntos en la Alcaizeria Parian . . . Manila, 1738.

29 pp. 30 cm. *Copy.* BR 53:334.

1459 VILLANUEVA Y CHAVARRI, FRANCISCO XAVIER DE

Breve Resumen, y Noticia Del Descubrimiento de la Nueva España, Demarcacion, y Descripcion, de aquellas Provincias, Divididas en las cinco Audiencias que la gobiernan; Estado de sus Yglesias; sus Erecciones; Noticia de los Obispos que hasta aora los han Governado, Division de sus Diezmos, Bulas, de la Concesion de estos, del Patronato, y de la America a los Reyes Catolicos; con otras Noticias mui importantes de aquellos Dominios, 1750.

391 pp. 29.3 cm. *Copy.* BR 53:337.

1460 YRURETAGOYENA, G. DE AND OTADUI, EUGENIO DE

To Lorenzo Calvo, Macao, May 27, 1830.

5 pp. 32.9 cm. *Compañia de Filipinas.*

1461 ZAPATER Y GOMEZ, FRANCISCO, *comp.*

[Indice de] Cédulas, Ordenes, etc. espedidas desde el año de 1620, hasta el de 1841, referentes en su mayoria a las islas Filipinas.

375 pp. 30 cm.

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

- 1462 ACCOUNT of travels in the Hawaiian Islands from Honolulu
to Hilo, 1875.
16 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 1463 ALEXANDER, WILLIAM DEWITT (1833-1913)
To H. C. Carter, Honolulu, May 11, 1899.
1 p. 19.7 cm. Concerning bibliography of books on Hawaii.

INDIAN LANGUAGES

ALGONQUIAN

1464 CATHOLIC CHURCH—LITURGY AND RITUAL

[Prières, etc. en la langue Algonkin].

178 pp. 18.5 cm.

1465 PERRAULT, DENIS ROMULUS

La Sténographie Duployé adaptée aux langues des sauvages de la Baie d Hudson . . . ; La stenographie Duployé adaptée à l'Algonquin . . . ; La Stenographie Duployé adaptée à la langue des sauvages du St. Maurice . . . 1889.

5 pp. 33 cm.

AZTEC

1466 BIBLE—NEW TESTAMENT. SELECTIONS

Incipiunt. Epistole et Evangelia que in diebus Dominicis et festibus per totius anni circulū leguntur. Traducta in linguā Mexicanam.

502 pp. 13.4 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in British Museum. Translation attributed to Pedro Oroz.*

1467 Incipiūt Epte et Evāgelia, que in diebus dominicis anni totius circulum legūt^r. Traducta in linguā Mexicanā . . . 16th c.

553 pp. 14.5 cm. *Translation attributed to Alonso de Molina.*

1468 [BURIAL RECORD], 1611–1615. (1612–1615 entries are signed by Fr. Miguel de Cuenca, and Fr. Al^o. de Paz).

18 pp. 20.5 cm. *Register of children of San Francisco Ontlazpan.*

1469 CALENDARIO. Epistole et evangelia . . . ; Epistole et Evangelia Dominicalibus officiis congruentias . . . ; Evangelia que per anni totius Fractum leguntur in diebus festis.

314 pp. 10.4 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

1470 CAMINO del Cielo en Mexicano.

390 pp. 22.1 cm. 15 manuscripts of the 17th c. bound together. The first is a Confesionario, the others are sermons and religious instructions.

1471 CODEX AUBIN

Nican y cuiluihtica yninxī tlapoval catca mexicana ḡānāuhtetl yniuh quitova ce aca^{tl}. quitlamía. xiii. acatl. ce tecpatl. quitlamia. xiii tecpatl. ce calli quitlamia. xiii. calli. ce tochtli quitlamia. xiii. tochtli . . . mexico, xxvii dias del mes de Septiembre 1576. às.

158 pp. 15 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

1472 CODEX CEMPOALLAN

[Village book containing names, description of Cempoallan, portraits of founders and of chieftains of the village].

30 pp. 27.3 cm. Maguey.

1473 CODEX DE 1576

Fragment d'une copie du codex 1576 . . . avec une traduction en Espagnol; Éphémérides de Gama, no. 1 et 2, copie et traduction, par M. Aubin, du Codex de 1576 . . .

76 pp. 14 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.

1474 [CODEX VALERIANO]

Manuscrit figuratif . . . Livre des comptes des tributs à payer par les Indigènes de San Pablo Teocaltitlan à leur gouverneur D. Antonio Valeriano. [Mexico, 1574].

57 pp. 16.3 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.

1475 [CRÓNICA MEXICANA]

Fragment d'une *Histoire du Mexique*, en langue nahuatl.

60 pp. 19.4 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.

1476 DEEDS OF PROPERTY, 1571-1679

Documents pertaining to several pueblos of the *Provincia de Chalco*, Cuitlauac (Tlahuac), Tlalmanalco and Chalco, some to Coyoacan, Tlalpam, etc., in Aztec and Spanish.

84 documents. 158 pp. Various sizes. Many mutilated.

1477 DEEDS OF PROPERTY, 1678-1751

Documents pertaining to deeds of land in Metepec of San Pedro de Calimaya, 1678-1751.

19 documents. 40 pp. 31 cm.

- 1478 **DICTIONARIUM** ex bismensi [*sic*] in latinum sermonem, interprete Aelio Antonio Neprissensi Lege foeliciter . . . [1590].
314 pp. 19.1 cm. *Attributed, possibly erroneously, to B. de Sahagun.*
- 1479 **FRAGMENT** of a village book, village unidentified.
20 pp. 26.7 cm. *Maguey. Legends in Nahuatl but houses are not adobe with flat roofs as they occur on the high plateaus, but those which appear in warmer districts of Mexico.*
- 1480 **IRAGORRI, JUAN FRANCISCO** (1728-1783)
[Vocabulario y notas gramaticales].
82 pp. 20.9 cm.
- 1481 **[MANUSCRITOS EN MEXICANO]**, 1580-1847
A volume containing 14 manuscripts and 3 printed documents. The earliest documents concern the parishes of Santa Maria La Redonda and Santiago de Tlaltelolco; copies of three Aztec plays, *Las almas y las Albaceas*, *Del nacimiento de Ysac, del sacrificio que Abraham su padre quiso por mandado de Dios hacer, de la primera Jornada, Coloquio sobre el modo con que Santa Elena halló la Santa Cruz* (with Spanish translations); Francisco Antonio de la Rosa Figueroa's *Platica primera, prohenial y principio a los explicaciones de la Doctrina Xpiana*, etc.
409 pp. 32 cm.
- 1482 **MEXICO**
[Maguey picture manuscript, figures of persons, buildings, plants and animals]. Text in Nahuatl, 17th c.
30 pp. 22 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in British Museum. For part, see Pub. no. 6 of the Maya Society, The Azcapotzalco, Balt. 1935.*
- 1483 **[OLMOS, ANDRÉS DE]** (1491-1571)
[Arte y vocabulario en lengua mexicana].
576 pp. 14.6 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1484 **SAHAGÚN, BERNARDINO DE** (d. 1590)
Comiença Vn Exercicio en lengua mexicana sacado del sancto Evang°. y distribuido por todos los dias de la semana contiene meditaciones deuotas muy prouechosas para qualquier xpiano que se quiere llegar a dios. 1574.
86 pp. 21.9 cm.

- 1485 Siguense unos sermones de dominicas y de sanctos . . . no traducidos de sermonario alguno sino cōpuestos nuevamente a la medida de la capacidad de los indios . . . 1540-1563.
202 pp. 39.5 cm.
- 1486 Tratado . . . Siguense veynte y seis addiciones Desta Postilla . . . [1579].
88 pp. 29.7 cm.
- 1487 [SERMONARIO con evangelia . . . 16th c.].
656 pp. 10.8 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in British Museum.*
- 1488 [SERMONES in lingua mexicana]. In nomine domini incipiunt sermões dominicales per totum anni circuitus . . .
1,222 pp. 14.4 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in the Bancroft Library.*
- 1489 SPAIN—SOVEREIGNS, 1556-1598 (PHILIP II)
Ordenanças de su Mag^t. [1560].
10 pp. 13.1 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in the Bancroft Library.*
- 1490 [Ordenación real del Rey Felipe in Nahuatl].
50 pp. 13.9 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1491 TEPEXIC
Libro, donde se asientan Los que se mueren en este pueblo de Tepexic desde março, de 1605, en adelante . . . 1605-1643.
190 pp. 20.8 cm. *1st 14 leaves mutilated.*
- 1492 VOCABULARIO mexicano. 1598.
236 pp. 14.2 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates. Attributed to Francisco Araoz.*

CAKCHIQUEL

- 1493 ALARCÓN, BALTASAR DE: AND OTHERS
Sermones en lengua Cakchiquel, escritos por varios padres de la Orden de San Francisco y recogidos por el M. R. M. Padre Fr. Baltasar de Alarcon.
337 pp. 15.3 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

- 1494 [ANGEL, FR.] (18th c.)
 Arte de Lengua Cakchiquel . . . [17-].
 188 pp. 16.3 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1495 [Vocabulario de la lengua Cakchiquel].
 452 pp. 14.9 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1496 [Vocabulario de la lengua Cakchiquel.]
 718 pp. 15.8 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1497 [ARANA XAHILA, FRANCISCO ERNANTEZ]
 [Memorial de Tecpan-Atitlan].
 54 pp. 19.3 cm. Imperfect: begins with ch. xiv. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1498 CALENDARIO de los Indios de Guatemala. 1685. Copiado en la Ciudad de Guatemala, Marzo, 1878.
 25 pp. 15.8 cm. Copied by C. H. Berendt. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1499 CATHOLIC CHURCH—LITURGY AND RITUAL
 [Doctrina christiana y arte en Cakchiquel, 1692].
 217 pp. 13.6 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *American Philosophical Society*.
- 1500 COTO, THOMAS
 Vocabvlario De la Lengua cakchiquel, v, [*sic*] Guatimalteca . . . 17th c.
 955 pp. 28 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *American Philosophical Society*.
- 1501 [GUZMÁN, PANTALEON DE]
 Libro Yntitvlado Compendio de nombres en lengva Cakchiquel . . . En doce tratados . . . Oct. 20, 1704.
 346 pp. 22.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1502 [MALDONADO, FRANCISCO]
 Ha nima vuh vae theologia yndorum ru binaam [*c.* 1671].
 346 pp. 17.4 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1503 Arte pronunciación y ortographia de la lengua en el mismo ydioma Cakchiquel.
 158 pp. 19.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

- 1504 Sermones super euangelia, que in Sanctorum festivitibus leguntur: Cum eorumdem vitis, et transitis idiomathe Guatthemalensi Cakchiquel . . . Anno D. M. 1671.
316 pp. 23.1 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1505 MENDEZA, JUAN DE
[Vidas de santos en Cakchiquel, 1605].
432 pp. 15.1 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *American Philosophical Society*.
- 1506 NOTICIA brebe de los vocablos mas vsuales de la Lengua Cakchiquel . . . [17th c.].
182 pp. 11.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1507 SANTO DOMINGO, TOMÁS DE
Vocabvlario en la lengva Cakchikel, 1693.
286 pp. 13.8 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1508 SAZ, ANTONIO DEL
Año 1662. [Platicas] Compuesto en lengua cakchiquel Por el Padre predicador Fray Antonio, del Saz hijo de esta Prouincia del Sanctissimo nombre de Iesus de Guatemala.
322 pp. 14.6 cm. Copy. Imperfect: lacking 2 folios.
- 1509 TORRESANO, ESTEVAN
Arte de lengua Kakchikel . . . Año 1754.
143 pp. 13.1 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Royale*.
- 1510 VARELA, FRANCISCO DE
Calepino en lengua Cakchiquel . . .
477 pp. 16 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *American Philosophical Society*.
- 1511 VICO, DOMINGO DE (fl. 1544)
[Theologia de Los Indios, ô Industriacion de ellos en la fee Catolica por sermones sobre la vida de Christo, Evangelios, y fiestas de Santos, en lengua Indiana.
551 pp. 15.7 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in the *Bibliothèque Nationale*.

- 1512 Vae rucam ru vuhil nima Viitz Theologia Indorum, ru binaam, tihobal quichim Yndio Cristiano, pa ru chabal Dios Nima Ahau pa cacchequel chicovi [1620].
260 pp. 21.1 cm. Copy by J. Ruiz.
- 1513 BOCABULARIO en lengua Cak chi qel Y qiche . . .
706 pp. 22.4 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1514 VOCABULARIO en lengua castellana, y guatemalteca. que se llama: Cak chi quel chi.
500 pp. 23 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1515 XIMÉNEZ, FRANCISCO (1666-c. 1722)
Arte de las tres lengvas Cacchiquel, Qviche y Tztvhil . . .
Tratado segvndo de todo lo qve deve saber vn Ministro para la bvena administracion de estos natvrales . . .
362 pp. 29.3 cm.
- 1516 Primera parte de el tesoro de las lengvas Cakchiquel, Quiche y Tzvtvhill, en que las dichas lengvas se traducen en la nvestra española . . .
430 pp. 22.9 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

CHEYENNE

- 1517 [PETTER, RODOLPHE]
Cheyenne grammar (condensed), Cantonment, Okla., May 6, 1909, copied Jan. 1913.
148 pp. 26.1 cm. TS.

CHIAPANECA

- 1518 ALBORNOZ, JUAN DE
Arte de la Lengua Chiapaneca . . . 1691.
44 pp. 14.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale. Printed in Paris, 1875.
- 1519 BARRIENTOS, LUIS (d. 1588)
Doctrina en lengua Chiapaneca.
16 pp. 14.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale. Printed in Paris, 1875.

- 1520 LIBRO de Cuentas de la Cofradia del Rosario en el Pueblo de Suchiapa desde 1796 hasta 1821 . . .
241 pp. 13.7 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original formerly owned by D. G. Brinton.*
- 1521 NUÑEZ, JUAN (d. 1586)
Algunas Cossas Curiosas en lengua Chiapaneca . . . 1633.
108 pp. 13.2 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*
- 1522 Sermones de Doctrina, en lengua Chiapaneca . . .
162 pp. 13.6 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

CHINOOK

- 1523 TATE, CHARLES MONTGOMERY, *tr.*
Nothing but the blood of Jesus.
1 p. 20.8 cm.

CHIPPEWA

- 1524 GAFRON, JOHN
List of Errata, 1884 (Jesus od yitwawin).
4 pp. 20.3 cm.
- 1525 A POCKET VOCABULARY of Terms alphabetically arranged, 1822.
43 pp. 8.1 cm.
- 1526 [WHEELER, LEONARD HEMENWAY] (1811-1872)
Notes for a grammar of the Chippewa language, hymns.
136 pp. *Various sizes.*

CHOLTÍ

- 1527 MORAN, FRANCISCO
Arte en lengua cholti . . . ; Libro de lengua cholti; Fin del arte . . . ; Confessionario . . . ; Vocabulario . . . 1685-1695.
182 pp. 13.2 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

CUNA

1528 LLISA, PEDRO DE

Confesionario en idioma Choconate, Paya, Tapaliza . . .

8 pp. 10.2 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

HEVE

1529 LOAYSA, BALTHASAR

Arte De la Lengua Hegue . . .

164 pp. 13.7 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

HUASTECA

1530 TAPIA ZENTENO, CARLOS DE

Paradigma apologetico, Que desea Persuadir ingenuo, escribiendo desapasionado la notia de la Huasteca a los VV. Sacerdotes, q pueden cultivarla. Descripcion de su paiz, Y demonstracion evidente de la vanidad de el horror, que se le tiene; Noticia De la Lengua Huasteca.

177 pp. 21.2 cm. *Latter section printed in Mexico, 1767.*

IXIL

1531 CATHOLIC CHURCH—LITURGY AND RITUAL

Doctrina y Confesionario en lengua Ixil. Precedidos de un corto modo para aprender la lengua y Ritual de Matrimonio por el Cura Parroco de Nebah. 1824.

47 pp. 14 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

KECHUA

1532 SPILSBURY, JOSEPH HENRY GYBBON

Diccionario Quechua-Castellano.

20 pp. 33.5 cm.

- 1533 Diccionario Quichua-Castellaño-Dictionary Quichua-English.
22 pp. 32.4 cm.
- 1534 Notes for a Quichua-English dictionary and a Quichua-Spanish dictionary; translations from Joshua and Acts.
103 pp. 34.5 cm.
- 1535 [Quichua-English dictionary].
122 pp. 36.9 cm.

KEKCHI

- 1536 CANCER, LUIS (*d.* 1549)
Varias coplas, versos é Himnos en la lengua de Coban de Verapaz, sobre los Misterios de la religion para uso de los Neofitos de la dicha provincia . . .
66 pp. 21.5 cm.
- 1537 [CARDENAS, TOMÁS DE] (1534-1580)
[Arte de la lengua cacchi de Coban, en la Verapaz].
150 pp. 14.4 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*
- 1538 [TESTAMENTO en lengua Kekchi de Vera Paz], Aug. 14, 1565.
5 pp. 14.6 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

KICHÉ

- 1539 [ALGUNOS sermones en lengua Quiché de Rabinal. 18th c.].
96 pp. 15 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*
- 1540 ANLEO, BARTOLOMÉ
Arte de lengua qiche . . . [1744].
136 pp. 11.8 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale. Printed in London, 1865.*
- 1541 ARTE de lengva Qiche. Yllustrado con algunas Notas que estan puestas al fin, para su perfecta inteligencia . . . 1793.
215 pp. 13.9 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

- 1542 [BARRERA, FRANCISCO]
[Vocabulario castellano-Quiché; preguntas de la Doctrina Christiana, Confesionario, 1745].
201 pp. 14.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1543 BASSETA, DOMINGO DE
Vocabulario de lengua quiché . . . [1698?].
172 pp. 16.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1544 Vocabulario quiche, 1698.
320 pp. 16.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1545 BORRADOR PARA la formacion del vocabulario de lengua Kiché; El Santo Evangelio . . . segun San Lucas.
56 pp. 20.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates. Has been attributed to Father Elgeta.
- 1546 CALENDARIO de los Indios de Guatemala, 1722, Kiché.
Copiado en la Ciudad de Guatemala, Apr., 1877.
61 pp. 14.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1547 [CALENDARIO y doctrina en Quiché].
24 pp. 14.4 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1548 [CALEPINO GRANDE, castellano y quiché].
480 pp. 14 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1549 [CALVO, THOMAS]
[Bocabulario español-quiché], 1726.
144 pp. 14.9 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1550 CATHOLIC CHURCH—CATECHISMS
Catecismo de la doctrina christiana en idioma kiche y castellano, se diuide en tres partes cō el fin de que cada parte se alterne los Domingos, y dias festiuos de todo el año.
79 pp. 15.8 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1551 CATHOLIC CHURCH—LITURGY AND RITUAL
Nabe Tihonic . . .
146 pp. 13.9 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1552 Para administrar el viatico en Mexicano.
8 pp. 13.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

- 1553 [COMPENDIO QUICHÉ, 1711-1713].
490 pp. 14.3 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates. A collection of sermons.
- 1554 [DISCURSOS breves en lengua Quiché, una explicacion de la Pasión de Cristo], Mar. 26, 1803.
73 pp. 14.5 cm. Incomplete; pp. 23-48 lacking. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1555 DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA en la Lengua Vtlateca, alias Quiche, Del vso de Fr. Jossef Ant. Sanchez Viscayno, 1790.
21 pp. 16 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1556 [DOCUMENTOS de Totonicapan, año de 1690 à 1808].
39 pp. 20.3 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates. Some signed by Juan Basquez, 1778, some by family, Cobocah.
- 1557 [ESCRITURA de testamento en Quiché, 1756].
43 pp. 14.3 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1558 HERNÁNDEZ SPINA, VICENTE
Apuntamiento del idioma Kiché. June, 1854 . . .
27 pp. 22.3 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- HISTORIA DE LA gentilidad Americana . . .
See Popol vuh.
- 1559 [LIBRO DE LA COFRADÍA de San Nicolás, 1664-1855].
531 pp. 13.7 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates. Many pages mutilated.
- 1560 MARTÍNEZ, MARCOS (d. 1598)
Arte de la lengua Utlateca ó kiché, vulgarmente llamada el Arte de Totonicapan . . .
130 pp. 14.9 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1561 [ORDENANZAS de la Cofradía del Rosario, año de 1689].
22 pp. 20.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- ORDONEZ Y AGUIAR, RAMON DE
See Popol vuh.
- 1562 PETICION vug ahàu Presidente.
31 pp. 14.9 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*. Models of letters to civil and ecclesiastical authorities.

1563 POPOL VUH

Historia de la gentilidad americana . . .

58 pp. 23.1 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

1564 Historia de la gentilidad americana (commentary and translation by Ramón Ordonez y Aguiar).

709 pp. 23 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

1565 [Historia de la provincia de predicadores de Chiapas y Guatemala] tr. by Francisco Ximénez.

183 pp. 21.5 cm. *Photograph, from original in Staatl. Museen, Berlin.*

1566 Popol vuh. (Translated into English by Colonel Beebe from the French translation of Brasseur de Bourbourg).

264 pp. 31 cm.

1567 [REGLAMENTO] de la santissima cofradía de santa Vera Cruz de este pueblo de San Miguel de Totonicapan, [1777].

51 pp. 21 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

1568 RIVEIRO, TOMÁS, tr.

Explicacion de la doctrina christiana . . . Coban-República de Guatemala, [1798].

74 pp. 21.5 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

1569 [SAZ, ANTONIO] (fl. 1662)

Marial sacro y Santoral. Sermones en la Lengua Qijche, Escritos por varios Autores, principalm^{te}. por vn Yndio, por lo qual hay mucho que corregir . . . 1796.

266 pp. 15.5 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

1570 [SERMONES en la lengua quiché].

350 pp. 13.8 cm. *Mutilated. Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

1571 [SERMONES y marial en la lengua Quiché].

436 pp. 13.4 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

1572 [THEOLOGIA indorum de Zacapulas].

592 pp. 14.1 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates. Many pages mutilated.*

1573 TUM, MIGUEL

[Frases] en castellano y en Lengua [1900].

30 pp. 20.2 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

- 1574 VICO, DOMINGO DE (16th c.)
Arte de lengva quiché [o] Vtlatecat; Modo de ayudar a bien morir, etc.
69 pp. 11.7 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1575 [Theologia indorum], 1553, 1605.
377 pp. 13.4 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1576 [Theologia indorum de Lemoa en Quiche].
286 pp. 13.4 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1577 [Theologia indorum. Yndustriacion de los Yndios en la fe, en la qual se trata vida y milagras . . . 17th c.].
370 pp. 15.3 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1578 [Theologia indorum], 1553 (including fragment of Kiché-Spanish glossary on f. 103).
207 pp. 13.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1579 [Theologia indorum].
502 pp. 13.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1580 [Theologia indorum].
415 pp. 12.9 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1581 [Theologia indorum de Cunén en lengua quiché].
289 pp. 13.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1582 [Vocabulario Quiché-Cakchiquel].
572 pp. 17.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1583 [VOCABULARIO de la lengua castellana y quiché]. 18th c.
200 pp. 13.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1584 VOCABULARIO de las Lenguas Qiche y Kahchiquel. 19th c.
147 pp. 25 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1585 BOCABULARIO de lengua Quiché.
78 pp. 14.8 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1586 BOCABULARIO en lengua Quiche y Castellana.
372 pp. 13.6 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

- 1587 [VOCABULARIO ESPAÑOL-QUICHÉ], Nombres de Pajaros, Volátiles; Comidas, y Comestibles; Bevidas, etc. 19th c. 32 pp. 16.9 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*
- 1588 [ZAKICOXOL. Baile de la conquista en lengua Quiché]. 425 pp. 13.7 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

KLICKITAT

1589 BIBLE. SELECTIONS

Selections from the Book of Genesis and the Gospel of St. Mark and St. John, translated by Stephen Gascoigne.
67 pp. 14.5 cm.

MAM

1590 [ELGUETA, MANUEL]

[Vocabulario] Mam i Español.

17 pp. 22.2 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

1591 [FUENTES, MANUEL]

Preguntas, p^a. administrar el Santo Sacram^{to}. del Matrim^o. en Mam, conformes al Manual q^e. usamos. 18th c.

14 pp. 14.7 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

MASSACHUSETTS

1592 COTTON, JOSIAH

Sermon . . . 1710.

15 pp. 17.1 cm.

MATLALTZINCO

1593 BASALENQUE, DIEGO (1577-1651)

Arte De la lengua Matlaltzinga . . . 1640.

242 pp. 14.7 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

- 1594 Vocabulario de la lengua Matlaltzinga, buelto en la castellana . . . 1642.
286 pp. 14.6 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1595 Vocabulario de la Lengua Castellana buelto en la Matlaltzinga . . . 1642.
411 pp. 13.5 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1596 SERMONES sobre los Evangelios y fiestas del año en la lengua Matalzingue de las Indias, 17th c.
570 pp. 14.3 cm. *Imperfect: lacking leaves 1-62, 136-140. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

MAYA

- 1597 ALGUNOS apuntes sobre la historia antigua de Yucatan.
25 pp. 11 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*
- 1598 [BACABS, Ritual of the].
237 pp. 11.2 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1599 [CACALCHEN, Libro de. Documentos de Cacalchen, en lengua Maya], 1647-1826.
167 pp. 24.2 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1600 [CALKINI, Chilam Balam de].
[pp. 11-40]. 14.1 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1601 [CHICXULUB, Cronica de]. Codice Nakuk-Pech. [1542-62].
26 pp. 22.8 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in private ownership.*
- 1602 COLECCION de platicas doctrinales y sermones en lengua Maya por diferentes autores. Copiados en Mérida . . . 1868.
258 pp. 14.8 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in the University of Pennsylvania Library. Contains work of Dominguez y Argaiz, Carvajal and anon. sermons.*
- 1603 [DEL ser de Dios, 1750?].
12 pp. 14.5 cm. *Fragments. Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1604 [DOCUMENTOS varios en lengua Maya desde el año 1561, 1663-1869].
112 pp. 21.4 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

- 1605 [EJEMPLOS, discursos y vidas de santos, 1750?].
144 pp. 17.8 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1606 IZIL, CHILAM BALAM DE
85 pp. 27 cm. *Photograph of original in private ownership.*
- 1607 [JUDIO, Libro del. Medicina Maya].
156 pp. 16.4 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Peabody Museum.*
- 1608 [MEDICINA MAYA].
159 pp. 15 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates. Attributed to Fr. Carlos Mena.*
- 1609 [MEDICINA MAYA. Libro de Sotuta].
108 pp. 17.4 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1610 [MOTUL, Diccionario de]. Vocabulario . . .
930 pp. 17.8 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from copy in John Carter Brown Library.*
- 1611 [NAH, Chilam Balam de]. Signed by José María Nah.
56 pp. 21.2 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1612 NOTICIAS de varias plantas (de Yucatan) y sus virtudes.
29 pp. 13 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from copy by Berendt of original in private ownership.*
- 1613 [PASION de Jesucristo, en lengua Maya]. 2d part. Discursos sobre los misas. Copied by Baltasar Mutul, Teabo, 1803.
46 pp. 14.8 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1614 [PEREZ, JUAN PIO]
[Recetarios de Indios]. Indices de plantas medicinales y de enfermedades coordinados.
58 pp. 23 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1615 POMO DE AYALA, PHELIPE GUAMAN
El primer Nveva coronica i bvē gobierno . . .
1079 pp. 14.8 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1616 [PRAYERS IN MAYA].
28 pp. 9.1 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1617 [SAN FRANCISCO, Diccionario de]. Maya-español, español-Maya.
402 pp. 25.7 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in private ownership.*

1618 SIERRA, BERNARDO

Para ayudar a buen morir en lengua yucateca, traducida del Ramillete de Divinas Flores, y fue Compuesto por Dⁿ. Bernardo Sierra, expurgado del Santo oficio del Real Consejo de Castilla.

76 pp. 9.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

1619 [TEKAX, Chilam Balam de]. The book is dated: Apr. 13, 1833.

36 pp. 22 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates. Partially printed in *Pub. no. 11*, The Maya Society, Balt., 1935.

1620 [TICUL, Documentos de]. 1642-1761.

62 pp. 18.3 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

1621 TIZIMIN, CHILAM BALAM DE

55 pp. 25 cm. Signed: *Tizimin, Marzo 23 de 1870. Manuel Luciano Perez. Photograph of original in private ownership.*

1622 [XIU chronicles] 1608-1817. "Also called the Ticul manuscript and the Cronica de Oskutzcab."

164 pp. 18.8 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Peabody Museum.

MAZAHUA

1623 GAONA, JUAN DE (1507-1560)

Coloquios de la paz y tranquilidad Christiana. Interlocutores: un Religioso y un Collegial.

292 pp. 13.9 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates. Printed in Mexico, 1582.

MAZATECO

1624 QUADERNO del Ydioma mazateco de las cosas y terminos mas comunes y usuales, para instruccion de principiantes, año de 1827.

102 pp. 14.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

1625 EL TEXTO De la Doctrina Christiana.

48 pp. 14.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

1626 [VOCABULARIO Mazateca-castellano].

20 pp. 15 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

MICMAC

- 1627 CATHOLIC CHURCH—LITURGY AND RITUAL
[Selections from the Catholic prayer book in Micmac].
20 pp. 36.5 cm. In hieroglyphs.
- 1628 RAND, SILAS TERTIUS (1810-1889)
Sentences in Mic Mac [translated into English].
64 pp. 18.2 cm.

MIXTEC

- 1629 BAPTISTA, JUAN
Testamento Mixteco, Mar. 3, 1727.
4 pp. 31.5 cm.
- 1630 [DOCTRINA cristiana en lengua Mixteca].
143 pp. 13.2 cm. Mutilated. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

MOHAWK

- 1631 [GUICHART DE KERSIDENT, VINCENT FLEURI]
Sermon . . . 20 dimanche après la pentecôte Sur Le bon usage
des Maladies, 1808.
17 pp. 18.6 cm.
- 1632 RINFRET, ANTOINE
Pour Le St. jour de paques sur Le mystere du jour, 1799.
13 pp. 18.6 cm.

MONTAGNAIS

- 1633 GAGNON, PHILÉAS (b. 1854)
To J. C. Pilling, Quebec, Dec. 28, 1888.
2 pp. 21.5 cm. Enclosing tracing of La Brosse's prayer book, ed. of 1844.
- 1634 H[IND], H[ENRY] Y[OULE]
Letter to Hudson Bay Co., Minigan, by a Montagnais, 1861.
3 pp. 22.7 cm.

MOSQUITO

1635 GRUNEWALD, EDUARD

Grammatik der Moskito Yndianer Sprache . . . ; Moskito-deutsches und Deutsch-moskito Woerterbuch . . .

125 pp. 20.8 cm.

NEW ENGLAND

1636 [NOTES on Indian names and on Indian languages].

45 pp. 11.8 cm. *In various dialects.*

NEZ PERCÉS

1637 MORVILLO, ANTONIO

To J. C. Pilling, St. Joseph's Mission, Oct. 14, 1888.

6 pp. 20.3 cm. *Excerpts from his grammar.*

1638 Sample of two pages of Nez Percés dictionary sent for inspection to the Bureau of Ethnology. 1892.

2 pp. 25.2 cm.

NIPPISING

1639 [MATHEVET, JEAN CLAUDE]

[Sentences in French and Nippising], 1750.

3 pp. 24.9 cm.

OPATA

1640 BARBASTRO, FRANCISCO ANTONIO

[Discursos en Opata].

471 pp. 14.1 cm. Pp. 1-27 missing. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*

1641 LOMBARDO, NATAL (1684-1704)

Arte de la Lengua Teguima Llamada vulgarme^{te}. Opata.

472 pp. 21.5 cm. *Printed in Mexico, 1702.*

OTOMI

- 1642 CASTAÑO, BARTHOLOMÉ
Lo que precisamente debe saber el Christiano . . .
15 pp. 13.7 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1643 CATHOLIC CHURCH—LITURGY AND RITUAL.
CATECHISM.
Catessismo Nathonate . . . [1750].
8 pp. 21.5 cm.
- 1644 Cathecismo y breve explicacion de la doctrina christiana en idioma Othomi.
33 pp. 13.7 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1645 Methodo breve para confessar á un Yndio en idioma Othomi.
33 pp. 13.7 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1646 DOS sermones en lengua Otomi. 17th c.
7 pp. 21.6 cm. Mutilated.
- 1647 EXAMEN critico de la Gramatica Otomi de Neve y Molina;
Discurso critico de la Doctrina Otomi.
143 pp. 21.3 cm.
- 1648 GAONA, JUAN DE (1507-1560)
Colloqvios de la paz. y tranquilidad christiana. Interlocutores: un religioso, y un collegial.
458 pp. 15 cm. Printed in Mexico, 1582.
- 1649 MIRANDA, FRANCISCO DE (1720-1787)
Catecismo Breve En lengua Otomi . . . Impreso en Mexico, en la Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana, 1759.
24 pp. 13.7 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates. Manuscript edited by author for printing.
- 1650 SANCHEZ DE LA BAQUERA, JUAN
Modo Breve de aprender a ler, escrevir, pronunciar, y ablar el Idioma Othomi . . . Año de 1747.
110 pp. 15 cm.
- 1651 [SANCTURALE hiemale]. Recueil de sermons pour les fêtes de différents saints. (At end: Del uso de P. Orroz). 17th c.
152 pp. 14.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.

- 1652 URBANO, ALONSO
Arte breve De la lengua otomi . . .
90 pp. 18.1 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1653 VARGAS, MELCHIOR DE, tr.
Doctrina Christiana, muy util, y necessaria en Castellano,
Mexicano, y Otomí: . . . Ordenada por mandado del Yll^{mo}.
y Rev. Sr. D. Pedro de Moya de Contreras . . . Mexico, 1576.
73 pp. 13.7 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1654 [VOCABULARIO OTOMI. 1750]. (Spanish-Otomi).
571 pp. 31 cm.

POCONCHI

- 1655 AGUILAR, FRANCISCO DE
Platica en lengua Pocomchí . . . Tamahun, Dec. 17, 1822.
24 pp. 13.7 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in University of Pennsylvania Library.*
- 1656 Platica Para que los Indios digan al Ministro . . . Año de 1822, en Poconchí.
29 pp. 10.5 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in University of Pennsylvania Library.*
- 1657 AGUILERA, HIPPOLITO DE
Doctrina Christiana en Pocomchí Escrita por Fr. Hippolito de Aguilera, Predicador, Cura de este Partido de el Pocomchí Santa Maria Tactic.
16 pp. 13.4 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1658 CATHOLIC CHURCH—LITURGY AND RITUAL
Confesonario en Castellano y Poconchí. Tactic, año de 1814.
42 pp. 13.3 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates.*
- 1659 DOCTRINA Christiana en Pocomchi, Año de 1810.
41 pp. 13.2 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates. Copied by Berendt.*
- 1660 MORÁN, PEDRO
Arte breve y compendiosa de la lengua Pocomchi de la Provincia de la Verapaz . . . Apr. 10, 1720.
17 pp. 23 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

- 1661 PLATICA de los principales misterios de la Religion, en Poconchi con unos Actos de fe, esperanca y caridad. [19th c.]. 28 pp. 10.7 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in *Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- 1662 SERMON de Nra. Sra. del San Rosario, año de 1818. 77 pp. 11 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1663 [SERMONES EN POCONCHI]. 370 pp. 16 cm. Many pp. mutilated. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Peabody Museum.
- 1664 [SERMONES, oraciones en lengua Poconchi]. 754 pp. 27.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1665 VIANA, FRANCISCO DE (d. 1609) [Sermones en Poconchi]. c. 1550. 428 pp. 20.8 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

POKOMAN

- 1666 MORÁN, PEDRO Bocabulario de solo los nombres de la lengua Pokomán . . . 242 pp. 20.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1667 RUANO SUAREZ, ALBERTO [Estudios y vocabularios, Pokoman y Chorti]. 121 pp. 19.9 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

POTAWATOMI

- 1668 [SIMERWELL, ROBERT], tr. Catechism and hymns translated into the Potawatomi language, preceded by alphabet and a few notes on phonetics. 61 pp. 18.9 cm.

SAC AND FOX

- 1669 BATICE, WALTER (SHEET LIGHTNING) To W. D. Barge, Chicago, Feb. 27, 1919. 3 pp. 25.2 cm. ABC's in Sac and Fox.

SALISH

- 1670 TATE, CHARLES MONTGOMERY, *tr.*
Sweet by and by.
1 p. 20.8 cm.

SHAWNEE

- 1671 [RIDOUT, THOMAS] (1754-1829)
[Sundry words of the Shawanese language] 1788.
10 pp. 34.5 cm. Printed in Edgar, Mathilda. Ten Years of Upper
Canada . . . Toronto, 1890.
- 1672 YEATES, JASPAR
A List of Shawanese Words, 1776. May 18, 1889.
4 pp. 22.2 cm. Copy.

TANANA

- 1673 BOULET, JEAN BAPTISTE
To J. W. Powell, New Whatcom, Wash., May 22, 1893.
1 p. 21.4 cm. Lord's prayer in Tanana language.

TARASCAN

- 1674 [CALENDARIO de Michoacan]. Copy by Veytia, 1756.
9 pp. 14.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Biblio-
thèque Nationale.
- 1675 [CALENDARIO TARASCO Y NAHUATL] [16th c.].
33 pp. 16.2 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Biblio-
thèque Nationale.
- 1676 CATHOLIC CHURCH—LITURGY AND RITUAL
Cathecismo breve en lengua Tarasca, y recopilacion de algunos
verbos los mas communes para el vso de la misma lengua. Dis-
puesto por El B^e. Dⁿ. Joseph Zepherino Botello Movellan . . .
Año de 1756. Sancta Fee del Rio y Septiembre 27.
106 pp. 14.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

- 1677 [Doctrina en Tarasca]. 16th c.
80 pp. 15 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original owned by Nicolás León.
- 1678 [GILBERTI, MATURINO] (16th c.)
[Diccionario grande castellaño-Tarasco].
259 pp. 22.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía estadística.
- 1679 [Diccionario grande Tarasco castellaño].
300 pp. 22.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1680 [Sermones breves en lengua de Michoacan]. Sigvense vnos breves sermones . . . para cada domingo del año . . . ordenados por El p^o f mathurino gilberti . . .
392 pp. 13.8 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1681 [Sermones en la lengua Tarasca].
446 pp. 14.4 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1682 [Vocabulario Tarasco Castellano . . . 1569].
296 pp. 27 cm. Mutilated. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1683 [IRIARTE, JOSEPH DE]
[Sermones en lengua de Cintzuntzan, 1697].
394 pp. 14.4 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1684 MENESES, FELIPE DE
Tratado de la Doctrina . . . vertido al idioma de Michoacan por Fray Maturino Gilberti . . . 1568.
421 pp. 19.8 cm.
- 1685 [SERRA, ANGEL]
[Vocabulario, arte y confesionario en lengua Tarasca].
258 pp. 15 cm. Mutilated. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1686 BOCABULARIO BREBE y manual de la lengua de Michoacan, June 28, 1647.
136 pp. 20.7 cm.

TSIMCHIAN

- 1687 TATE, CHARLES MONTGOMERY, *tr.*
I'm going home to die no more.
1 p. 20.8 cm.

TZENTAL

- 1688 ARA, DOMINGO DE (16th c.)
Egregium opus fratris Dominici Dehara. De comparacionibus & similitudinibus. In festo sanctissimi sacramenti. Modus administrandi sacramentum matrimonii . . .
180 pp. 15.1 cm.
- 1689 Bocabulario en Lengua Tzeldal. [1571].
328 pp. 14.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1690 CATHOLIC CHURCH—LITURGY AND RITUAL
Modo de administrar los sacramentos en castellano y Tzendal.
1707. Tuxtla Gutierrez, 1870.
46 pp. 16 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1691 GARCIA, PEDRO MARSELINO
Informe sobre la sublevacion de los Zendales . . . June 5, 1716.
160 pp. 23.3 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1692 [GUZMAN, ALONSO DE]
Bocabulario de lengua Tzeldal segun el orden de coPana-Bastla.
294 pp. 14.3 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.
- 1693 TEMPORAL, BARTHOLOMÉ
Libro de Comparaciones y de moral cristiana . . . [c. 1600].
340 pp. 14.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates.

TZOTZIL

- 1694 CASTILLEJO, CLEMENTE
Frases en lengua Zotzil . . . 1830. (Fragmentos). Proclamacion del Gobierno de Chiapas à los Indios sublevados en lengua Zotzil, 1869.
7 pp. 15.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in University of Pennsylvania Library.
- 1695 DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA abreviada en Lengua Zotzlem, [19th c.]
21 pp. 15.5 cm. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.

TZUTUHIL

1696 [VICO, DOMINGO DE] (16th c.)

Sermones en lengua Achi ó Tzutuhil compuestos para el uso de los Padres de la Orden de Santo Domingo de Guatemala, á principios del siglo XVII, conforme al estilo del Ven. P. F. Domingo de Vico.

346 pp. 14.4 cm. *Imperfect: lacking leaves 1-30. Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

1697 [Theologia indorum en Tzutuhil].

375 pp. 14.5 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

YAQUI

1698 VOCABULARIO Hispano-Hyaqui. [18th c.]

999 pp. 29.8 cm.

ZAPOTECA

1699 ARTE ZAAPOTECO, Confessionario, Administracion De Los Santos Sacramentos, y otras Curiosidades, que en el se contienen. Perteneciente al Mui R. P. L. Fr. Juan Francisco Terralba . . . Sacado de su Original en esta Cavez^a. de Ocotlan, 1800.

309 pp. 20 cm.

1700 BELMAR, FRANCISCO (b. 1859)

Disertación sobre las lenguas zapoteca, chinanteca, mixe y trike y comparación con el zoke y el mixteco . . . 1891.

194 pp. 26.4 cm.

1701 CUEVA, PEDRO DE LA (d. 1612)

Parabolas y exemplos sacados de la naturaleza y de los costumbres del Campo, aplicados á la moral cristiana, obra escrita en lengua Zapoteca para el consuelo e instruccion de los naturales de la misma lengua . . .

272 pp. 13 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

- 1702 MANUAL de la lengua Castellana y zapoteca . . . Nov. 16, 1696.
104 pp. 21.3 cm.

ZOQUE

1703 GONZÁLEZ, LUIS

Arte breve y Vocabulario de la lengua Tzoque, conforme se habla en el pueblo de Tecpatlan; dividese en dos partes, en la primera se trata de las quatro partes de la oracion, declinables . . . La segunda se compone de un vocabulario, lo todo compuesto por el padre Fray Luis Gonzalez . . . año de 1672.

330 pp. 13.9 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

1704 [POZARENCO, JUAN]

Arte de lengua Zoque para la mayor gloria de Dios Nuestro Señor.

32 pp. 16 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

- 1705 Doctrina Christiana, En Lengua Tzoque, seguida de un Confessionario y del modo de dar el viatico á los enfermos . . . 1696.

64 pp. 16 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in Bibliothèque Nationale.*

1706 Vocabulario De La Lengua Çoque, 1733.

354 pp. 21 cm. *Photograph, W. E. Gates, from original in John Carter Brown Library.*

PHILIPPINE LANGUAGES

1707 ROJO, PABLO

Corona Lengüística de los Españoles de Filipinas (Franciscanos). [Manila, Feb. 25, 1887].

32 pp. 31.9 cm. BR 53:410. *Biographical and bibliographical matter concerning Franciscans who produced works in Filipino languages. Added note on title-page: Toda la parte que se refiere à los dialectos de Filipinas, la incluyo en los Apendices del Teatro tagalo . . . 1889.*

BICOL

1708 MELANDRERAS, FRAY

Poesias inéditas . . . ; dedicatory letter to Manuel Crespino, undated.

23 pp. 21.6 cm. BR 53:418. *Written in the Philippine Islands and dealing with matters concerning the country, "particularly beautiful description of the Region of Bicol."*

BISAYA

1709 ARTE de la lengua Zebuana, de los naturales bisayas en Filipinas. [1800?].

79 pp. 29.2 cm. BR 53:374.

1710 MANILA. PHILIPPINE LIBRARY

Photographs of 3 ancient manuscripts antedating Spanish occupation. Old stories of the Bisayans.

3 plates. 25 cm.

1711 OVIEDO, JUAN ANTONIO DE (1670-1757)

Ritual o Libro de las Costumbres, y vsos, que deben guardar todos los Nuestros en la Provincia de Bisayas Corregido, y confirmado por el P^e. Juan Antt^o. de Oviedo . . . 1724. (Bound in the same volume are many other miscellaneous documents, abstracts of law, instructions for the teaching of the Indians, ecclesiastical treatises, recipes, etc. in Spanish and Tagalog). 603 pp. 20.1 cm. BR 53:332.

ILOCANO

- 1712 CHRISTIE COLLECTION (EMERSON B. CHRISTIE)
Ballaag. Quen no casano ti panagnovenit ituy. Signed Yldefonso Tayloga.
38 pp. 13 cm.
- 1713 Candon. Unpublished chronicles of the town of Candon, Ilocos Sur, copied from a manuscript in the Presidencia, Benito Ilustre, Interpreter.
94 pp. 21.5 cm.
- 1714 Catalogue of Mr. E. B. Christie's collection of works in the Ilocano language.
71 pp. 26.3 cm.
- 1715 [Doctrina christiana].
472 pp. 20.3 cm.
- 1716 Extracts from Benito's diary, note concerning Candon, etc.
129 pp. 21.5 cm.
- 1717 A history of the revolution at Candon, 1898, copied from the manuscript of Fernando Guirnalda, ex-President of the Republic of Candon.
65 pp. 21.5 cm.
- 1718 Iloco narratives from the book of Pascual Agcavdo.
58 pp. 21.5 cm.
- 1719 Misterios principales de Nvestra Santa Fee.
34 pp. 22.4 cm. Book I, ch. I-X only.
- 1720 Poems and songs in Ilocano.
149 pp. 21.5 cm.
- 1721 Salsaleta ti maysa a Baquit. (An old woman's story).
17 pp. 21.5 cm.
- 1722 Sermones y doctrina . . . (incomplete, pp. 13-78 and Tabla de lo que contiene en este Libro).
71 pp. 22.4 cm. Inscription: A uso de Fr. Fran^{co}. Ant^o. Abella.
- 1723 CORRIDO ó romance en idioma Ilocano, de lo sucedido á Dn. Feodorico en una ciudad Europa, en España. Agoo, Oct. 1, 1896. Copy made for W. E. Retana, date, that of copying.
104 pp. 20.9 cm. BR 53:415.

- 1724 LOYOLA, IGNACIO DE (1491-1559)
 Ejercicio de S. Ygnacio de Loyola. Traducida en lengua Yloca
 por el M. R. P. Pred. Fr. Manuel Garris . . . Año de 1755.
294 pp. 19.6 cm.
- 1725 RESURRECCION, PRIMITIVO
 Metodo para enseñar a los jovenes la gramatica castellana por
 medio del idioma Ilocano . . . Namacpacan, 1886.
323 pp. 20.3 cm.

MANGYAN

- 1726 BAMBOO ROLLS on which are scratched in Mangyan characters Mangyan songs. These are translated into Tagalog by three Mangyans, Bocon, Damdam and Cobla.
22 rolls. Various sizes. Mainly begging and courting songs.
- 1727 GARDNER, FLETCHER
 Mangyan songs. Translated into Tagalog by Bocon, Damdam and Cobla, [1905]. English version.
8 pp. 26.1 cm. BR 53:418.

PAMPANGA

- 1728 BRAVO, ANTONIO
 Yslas Filipinas. Cuestionario y Vocabulario de la lengua Pampanga dialecto . . . recogidas por el S^r. Fr. Antonio Bravo en el pueblo de Candaba el dia 10 de agosto 1886.
30 pp. 30.6 cm.
- 1729 Cuestiones grammaticales: sus contestaciones. Candaba, Aug. 10, 1886.
3 pp. 26.8 cm.

TAGALOG

- 1730 ASUNCIÓN, DIEGO DE LA (*d.* 1690)
 Obras predicables en idioma Tagalog . . . Manila, 1680.
131 pp. 28.2 cm.

- 1731 BENCUCHILLO, FRANCISCO (1710-1776)
 Arte poetico Tagalog . . . Prologo de toda la Obra al celoso Ministro Evangelico, y Curioso de Saber. Manila, 1759.
32 pp. 20.2 cm. Printed in Retana, W. E. Archivo del Bibliófilo filipino, Madrid, 1895, 1.
- 1732 CASTRO, JOSEPH IGNACIO CARBALLO DE
 El medico de si mismo modo practico de curar toda dolencia con el vario, i admirable uso de el Agua . . . Pamplona, 1754; a composite volume including also sermons, partly translated into Tagalog, written or delivered, 1781-1783, by Fr. Manuel Delgado of the Recollet Augustinian convent of St. Sebastian de Manila; pamphlet attacking the clergy. Sampaloc, 1821.
500 pp. 19.8 cm.
- 1733 CORRIDO precioso: vida de la Princesa Celira y el Rey Ysmeño de Atenas y de los pastores Ardino y Gilmena. Traducido por Ramon M^a. Coll, maestro de Mogpog (Mindoro). Manila, 1886.
74 pp. 20 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.
- 1734 CORRIDO y vida que pasaron el principe Orontis y la reina Talestris en el reino de Tamesita. Traducido por la Srta. D^a. Ana Romero de Llamaz.
336 pp. 20 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.
- 1735 CUENTO y vida de Los 12 Pares de Francia, Vasallos del Emperador Carlo Magno, hasta que fueron vendidos por Galalon a la muerte en Roncesvalle. Traducido por Emiliano Navarrete.
428 pp. 15.2 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.
- 1736 DOMINICAS DOCTRINALES en Lengua Tagala por un padre Agustino de estas islas. Sampaloc, 1701.
258 pp. 26.1 cm.
- 1737 DOS milagros de la Virgen: el 1^o la horrorosa vida de Volfango y Lucrecia; y el 2^o la muy admirable vida de Alberto y Dionisia. Traducido por Feliciano Lopez Castillo. Manila, 1886.
100 pp. 15.1 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.
- 1738 HISTORIA de Florante y Laura en el reino de Albania. Sacada de los cuadros historicos o pinturas que espresan los

sucesos que ocurrieron en los tiempos pasados en el Ymperio de Grecia. Traducida por Alejo Custodio maestro de Vitás. Manila, 1886.

159 pp. 20.8 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.

- 1739 HISTORIA de la pastora Blancaflor, y del principe Floristo en la isla Florista. Traducida por José Serrano . . . Manila, 1886.

134 pp. 14.1 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.

- 1740 HISTORIA de la vida de Tablante de Ricamonte y de los consortes Jofre y Bruniesen, en el reinado de Camalor que está bajo el dominio del Rey Artos y de la Reina Ginebra. Traducida por Rufino Santiago, maestro de la 2^a. escuela de Tondo. Manila, 1886.

297 pp. 15.2 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.

- 1741 HISTORIA de los dos amantes Dⁿ. Felizardo y D^a. Rogeria en el reino de Barcelona, traducida por Pedro Enriquez . . . Manila, 1886.

89 pp. 15 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.

- 1742 HISTORIA del Principe Florinio hijo del rey Olfredo y la reina Emilia. Traducida por Pedro Serrano. Manila, 1886.

143 pp. 15.1 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.

- 1743 HISTORIA del Principe Igmidio y de la Princesa Gloriana hija del rey Grimaldo, del reino del Gran-Cairo. Traducida al cas castellano, por Pedro Serrano. Manila, 1886.

94 pp. 14.8 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.

- 1744 HISTORIA famosa de Bernaldo Carpio Hijo de Dⁿ. Sancho Diaz y D^a. Jimena en el Reino de España. Traducida por Ildefonso Mendoza, maestro de San Felipe Neri. Manila, 1887.

232 pp. 14.9 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.

- 1745 HISTORIA y aventuras que paso D^a. Maria en el reino de Murcia. Traducida por Ramon Leogardo . . .

93 pp. 20.1 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.

- 1746 HISTORIA y vida pasada por Manrique en el condado gobernado en el reino de Francia por el hijo de Guillermo de Lima y Leonor hermana de Guillen.

176 pp. 13.5 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.

- 1747 LAMENTABLE historia *Rey Villarba*, de su esposa Doña María tambien de sus tres hijos, todos naturales del Reyno de Aeruel. Manila, 1886.
299 pp. 13.9 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.
- 1748 PAGLAYONAN, FABIAN
Ytonamay ang escrito nang Capitan Dⁿ Fabian Paglayonan sa Señor Alcalde mayor bagay sapag y va sacaniya ni lorencio Mamili.
10 pp. 29.8 cm.
- 1749 RELACION de la muy triste vida que pasaron los siete Ynfantes de Lara y su infelis Padre en el Reino de España. Traducida . . . por Ciriaco Espejo, Manila, 1867.
90 pp. 14.6 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.
- 1750 RELACION de la vida que pasaron los 3 hermanos principes, hijos del rey Fernando y de la reina Valeriana del reino de Berbania. Manila, 1886.
90 pp. 20.8 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.
- 1751 RELACION y vida de los esposos la Reina D^a. Beatrix y el Rey Dⁿ. Ladislao en el Reino de Ungria . . . Manila, 1887.
155 pp. 15 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.
- 1752 SERMONARIO Tagalo trabajado por varios padres agustinos en las misiones de Filipinas. [1712].
274 pp. 19.9 cm. Manuscript note of W. E. Retana in book, Aug. 15, 1894, describing the work. 2 pp.
- 1753 SUCESOS de la vida del Conde Urbano, en el reino de Yrlanda, y de la Princesa Rosamunda . . . Manila, 1886.
59 pp. 15 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.
- 1754 [TAGALISCHES WORTERBUCH].
401 pp. 34.3 cm.
- 1755 TRADUCCION literal de la historia del Principe Dⁿ. Juan Feñoso por P. D. Manila, 1887.
212 pp. 14.8 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.
- 1756 TRAGEDIA de la vida que pasaron Don Rodrigo de Villas y Doña Jimena en el Reyno de España. Traducida por Balbino Excequiel. Manila, 1887.
369 pp. 15 cm. Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.

- 1757 TRAGICA vida de D. José Flores y la Princesa Virginia, hijos del Rey Magalones de Turquía. Traducida por José E. Flores, y Egidio Fernandez. Manila, 1886.
212 pp. 14.2 cm. *Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.*
- 1758 TRISTE vida de Doña Ynes en el reyno de Portugal educada desde su infancia por una princesa Española. Traducida por Paulina Saldativas. Manila, 1886.
29 pp. 15 cm. *Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.*
- 1759 VERA, HONORATO DE
D^a. Ynes Cuello de Garza y el Principe Nicanor . . . [Manila].
488 pp. 21.5 cm. *Comedy in Tagalog, written about 1882.*
- 1760 VIDA de Doña Marcela y de un Mercader en el reino de Portugal. Traducida por D. Ramon M. Coll . . .
112 pp. 20 cm. *Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.*
- 1761 VIDA de Gonzalo de Cordova llamado el Gran Capitan y de la Princesa Zulema ó La conquista del reino de Granada por el Rey D. Fernando y su esposa D^a. Ysabel la Católica . . . Traducida en castellano por Maximino de Jesus . . . Manila, 1887.
121 pp. 15 cm. *Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.*
- 1762 VIDA de la Princesa Adriana, en el reyno de Antioquia y del Principe Pantinople, en el imperio de Francia. Traducida por Ariston Aguilar . . . Manila, 1886.
129 pp. 15 cm. *Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.*
- 1763 VIDA de la princesa Estrella y el principe Rojer, en Berbania, traducida al castellano. Por Ramon M^a. Coll . . . Mindoro. Manila, 1887.
120 pp. 20.3 cm. *Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.*
- 1764 VIDA de Leopoldo y de la Princesa Arintina, hija del rey Aronte del imperio de Francia, y del desastroso y lamentable fin de Leogarda y de los dos hijos de esta naturales de la Villa. Manila, 1887.
152 pp. 15.1 cm. *Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.*
- 1765 VIDA y sucesos de Dⁿ. Jaime del Prado hijo de Dⁿ. Enrico y D^a. Ysabel, Reyes de Undria. Traducido por Dⁿ. Ramon Leogarda . . . Manila, 1887.
161 pp. 15 cm. *Tagalog printed text bound in same volume.*

ZAMBALA

1766 SAN DAMIÁN, BLAS DE (*b.* 1720)

Arte de la Lengua de Masinloc que escribió el P. Fr. Blas de
Sⁿ. Damián, año de 1755.

814 pp. 19.5 cm.

HAWAIIAN LANGUAGES

- 1767 COELHO, W. J.
[Hawaiian lessons].
21 pp. 33 cm. TS.
- 1768 REMY, JULES (1826-1893)
[Vocabulaire Havaiien-Français].
167 pp. 7.2 cm.
- 1769 Vocabulaire Français-Havaiien. Recueilli dans l'archipel de
Havaii pendant les années 1852-1855.
250 pp. 22.5 cm.

INDEX REFERRING TO ITEM NUMBERS

A

<i>Abbott, James</i>	1, 2, 37
<i>Abbott, Samuel</i>	3, 35, 97, 201, 278, 291
<i>Abella, Benancio de</i>	1281
<i>Abella, Francisco Antonio</i>	1722
<i>Abercromby, James</i>	4
<i>Abeyra, Duquesa de</i>	1398, 1428
<i>Ables, T. J.</i>	5
<i>Abnakis</i>	592, 593
<i>Abraham (Mohawk chief)</i>	6, 7, 14
<i>An account of a scout sent to North River</i>	10
<i>An account of a visit lately made to the people called Quakers</i>	8
<i>An account of the Indians in Virginia</i>	9
<i>Account of travels in the Hawaiian Islands, 1875</i>	1462
<i>An account of what I lost at the Fort Machushit</i>	11
<i>Adam, Q. F. Lucien</i>	1024
<i>Adams, John</i>	12
<i>Adda, Jerónimo, Marqués de.</i>	13
<i>Addington, Isaac</i>	571
<i>Agcavdo, Pascual</i>	1718
<i>Aguilar, Aristón</i>	1762
<i>Aguilar, Francisco</i>	1655, 1656
<i>Aguilera, Hippolito de</i>	1657
<i>Aguilar y Ponce de Leon, Rafael Maria de</i>	1401
<i>Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio</i>	1282-1284
<i>Ahuja, Francisco</i>	1285
<i>Alarçon, Baltasar</i>	1493
<i>Albany committee</i>	14
<i>Albornoz, Juan de</i>	1518
<i>Albrizzi, Carlo</i>	1025
<i>Alcazar, Phelipe del</i>	1286
<i>Alegria, Andrés de</i>	1026
<i>Alexander, Thomas</i>	468
<i>Alexander, William</i>	378, 922

<i>Alexander, William DeWitt</i>	1463
<i>Alger, Abby Langdon</i>	15
<i>Algonquian language</i>	1464, 1465
<i>Algunos apuntes sobre la historia antigua de Yucatan</i>	1597
<i>Algunos sermones (Kiché)</i>	1539
<i>Allen, Samuel</i>	581
<i>Allen, Winnie</i>	1175
<i>Almagro, Diego</i>	1027, 1202
<i>Altamirano, Antonio</i>	1188
<i>Altamirano, Juan de Nájera</i>	1028
<i>Altamirano, Pedro Ignacio</i>	1029
<i>Alvarado, Gregorio</i>	1447
<i>Alvarado, J. B.</i>	1213
<i>Alvarado, Pedro</i>	1030
<i>Alvares, Pedro</i>	1287
<i>Alvarez, Juan Manuel</i>	1234
<i>Alzate, Ismael</i>	1296
<i>Alzate y Ramírez, José A. de</i>	1031
<i>Ameloy, Julian de</i>	1288
<i>American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions</i>	16
<i>American Fur Company</i> 3, 17, 18, 36, 97, 202, 203, 215, 279, 291, 326, 554, 596, 776-779	
<i>Amherst, Jeffery</i>	19
<i>Ammon</i>	418
<i>Amontuer, Michel</i>	325
<i>Amory, Nathaniel</i>	1006
<i>Anda y Salazar, Simon de</i>	1286, 1289-1292
<i>Anderson, W. P.</i>	20
<i>Andrade, Antonio</i>	1293
<i>Andrew, Samuel</i>	21, 342
<i>Andrews, C. C.</i>	22
<i>Angel, Fr.</i>	1494-1496
<i>Angeles, Juan de los</i>	1294
<i>Angelita, Marcelo</i>	1339
<i>Angelo, Jacobo</i>	741
<i>Anleo, Bartolomé</i>	1540

<i>Anoosamaye, J.</i>	23
<i>Antelope, Faustinus W.</i>	24, 25
<i>Antequera, Mexico (1750)</i>	1144
<i>Antonio, Indian</i>	241
<i>Anza, Juan Bautista de</i>	1032, 1033, 1093
<i>Apostol, Joana Bernarda</i>	1295
<i>Appy, John</i>	26
<i>Apthorp, Charles</i>	27, 28
<i>Apthorp, Thomas</i>	898
<i>Apuntes, informes sobre Filipinas</i>	1297
<i>Apura, Silvestre</i>	1298
<i>Ara, Domingo de</i>	1688, 1689
<i>Aragoneses, Francisco</i>	1299
<i>Arana Xahila, Francisco Ernantez</i>	1497
<i>Aranda, Conde de</i>	1033, 1286, 1291, 1293, 1305, 1341, 1344
<i>Araoz, Francisco</i>	1492
<i>Araoz, Juan de</i>	1034
<i>Arco, Ventura del</i>	1300
<i>El Argos de Matamoros</i>	1132
<i>Ariola, Andrés de</i>	1035
<i>Arkansas-Governor (Archibald Yell)</i>	29
<i>Armstrong, John</i>	30, 700, 755, 984
<i>Armstrong, William</i>	1006
<i>Arnaut,</i>	134
<i>Arnaya, Nicolás de</i>	1036, 1037
<i>Arte de lengua Qiche</i>	1541
<i>Arte de la lengua Zebuana</i>	1709
<i>Arte Zaaпотeco, Confessonario</i>	1699
<i>Arzadun y Revollado, Joseph Ignacio de</i>	1301
<i>Ascensión, Antonio de la</i>	1038
<i>Asfeld, Marquis de</i>	295
<i>Ashburne, Ensign</i>	80
<i>Ashe, John Baptista</i>	31
<i>Ashley, Mrs. Algeline Jackson</i>	32
<i>Ashley, Jonathan</i>	33, 34
<i>Ashley, Joseph C.</i>	34

<i>Ashton, Isaac M.</i>	784
<i>Asia (1750)</i>	1302
<i>Aspinwall, Thomas</i>	110
<i>Astor, John Jacob</i>	35, 36
<i>Astor, William Backhouse</i>	36, 37
<i>Asunción, Diego de la</i>	1730
<i>Atalaya</i>	1132
<i>Atienza, Lope de</i>	1039
<i>Atkinson, Henry</i>	38, 171, 310
<i>Atkinson, Theodore</i>	39, 40
<i>Atwater, Caleb</i>	41, 254
<i>Aubin, Joseph Marius A.</i>	1473
<i>Audubon, John James</i>	42
<i>Avaugour, Pierre Dubois d'</i>	43
<i>Avendaño y Loyola, Andrés de</i>	1040
<i>Avery, Amos</i>	671
<i>Aveyra, Duquesa de</i>	1398, 1428
<i>Ayer, E. E.</i> . 25, 47, 112, 120, 232, 245, 258, 259, 284, 288, 332, 353, 379, 382, 393, 445, 604, 725, 826, 901, 911, 919, 947	
<i>Ayer, Mrs. E. E.</i>	605
<i>Azcapotzalca</i>	1271
<i>Azcarate, José</i>	1380
<i>Azcarraga, José de</i>	1326
<i>Aztec language</i>	1466-1492

B

<i>Bacabs, Ritual of the</i>	1598
<i>Backhouse, Richard</i>	44
<i>Bader,</i>	45
<i>Baierlain, E. R.</i>	808
<i>Bailly, Alexis</i>	46
<i>Baird, Henry S.</i>	1000
<i>Balabac</i>	1310
<i>Baldivieso, José de</i>	1026
<i>Ball, Gideon</i>	27

<i>Bamboo rolls, Mangyan</i>	1726
<i>Bancroft, Hubert Howe</i>	47
<i>Bankhead, Charles</i>	1136
<i>Baptista, Juan</i>	1629
<i>Barabé, Nicolás</i>	48
<i>Barbastro, Francisco Antonio</i>	1640
<i>Barber, John Warner</i>	49, 50
<i>Barclay, David</i>	654
<i>Barclay, Robert</i>	654
<i>Barefoot, Walter</i>	962
<i>Barge, William David</i>	51, 917, 1669
<i>Baring, Alexander</i>	1006
<i>Barlow, S. D.</i>	18
<i>Barnard, Alonzo</i>	52-54
<i>Barnard, Ebenezer, Jr.</i>	227
<i>Barnard, Timothy</i>	55
<i>Barrera, Francisco</i>	1542
<i>Barrientos, Gines</i>	1311
<i>Barrientos, Luis</i>	1519
<i>Barrientos, Pedro de</i>	1041
<i>Barron, Eustace</i>	1136
<i>Barry, John</i>	1006
<i>Barry, Thomas</i>	1006
<i>Bartholomew, John</i>	56
<i>Bartlett, John Russell</i>	57, 824
<i>Barton, Thomas</i>	58
<i>Basalenque, Diego</i>	1593-1595
<i>Basaraz, Domingo Blas de</i>	1290
<i>Basco y Vargas, José de</i>	1372, 1400
<i>Basseta, Domingo de</i>	1543, 1544
<i>Batalla, J</i>	1312
<i>Bates, Frederick</i>	59
<i>Batice, Walter</i>	1669
<i>Bautista, Pedro</i>	1313, 1314
<i>Baylies, Francis</i>	60
<i>Beall, Thomas B.</i>	61

<i>Beaubien, Jean Baptiste</i>	62
<i>Beauchamp, William Martin</i>	63
<i>Beebe, Colonel</i>	1566
<i>Beede, Aaron McGaffey</i>	64
<i>Beers, Isaac</i>	885
<i>Belcher, Jonathan</i>	577, 625, 960
<i>Belden, John</i>	415
<i>Beleña, Eusebio Buenaventura</i>	1042
<i>Bell, Adam</i>	65
<i>Bell, Nicholas</i>	65
<i>Bellomont, Earl of</i>	337
<i>Belmar, Francisco</i>	1043, 1700
<i>Beltrán Vicente, Diego</i>	1146
<i>Benavides, Alonso</i>	1044
<i>Bencuchillo, Francisco</i>	1731
<i>Benezet, Anthony</i>	66
<i>Benito</i>	1716
<i>Benjamin, Indian</i>	716
<i>Benjamin, W. E.</i>	103
<i>Benson, Egbert</i>	431, 642
<i>Benton, Thomas H.</i>	587
<i>Béranger,</i>	293
<i>Berendt, C. H.</i>	1498, 1612
<i>Berenguer de Marquina, Felix</i>	1315
<i>Berghes, Carl de</i>	1045
<i>Bermen de la Martinière, Louis de</i>	67
<i>Bernaldez Pizarro, Manuel</i>	1316
<i>Bernard, Francis</i>	584
<i>Bernardus Albingaunensis</i>	68
<i>Bicol dialect</i>	1708
<i>Bidal, Claude François</i>	295
<i>Biencourt de Poutrincourt, Charles de</i>	69
<i>Bienville, Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de</i>	293
<i>Bigot, François</i>	48, 748
<i>Bilibid, Carcel de</i>	1393
<i>Bisaya dialect</i>	1709-1711

<i>Blaches, Anne de</i>	295
<i>Black Water, Florida</i>	286
<i>Blackburn, Gideon</i>	70
<i>Blair, Emma</i>	1391
<i>Blair, John</i>	71
<i>Blanco Erenas Riera y Polo, Ramon</i>	1303
<i>Blaney, John</i>	72
<i>Blanford, Elias</i>	833
<i>Blasquez y Vargas, Joaquin</i>	1402
<i>Blood, James A.</i>	73
<i>Blood, Richard</i>	672, 994
<i>Blount, William</i>	74-81, 927
<i>Blue Horse</i>	82
<i>Blumentritt, Ferdinand</i>	1365
<i>Blunston, Samuel</i>	523
<i>Bobé,</i>	293
<i>Bocalán y Vasquez, Joaquin</i>	1304
<i>Bocon</i>	1726, 1727
<i>Bodmer, Charles</i>	920
<i>Bogaert, Leon</i>	1046
<i>Bolaños, Francisco</i>	1136
<i>Bolívar, Simón</i>	1239
<i>Bollaert, William</i>	83-93, 95, 471
<i>Bond, P.</i>	1006
<i>Bond, Samuel R.</i>	94
<i>Bonnell, George William</i>	95
<i>Boone, Daniel</i>	96
<i>Borrador para la formación del vocabulario de lengua Kiché</i> .	1545
<i>Boscawen, Edward</i>	615
<i>Bostwick, O. N.</i>	2, 62, 97, 215, 279, 777, 946
<i>Botello Movellan, Joseph Zepherino</i>	1676
<i>Boulet, Jean Baptiste</i>	1673
<i>Bouligny, Francisco</i>	1124
<i>Bourdass, Albert</i>	98, 99
<i>Bowles, William Augustus</i>	100, 369
<i>Boyd, George</i>	101

<i>Bozard, Robert</i>	72
<i>Brackenridge, Henry Marie</i>	102
<i>Braddock, Edward</i>	103, 582
<i>Bradford, K. J.</i>	1006
<i>Bradish, Luther</i>	864
<i>Bradstreet, John</i>	104, 565, 609
<i>Brainerd, John</i>	105
<i>Branciforte, Marques de.</i>	1142
<i>Brandt, Josiah</i>	718
<i>Brant, Joseph</i>	106, 107
<i>Brasseur de Bourbourg, Charles Etienne</i>	1566
<i>Braunsbergh, Baron de</i>	159, 171, 355, 555, 920
<i>Bravo, Antonio</i>	1728, 1729
<i>Bread, Peter</i>	429
<i>Breton, J. B. J.</i>	141
<i>Brewster,</i>	598
<i>Brezé, Armand de Maillé</i>	108
<i>Brideswell, Benjamin</i>	422
<i>Briefe Deutscher Auswanderer aus Nord-Amerika</i>	109
<i>Brisbois, B. W.</i>	18
<i>Brodhead, John Romeyn</i>	110
<i>Brodie, John Pringle</i>	1047
<i>Brönnner, H. L.</i>	979
<i>Brooks, Alden R.</i>	111
<i>Brooks, David</i>	429
<i>Brouillon, St. Ovide de</i>	786
<i>Brown, Alexander</i>	112
<i>Brown, J. Robert</i>	113
<i>Brown, Jane</i>	348
<i>Brown, John Peter</i>	933
<i>Brown, Thomas.</i>	114, 115
<i>Brown, William</i>	613
<i>Browning, William</i>	116
<i>Bruce, W. H.</i>	666, 847
<i>Bruin, Peter Bryan</i>	117, 359
<i>Brunet, Jean Baptiste</i>	118

<i>Bruno, Bernardo</i>	1407
<i>Bucareli y Ursua, Antonio Maria</i>	1031, 1124, 1141, 1191, 1213, 1305
<i>Buckner, Washington P.</i>	119
<i>Buelna, Eustaquio</i>	1048
<i>Bull, Nehemiah</i>	205, 570
<i>Burbank, Elbridge Ayer</i>	82, 120, 384
<i>Burbeck, Henry</i>	121, 122
<i>Burbeen, Paul</i>	774
<i>Burch, John Chilton</i>	123
<i>Burial record (Aztec)</i>	1468
<i>Burr, Aaron</i>	124, 1006
<i>Burrall, George P.</i>	125
<i>Burriel, Juan Nepomuceno</i>	1306
<i>Burtin, Nicolas Victor</i>	126
<i>Butler, David</i>	127
<i>Butler, Elizur</i>	689
<i>Butler, James Davie</i>	128
<i>Butler, John</i>	129
<i>Butrick, D. S.</i>	689

C

<i>Cà da Mosto, Aloise</i>	1251
<i>Cabello de Balboa, Miguel</i>	1049
<i>Cabezas, Protasio</i>	1307
<i>Cabredo, Rodrigo de</i>	1050
<i>Cacho, Alexandro</i>	1308
<i>Cadell and Davies</i>	553
<i>Cadereyta, Lope Díaz de Armendáriz</i>	1051
<i>El Cadete Mexicano</i>	1052
<i>Cadillac, Antoine de la Mothe</i>	130, 293
<i>Cagigal, Juan Manuel de</i>	1076, 1124
<i>Cain, Barnabis</i>	129
<i>Cakchiquel language</i>	1493-1516
<i>Calcalchen, Libro de</i>	1599

<i>Calendario de los Indios de Guatemala, 1685, 1722</i>	1498, 1546
<i>Calendario de Michoacan</i>	1674
<i>Calendario, Epistole, etc. (Aztec)</i>	1469
<i>Calendario Tarasco y Nahuatl</i>	1675
<i>Calendario y doctrina en Quiché</i>	1547
<i>Calepino grande, castellano y quiché</i>	1548
<i>Calhoun, John Caldwell</i>	606, 940, 941
<i>Calkini, Chilam Balam de</i>	1600
<i>Call, R. K.</i>	876
<i>Callender, Robert</i>	322
<i>Calvo, Lorenzo</i>	1460
<i>Calvo, Thomas</i>	1549
<i>Camacho y Avila, Diego</i>	1309, 1331
<i>Camino del Cielo en Mexicano</i>	1470
<i>Camp, W. M.</i>	191, 957
<i>Campa, Miguel de la</i>	1053
<i>Campbell, Archibald</i>	18
<i>Campbell, D. P.</i>	566
<i>Campbell, David</i>	930
<i>Campbell, G. W.</i>	20, 115, 175, 939
<i>Campbell, John</i>	131
<i>Campbell, John</i>	308
<i>Campbell, Robert</i>	496
<i>Campbell, Vance Murray</i>	946
<i>Campo, Antonio del</i>	1308
<i>Campos y Valdivia, Francisco</i>	1311
<i>Canada. Governor, Charles J. Hualt de Montmagny</i>	132
<i>Canada. Governor, Jacques R. Brissay Denonville</i>	133
<i>Cancer, Luis</i>	1536
<i>Canning, George</i>	1006
<i>Canovas del Castillo, A.</i>	1177
<i>Cantine, John</i>	429
<i>Canto, Ernesto do</i>	135, 351
<i>Capillas, Francisco de</i>	1317
<i>Caravero, Francisco</i>	1054
<i>Carbonell, Esteban</i>	1055

<i>Cardd, William</i>	567
<i>Cardena, Juan Francisco</i>	1086
<i>Cárdenas, Christóval de</i>	1123
<i>Cárdenas, Tomás de</i>	1537
<i>Cárdenas y Córdova, Gonzalo de</i>	1069
<i>Carleton, Sir Guy</i>	585
<i>Carlton, W. N. C.</i>	331
<i>Carlos, Francisco de</i>	1133
<i>Carpegna, Cardinal</i>	1137
<i>Carpenter, A. O.</i>	597
<i>Carpenter, Frederic Ives</i>	137
<i>Carpenter, Mrs. Helen McCowen</i>	136
<i>Carpenter, William Oscar</i>	137
<i>Carpio, Pedro del</i>	1060
<i>Carr,</i>	446
<i>Carrasco, Francisco</i>	1318-1323
<i>Carrillo, Francisco</i>	1041
<i>Carruth, E. H.</i>	138
<i>Carson, Christopher</i>	139, 140
<i>Carta de la defensa, 1771</i>	1324
<i>Carter, H. C.</i>	1463
<i>Caruthers, Joseph</i>	899
<i>Carvajal,</i>	1602
<i>Carver, Jonathan</i>	141-143
<i>Casas, Bartolomé de las</i>	1056, 1057
<i>Cass, Lewis</i>	601-603, 940
<i>Castañeda de Nájera, Pedro de</i>	1058
<i>Castaño, Bartholomé</i>	1642
<i>Castillejo, Clemente</i>	1694
<i>Castillo, Baltazar del</i>	1070
<i>Castro, Henry</i>	144
<i>Castro, Ignacio de</i>	1197
<i>Castro, Joseph Ignacio Carballo de</i>	1732
<i>Castro y Amoedo, Pedro Andrés de</i>	1325
<i>Caswell, Richard</i>	31
<i>Cataldo, Joseph M.</i>	145

<i>Catlin, George</i>	146-150
<i>Catoonah, Indian</i>	415
<i>Cavallero, Fernando</i>	1060
<i>Cavelier, Jean</i>	151
<i>Cayuga nation</i>	152
<i>Cebey, Francisco</i>	1326
<i>Cempoallan, Codex</i>	1472
<i>Cespedes, Manuel de</i>	1124
<i>Cevallos, Pedro de</i>	1211
<i>Chachiltepeque, Mexico. 1754</i>	1145
<i>Chalco, Provincia de</i>	1476
<i>Chalmers, Lionel</i>	515
<i>Chamberlin, Amory Nelson</i>	153
<i>Chamberlin, Arthur F.</i>	153
<i>Champion, Henry</i>	434
<i>Champlin, William</i>	225
<i>Champmeslin, Comte Desmos</i>	293
<i>Chapin, Israel</i>	934
<i>Charcoal, Indian</i>	496
<i>Charencey, Hyacinthe de</i>	1061
<i>Charles, Joseph</i>	531
<i>Charles I</i>	1225, 1226
<i>Charles II</i>	1051, 1232, 1440
<i>Charles III</i> . 1031, 1247, 1250, 1290, 1343, 1385, 1400, 1441	
<i>Charles IV</i>	1234, 1235, 1441
<i>Chastellux, François Jean, marquis de</i>	154
<i>Chaves, Juan Luis de</i>	1062
<i>Chaves, Melchor de</i>	1062
<i>Cherokee Delegation</i>	155, 156
<i>Cherokee Nation</i>	157, 255
<i>Chester, Peter</i>	1063
<i>Cheyenne language</i>	1517
<i>Chiapaneca language</i>	1518-1522
<i>Chicxulub, Crónica de</i>	1601
<i>Chilam Balam de Calkini</i>	1600
<i>Chilam Balam de Izil</i>	1606

<i>Chilam Balam de Nah</i>	1611
<i>Chilam Balam de Tekax</i>	1619
<i>Chilam Balam de Tizimin</i>	1621
<i>Chin, Rebeckah</i>	365
<i>Chinook language</i>	1523
<i>Chippewa language</i>	1524-1526
<i>Chippewa Nation, Treaty</i>	982
<i>Choltí language</i>	1527
<i>Chouteau, Auguste Pierre</i>	158
<i>Chouteau, Pierre</i>	18, 160, 326, 474, 595
<i>Chouteau, Pierre, Jr.</i>	36, 159, 160, 500, 736, 779
<i>Chouteau, Pierre Jr. & Co.</i>	807
<i>Chouteau, René Auguste</i>	59, 173
<i>Christie, E. B.</i>	1714, 1715
<i>Christie Collection, Ilocano language</i>	1712-1722
<i>Church, Benjamin</i>	161
<i>Church, J. B.</i>	1006
<i>Cifuentes, Conde de</i>	1035
<i>Clapp, Daniel</i>	162
<i>Clark, Daniel</i>	163-166
<i>Clark, George M.</i>	167
<i>Clark, George Rogers</i>	955
<i>Clark, John H.</i>	168
<i>Clark, Sterling Benjamin Franklin</i>	169
<i>Clark, William</i>	170-173, 550, 920, 940
<i>Clarke, Elijah</i>	319, 723
<i>Claus, Daniel</i>	174, 585
<i>Clavigero, Francisco Xavier</i>	1064
<i>Clay, C. C.</i>	448
<i>Clay, Green</i>	512
<i>Cleveland, Parker</i>	41, 42
<i>Clinton, DeWitt</i>	838
<i>Clinton, George</i>	256, 428, 433, 636-638, 642-646, 995, 996
<i>Clinton, O. P.</i>	852
<i>Coalter, George</i>	175
<i>Cobla</i>	1726, 1727

<i>Cochrane, Gavin</i>	176
<i>Cocking, Matthew</i>	496
<i>Codex Aubin</i>	1471
<i>Codex Cempoallan</i>	1472
<i>Codex Valeriano</i>	1474
<i>Codex de 1576</i>	1473
<i>Coelho, W. J.</i>	1767
<i>Coffin, William G.</i>	138
<i>Cohen, Isaacs & Mordecai</i>	163
<i>Colbert, Jean Baptiste</i>	177
<i>Colbreath, William</i>	645
<i>Colden, Cadwallader</i>	178, 457, 639
<i>Colección de objetos y efectos del Caraballo</i>	1327
<i>Colección de pláticas doctrinales en lengua Maya</i>	1602
<i>Colima, Mexico. 1732</i>	1146
<i>Coll, Ramon M.</i>	1733, 1760, 1763
<i>Collinson, Peter</i>	178
<i>Colombia. Viceroy, Jose de Espeleta y Galdeano</i>	1065
<i>Colomiskee</i>	873
<i>Colorado. Governor, E. M. McCook</i>	179
<i>Colquohoun, P.</i>	1006
<i>Columbus, Christopher</i>	1066, 1067
<i>Colvig, William M.</i>	180
<i>Colyer, Vincent</i>	280
<i>Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New England</i>	181
<i>Compendio de los sucesos contra los Mahometanos</i>	1328
<i>Compendio histórico de las nauegaciones sobre costas de las</i> <i>Californias</i>	1068
<i>Compendio Quiché (1711-1713)</i>	1553
<i>Connecticut, Indian Deed. 1671</i>	407
<i>Connecticut, Indian Deed. 1702</i>	413
<i>Connecticut, Indian Deed. 1708</i>	415
<i>Connecticut, Indian Deed. 1727</i>	417
<i>Connecticut, Indian Deed. 1729</i>	418
<i>Connecticut, Indian Deed. 1739</i>	421
<i>Connecticut. Governor, Gurdon Saltonstall</i>	182

<i>Connecticut Land Company</i>	434, 718
<i>Constant, Charles Delacroix de</i>	902
<i>Contreras, Luis de</i>	1329
<i>Converse, Mrs.</i>	677
<i>Converse, S.</i>	183
<i>Cook, James</i>	336
<i>Cook, Lewis</i>	659
<i>Cooper, Samuel</i>	374
<i>Cooper, Thomas</i>	1006
<i>Copckron</i>	414
<i>Copway, George</i>	184-187
<i>Coram, Thomas</i>	188
<i>Córdova, Martin de</i>	1099
<i>Córdova y Cárdenas, Gonzalo Fernández de</i>	1099
<i>Córdova y Guzman, Martin Fernández de</i>	1069, 1070
<i>Cornelius, William</i>	662
<i>Cornhill, Richard</i>	409
<i>Corrido ó romance en idioma Ilocano</i>	1723
<i>Corrido precioso: vida de la Princesa Celira</i>	1733
<i>Corrido y vida que pasaron el príncipe Orontis</i>	1734
<i>Cortazar, Gerónimo</i>	1184
<i>Cortés, Hernando</i>	1071, 1072
<i>Cortés, Pedro</i>	1230
<i>Cosby, William</i>	631
<i>Cosher, Thomas</i>	189
<i>Costa, B. F. de</i>	860
<i>Costanso, Miguel</i>	1073, 1190
<i>Costantino de San Felipe</i>	1271
<i>Coto, Thomas</i>	1500
<i>Cotton, Josiah</i>	181, 1592
<i>Couillard, Marguerite</i>	651
<i>Coventry, A.</i>	1006
<i>Cowett, Webb</i>	404
<i>Cox, Cornelius C.</i>	190
<i>Cox, J. D.</i>	882
<i>Coyoacan</i>	1476

<i>Cozar, Prud. de</i>	1074
<i>Crawford, John</i>	846
<i>Crawford, Mazie</i>	191
<i>Crawford, William Harris</i>	936, 937
<i>Creek language</i>	770
<i>Creek Nation</i>	192, 318
<i>Cresap, Mary</i>	193
<i>Crespi, Juan</i>	1075, 1136, 1190, 1192
<i>Crespino, Manuel</i>	1708
<i>Crisp, Benjamin</i>	194
<i>Crockett, David</i>	782
<i>Croghan, George</i>	195-199, 457
<i>Croghan, William</i>	200
<i>Croix, Carlos Francisco de</i>	1128, 1141, 1197
<i>Croix, Teodoro de</i>	1199
<i>Crónica de Oxlutzcab</i>	1622
<i>Crónica Mexicana</i>	1475
<i>Crook, Jacob</i>	412
<i>Crooks, Ramsay</i>	1, 3, 18, 201-203, 472, 596
<i>Cruz, Apolinario de la</i>	1373, 1411
<i>Cruz de Oyanguren, José</i>	1330
<i>Cruzalegui, Cristóval</i>	1115
<i>Cuba. Archivo Nacional</i>	1076
<i>Cudworth, James</i>	405
<i>Cuenca, Miguel de</i>	1468
<i>Cuento y vida de los 12 Pares de Francia</i>	1735
<i>Cueva, Pedro de la</i>	1701
<i>Cuítlauc</i>	1476
<i>Cuming, Sir Alexander</i>	204
<i>Cuña language</i>	1528
<i>Cunén</i>	1581
<i>Cunkapot, Capt.</i>	205
<i>Cuoq, Jean André</i>	206
<i>Curuzelaegui y Arriola, Gabriel</i>	1398
<i>Cusick, James N.</i>	207
<i>Custer, George Armstrong</i>	208, 356

<i>Custodio, Alejo</i>	1738
<i>Cutter, C. A.</i>	727

D

<i>D., P.</i>	1755
<i>Dablon, Claude</i>	209, 461
<i>Dade, Captain</i>	210
<i>Dalhoon, John</i>	756
<i>Damdarn</i>	1726, 1727
<i>Damian, Miguel</i>	1270
<i>Daniell, Captain, Indian</i>	411
<i>Dart, Benjamin</i>	211
<i>Dart, John</i>	212, 213
<i>Dasmariñas, Luis Perez</i>	1395
<i>Dati, Leonardo</i>	214
<i>D' Auteuil,</i>	747
<i>D' Avaugour, Pierre du Bois, Baron</i>	528
<i>Davenport, George</i>	215-217
<i>Davenport, James</i>	687
<i>Davidson, George</i>	218
<i>Davidson, Samuel R.</i>	75
<i>Davies, G. & Co.</i>	219
<i>Davies, William</i>	200
<i>Davis, Jefferson</i>	220, 395
<i>Davis, Samuel</i>	994
<i>Davison, Alexander</i>	1006
<i>Dean, James</i>	221
<i>Dearborn, Henry</i>	726, 934, 935
<i>Decker, George P.</i>	222, 223, 641
<i>Deed. Connecticut. 1721/22</i>	226
<i>Deed. Connecticut. 1795</i>	227
<i>Deed. Georgia. 1828</i>	228
<i>Deed. Georgia. 1833</i>	229
<i>Deed. Maine. 1656</i>	224
<i>Deed. Rhode Island. 1714</i>	225

<i>Deeds (Aztec). 1571-1751</i>	<i>1476, 1477</i>
<i>Deeds, see also Indian deeds</i>	<i>404-422</i>
<i>Defensa canónica</i>	<i>1331</i>
<i>De Gannes,</i>	<i>293</i>
<i>Delacroix de Constant, Charles</i>	<i>230</i>
<i>Delavillebeuvre, Jean</i>	<i>231</i>
<i>DeLancey, Stephen</i>	<i>414</i>
<i>Delgado, Manuel</i>	<i>1732</i>
<i>Delisle, Guillaume</i>	<i>293</i>
<i>Del ser de Dios</i>	<i>1603</i>
<i>Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel</i>	<i>232</i>
<i>El Demócrata</i>	<i>1132</i>
<i>Demostración histórica de depredaciones Moros</i>	<i>1332</i>
<i>Denison, Daniel</i>	<i>233</i>
<i>Denney, Jonathan</i>	<i>234</i>
<i>Denney, Louis</i>	<i>234</i>
<i>Denney, Martin</i>	<i>234</i>
<i>Denny, William</i>	<i>529, 713</i>
<i>Denonville, Jacques René de Brisay</i>	<i>133, 134</i>
<i>De Peyster, Arent Schuyler</i>	<i>235, 236</i>
<i>Descripción de la Provincia de Ilocos</i>	<i>1333</i>
<i>Descripción histórica y política de las Yslas Filipinas</i>	<i>1334</i>
<i>Desliettes, sieur</i>	<i>293</i>
<i>DeWitt, Simeon</i>	<i>432, 433</i>
<i>Dewolf, David</i>	<i>237</i>
<i>Dexter, Samuel</i>	<i>933</i>
<i>Diario de la expedición...en la fragata de S.M. nombrada</i> <i>Santiago</i>	<i>1077</i>
<i>Diario del viaje del E.S. Gobernador de Capiz</i>	<i>1335</i>
<i>Diaz de la Vega, José</i>	<i>1078</i>
<i>Dibb, William Denton</i>	<i>238</i>
<i>Dick, John</i>	<i>239</i>
<i>Dictionarium (Aztec, Spanish, Latin)</i>	<i>1478</i>
<i>Dillingham, John</i>	<i>408, 410, 411</i>
<i>Dillon, H. C.</i>	<i>240</i>
<i>Dinsmoor, Silas</i>	<i>241-243</i>

<i>Dinwiddie, Robert</i>	952, 953
<i>Diogenes, Calixto</i>	1204
<i>Dionne, Narcisse E.</i>	244
<i>Dios Gonzales, Juan de</i>	1079
<i>Discursos breves en lengua Quiché</i>	1554
<i>Disertación anónima acerca de la fundación de un Hospicio en</i> <i>Manila</i>	1336
<i>Dixon, Joseph Kossuth</i>	245
<i>Doctrina Christiana (Mazateco)</i>	1625
<i>Doctrina christiana en lengua Mixteca</i>	1630
<i>Doctrina Christiana en la lengua Utlateca</i>	1555
<i>Doctrina Christiana en Poconchi</i>	1659
<i>Doctrina Christiana en lengua Zotzlem</i>	1695
<i>Documentos de Totonacapan</i>	1556
<i>Documentos para le historia ecclesiástica de Mexico</i>	1137
<i>Documentos varios en lengua Maya</i>	1604
<i>Documentos y apuntes para la vida del Doctor Morgia</i>	1337
<i>Dodge, Henry</i>	437
<i>Doherty, David Jessup</i>	246
<i>Dolores, Mexico. 1809</i>	1147
<i>Dombourg, Jean François Bourdon</i>	247
<i>Domínguez, F. A.</i>	1170
<i>Domínguez y Argai, F. E.</i>	1602
<i>Dominicas Doctrinales en Lengua Tagala</i>	1736
<i>Dondis, Jacobo de</i>	740
<i>Do-Ne-Ho-Ga-Wa</i>	674-678
<i>Dongan, Thomas</i>	409
<i>Don Merlin</i>	1338
<i>Dorsey, James Owen</i>	248
<i>Dos milagros de la Virgen</i>	1737
<i>Dos sermones en lengua Otomi</i>	1646
<i>Doty, James Duane</i>	249
<i>Doughty, John</i>	252
<i>Douglas, H.</i>	110
<i>Douglas, Samuel</i>	1006
<i>Dousman, Hercules L.</i>	18

<i>Dousman, Mrs. Hercules L.</i>	18
<i>Dousman Papers</i>	18
<i>Doxtater, Mary</i>	127, 250
<i>Doyle, Lt.</i>	376
<i>Drake, James</i>	1006
<i>Drake, Samuel Gardner</i>	251, 252
<i>Draper, Lyman Copeland</i>	253, 254
<i>Drayton, William Henry</i>	255
<i>Dreer, F. I.</i>	587
<i>Dreydopple, David</i>	920
<i>Duane, James</i>	256
<i>Duché, Jacob</i>	713
<i>Dudley, Joseph</i>	574
<i>Dudley, Paul</i>	572
<i>Dummer, William</i>	575, 576
<i>Dumont dit Montigny, Jean Benjamin François</i>	257
<i>Duncan, William</i>	258
<i>Dundas, James</i>	1006
<i>Dunn, Jacob Piatt</i>	259
<i>Du Ponceau, Pierre Étienne</i>	260
<i>Duquet, Jacques</i>	896
<i>Duquet, Pierre</i>	896
<i>Durán, Narciso</i>	1213
<i>Durango, Mexico. 1812</i>	1148
<i>Durieu, Paul</i>	261
<i>Du Ru, Paul</i>	262
<i>Dutton, Richard</i>	827
<i>Dygert, Warner</i>	65

E

<i>Eames, Wilberforce</i>	263-265
<i>Eaton, Amos Beebe</i>	906
<i>Eaton, William</i>	266
<i>Eddy, Thomas</i>	267, 479
<i>Edgar, Matilda</i>	268

<i>Edgerton, A. P.</i>	392, 710
<i>Edwards, Henry</i>	269
<i>Edwards, Ninian</i>	173, 401, 402
<i>Echavarría, Diego de</i>	1040
<i>Echavarría, Juan de</i>	1211
<i>Echagüe, Rafael</i>	1306
<i>Eels, Elon</i>	152
<i>Eells, Walter Crosby</i>	270
<i>Eggin, Florence</i>	271
<i>Ehninger, George</i>	18
<i>Ejemplos, discursos en la lengua Maya</i>	1605
<i>Elbert, Samuel</i>	318
<i>Eldreg, Elisha</i>	412
<i>Elgueta, Manuel</i>	1590
<i>Ellfryth (or Elfrid), Daniel</i>	272
<i>Ellicott, George</i>	273
<i>Elliot, Nathan</i>	227
<i>Ellis, Manoah</i>	412
<i>Ellis, William</i>	1006
<i>Elorriaga, Miguel de</i>	1339
<i>Ely, William Davis</i>	274
<i>Eminard, Jean Baptiste d'</i>	1080
<i>Emmenecker, Joseph</i>	144
<i>Enmienda, Govantes</i>	1409
<i>Enos, James E.</i>	275
<i>Enriquez, Pedro</i>	1741
<i>Enriquez de Guzmán, Luis</i>	1439
<i>Epachey, Indian</i>	627
<i>Epps, Symonds</i>	573
<i>Escalante, Silvestre de Velez de</i>	1081-1084, 1170
<i>Escobedo y Alarçon, Jorge</i>	1199
<i>Escliptura de testamento en Quiché, 1756</i>	1557
<i>Espejo, Ciriaco</i>	1749
<i>Espejo, Tomás</i>	1282
<i>Espeleta, Joseph de</i>	1124
<i>Espeleta y Galdeano, José de</i>	1065, 1235

<i>Espinosa, Baltasar de</i>	1206
<i>Espinosa de los Monteros, Francisco de</i>	1340
<i>Espinosa y Tello, José de</i>	1085, 1086
<i>Espinosa y Tello, Manuel de</i>	1085, 1086
<i>An Essay Evenly Discussing the Barbadoes</i>	276
<i>Estorgos Gallejos, Francisco Xavier</i>	1341
<i>Etherington, George</i>	277
<i>Evans, I. P.</i>	689
<i>Ewing, Chute & Co.</i>	346
<i>Examen critico de la Gramatica Otomi</i>	1647
<i>Extracto y noticia del tiempo, Provincia de Zebu</i>	1342

F

<i>Farquhar, Herries</i>	1006
<i>Fajardo de Tença, Alonso</i>	1397
<i>Farando, Joseph</i>	1343-1345, 1399, 1432
<i>Farnham, H.</i>	18
<i>Farnham, Russell</i>	216, 278, 279
<i>Farwell, John Villiers</i>	280
<i>Faulkner, Charles J.</i>	306
<i>Faxardo, Juan Isidro</i>	1087
<i>Fenno, Charles</i>	1006
<i>Ferdinand VII</i>	1162, 1442
<i>Ferera de Rivera, Doña</i>	1062
<i>Fernández, Egidio</i>	1757
<i>Fernández de Folgueras, Mariano</i>	1402
<i>Fernández Cabeza de Vaca, José</i>	1346, 1347
<i>Fernández de Oviedo y Valdés, Gonzalo</i>	1348
<i>Fevret de St. Mesmin, Benigne Charles</i>	281
<i>Figueroa, Francisco Antonio de la Rosa</i>	1088, 1481
<i>Figueroa, Juana</i>	1446
<i>Figueroa, Margarita de</i>	1446, 1447
<i>Fishbourn, Benjamin</i>	282
<i>Fisk, James L.</i>	94, 238, 283
<i>Fiske, John</i>	284

<i>Fiske, Nathan Welby</i>	285
<i>Fitzgerald, John</i>	166
<i>Flores, José E.</i>	1757
<i>Florida, Black Water</i>	286
<i>Fogg, John S. H.</i>	287
<i>Fonseca, Domingo de</i>	1089
<i>Forbes, J. A.</i>	1136
<i>Forbes, William Cameron</i>	288
<i>Fordham, Elias Pym</i>	289
<i>Foreman, Grant</i>	290
<i>Forsyth, John</i>	228
<i>Forsyth, Thomas</i>	291
<i>Fortie, George</i>	976
<i>Foss, J. C.</i>	540
<i>Foster, Anthony</i>	292
<i>Fox, Henry</i>	583
<i>Francis, Tench</i>	242
<i>France—Colonies. 1702–1750</i>	293
<i>France—Conseil d'État. 1702</i>	294
<i>France—Conseil d'État. 1724</i>	295
<i>France—Sovereigns (Louis XIII)</i>	296
<i>France—Sovereigns (Louis Philippe)</i>	297
<i>Francisca, Pedronilla</i>	1271
<i>Franklin, Benjamin</i>	298, 704
<i>Franks, David</i>	199
<i>Franquet,</i>	299, 300
<i>Freeman, Nathaniel</i>	374
<i>Frémont, J. C.</i>	587
<i>French, Philip</i>	414
<i>Frisbie, Levi</i>	301
<i>Frontenac, Anthoine de Buade, sieur de</i>	302, 303
<i>Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de</i>	296
<i>Frye, Joseph</i>	304, 579
<i>Fuente, Angel de la</i>	1349
<i>Fuentes, Manuel</i>	1591
<i>Fullam, Francis</i>	305

Fuller, A. G.	306
Funda, Major	198

G

Gafron, John	1524
Gage, Thomas	196, 307-309, 457
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton	310, 311
Gagnon, Philéas	1633
Gaither, Henry	312
Galan, Bartolomé	1350
Gales, Joseph, Jr.	603
Galphin, George	313
Gallardo, José Rafael Rodriguez	1090
Galvez, Bernardo de	1076, 1124
Galvez, José de	1076, 1091, 1124, 1213, 1272, 1421
Galvez, Matías de	1074
Gamazo, Germán	1374
Gannes, de	293
Gano, John S.	314
Ganoda chant	438
Gaona, Juan de	1623, 1648
Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermengildo	1092-1094
García, Candido	1351
García, Francisco	1436
García, Genaro	1095
García, Manuel	1076
García, Miguel	1352
García, Pedro Marselino	1691
García de Leon y Pizarro, José	1096
García de San Vicente, Nicolás	1064
García Gomez, Nicolás	1353
García Icazbalceta, Joaquin	1097
García Serrano, Miguel	1354
Gardner, Fletcher	1727
Garin, André Marie	315, 505

<i>Garnsey, James K.</i>	227
<i>Garrioch, Alfred Campbell</i>	316
<i>Garris, Manuel</i>	1724
<i>Gascoigne, Stephen</i>	1589
<i>Gaviria, Manuel</i>	1355
<i>Gayaneshoah</i>	677
<i>Gayashuta</i>	317
<i>Gayoso, Manuel de</i>	359
<i>Génova é Iturbe, José</i>	1356
<i>George II</i>	340, 559
<i>George III</i>	341
<i>Georgia. Governor, Samuel Elbert</i>	318
<i>Georgia. Governor, Edward Telfair</i>	319
<i>Germaine, Lord George</i>	114
<i>Gerry, Elbridge</i>	648
<i>Getty, Henry H.</i>	320
<i>Gibbons, Tom</i>	282
<i>Gibbons, William</i>	321
<i>Gibson, Jessie</i>	690
<i>Gibson, John</i>	322, 323
<i>Gilbert, William W.</i>	324
<i>Gilberti, Maturino</i>	1678-1682, 1684
<i>Gilman, Peter</i>	457
<i>Gilmer, G. R.</i>	762
<i>Giosan</i>	325
<i>Giraud, Michel</i>	326
<i>Gist, George</i>	689
<i>Glen, Jacob</i>	420
<i>Glen, John</i>	327
<i>Goddard, D. C.</i>	792
<i>Goebel, Juan José</i>	1141
<i>Goffe, Edmund</i>	576
<i>Goicoechea, Mariano de</i>	1357
<i>Gómez, F. A.</i>	1081
<i>González, José</i>	1308, 1358
<i>González, Luis</i>	1703

<i>González de Mendoza, Francisco</i>	1098
<i>Good, John Booth</i>	328
<i>Gookin, Charles</i>	701
<i>Gookin, Daniel</i>	23, 329, 330
<i>Gordon, Mrs. Eleanor Lytle (Kinzie)</i>	331-333
<i>Gordon, Lewis</i>	239
<i>Gordon, Patrick</i>	568
<i>Gorges, Ferdinando</i>	334
<i>Gould, Charles</i>	335
<i>Graham, George</i>	155, 938, 939
<i>Great Britain. Admiralty Office</i>	336
<i>Great Britain. Board of Trade</i>	337-339
<i>Great Britain. Sovereigns (George II)</i>	340
<i>Great Britain. Sovereigns (George III)</i>	341
<i>Green, Samuel</i>	342
<i>Greenland</i>	293
<i>Gregg, John</i>	343
<i>Gridley, Richard</i>	458
<i>Grignon, Augustin</i> . 101, 203, 344-346, 397, 706, 776, 915, 977	
<i>Grignon, Catherine</i>	118
<i>Griswold, R. W.</i>	793
<i>Grouard, Émile</i>	347
<i>Grunewald, Eduard</i>	1635
<i>Guajardo, Alonso</i>	1099
<i>Guanajuato, Mexico. 1776</i>	1149
<i>Guatemala, Ciudad de</i>	1498
<i>Guatemala. Catholic Church</i>	1100
<i>Guichart de Kersident, Vincent Fleuri</i>	1631
<i>Guidi, J. B.</i>	1298
<i>Guillermet, Alexander</i>	295
<i>Guirion, Manuel de</i>	1197
<i>Guirnalda, Fernando</i>	1717
<i>Gutiérrez, Melchor</i>	1069
<i>Guzman, Alonso de</i>	1692
<i>Guzman, Juan Tello de</i>	1382
<i>Guzman, Pantaleon de</i>	1501

H

<i>H., M. A.</i>	348
<i>Habersham, John</i>	349
<i>Hadley, Lewis Francis</i>	350
<i>Haida language</i>	358
<i>Haliburton, B. G.</i>	135, 351, 352
<i>Haldimand, Sir Frederick</i>	491
<i>Hall, Charles</i>	1006
<i>Hall, Sir James</i>	1006
<i>Hall, R. D.</i>	353
<i>Halleck, Henry Wager</i>	354
<i>Hallett, Robert</i>	1006
<i>Hamelin, Augustin, Jr.</i>	669
<i>Hamilton, Alexander</i>	242
<i>Hamilton, James</i>	952
<i>Hamilton, J. A. Palmer</i>	355
<i>Hamilton, Louis M.</i>	208, 356, 974
<i>Hamilton, Philip</i>	356
<i>Hamilton, W. S.</i>	38
<i>Hamlin, A. C.</i>	794
<i>Hammond, Charles</i>	1006
<i>Hammond, W. A.</i>	556
<i>Hancock, John</i>	514, 608
<i>Hancock, Thomas</i>	26
<i>Hancock, Winfield Scott</i>	357
<i>Hand, Edward</i>	364, 521, 643
<i>Hanley, Thomas</i>	417
<i>Hansome, Michael</i>	228
<i>Harding, Godfrey</i>	271
<i>Harkamer, Hendrick</i>	997
<i>Harlan, James</i>	916
<i>Harper, Professor</i>	149
<i>Harrison, Charles</i>	358, 613
<i>Harrison, Richard</i>	359

<i>Harrisse, Henry</i> . . .	13, 135, 352, 360-363, 951, 1011, 1095
<i>Hartley, Thomas</i>	364
<i>Harwich, Selectmen</i>	365
<i>Hatherly, Timothy</i>	405
<i>Hathorne, William</i>	233
<i>Haupt, Herman, Jr.</i>	366, 367
<i>Hawkins, Benjamin</i>	368-371, 427, 689, 895
<i>Hawks, John</i>	372, 373, 581, 788
<i>Hawley, Gideon</i>	374, 375
<i>Haynes, Col.</i>	292
<i>Hazen, William Babcock</i>	376, 377
<i>Heath, Joseph</i>	569
<i>Heckewelder, John Gottlieb Ernestus</i>	378, 689, 1023
<i>Heckman, Wallace</i>	379
<i>Helps, Sir Arthur</i>	1101
<i>Hendry, Anthony</i>	496
<i>Henley, David</i>	74, 78, 243, 368, 532, 921, 925, 926, 929, 933
<i>Henry, Captain</i>	76
<i>Henry, Joseph</i>	482
<i>Henry, Patrick</i>	954
<i>Henry, William</i>	597
<i>Herbeson, Massy</i>	252
<i>Hernández, Gerónimo Florencio</i>	1102
<i>Hernández Spina, Vicente</i>	1558
<i>Herrera, Joaquín</i>	1183
<i>Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de</i>	1103, 1104
<i>Heve language</i>	1529
<i>Hibben & Co.</i>	765
<i>Hiché, Henry</i>	380
<i>Hidalgo y Caballero, Francisco</i>	1281
<i>Hierro, Joseph</i>	1158
<i>Hill, Robert C.</i>	381
<i>Hills, George Morgan</i>	63
<i>Hind, Henry Youle</i>	1634
<i>Hinson, John</i>	926
<i>Historia de Florante y Laura</i>	1738

<i>Historia de la gentilidad Americana</i>	1558
<i>Historia de la pastora Blancaflor</i>	1739
<i>Historia de la vida de Tablante de Ricamonte</i>	1740
<i>Historia de los dos amantes, Dñ Felizardo y Dª Rogeria</i>	1741
<i>Historia del Príncipe Florinio</i>	1742
<i>Historia del Príncipe Igmidio</i>	1743
<i>Historia famosa de Bernaldo Carpio</i>	1744
<i>Historia general sacro-profana</i>	1359
<i>Historia y aventuras que paso Dª Maria</i>	1745
<i>Historia y vida pasada por Manrique</i>	1746
<i>Hodgdon, Samuel</i>	44, 383, 924, 932, 983
<i>Hodgdon, Mrs. Samuel</i>	56
<i>Hodge, Frederick Webb</i>	382
<i>Holland, Stephen</i>	775
<i>Holmes, David</i>	937
<i>Holmes, T.</i>	1006
<i>Holmes, William Henry</i>	384
<i>Homwhyowa</i>	877
<i>Honyart, John</i>	662
<i>Hooe and Harrison</i>	117
<i>Hooke, Francis</i>	385
<i>Hoo-wan-nee-kaw</i>	477
<i>Hope, Henry</i>	1006
<i>Hope, Lord</i>	817
<i>Hope, William Johnstone</i>	1006
<i>Hopkins, Gerard T.</i>	273
<i>Hopkins, Rufus</i>	386
<i>Hopkinson, Joseph</i>	431
<i>Horde, John</i>	387
<i>Horsford, Eben Norton</i>	388
<i>Horttega, Francisco de</i>	1055
<i>Hotiller,</i>	389
<i>Houghton, Timothy</i>	390, 391
<i>Houston, Ensign</i>	80
<i>Howard, Captain</i>	104
<i>Howard, D. W. H.</i>	392

<i>Howard, John B.</i>	193
<i>Howe, Hezekiah</i>	49
<i>Howell, Joseph</i>	923
<i>Huasteca language</i>	1183, 1530
<i>Hudson's Bay Co.</i>	496, 1634
<i>Huggins, Eli L.</i>	393
<i>Hughes, C. E.</i>	641
<i>Hughs, Major</i>	585
<i>Humain, Francis N.</i>	496
<i>Humboldt, Alexander, freiherr von</i>	394, 395
<i>Hunt, Abijah</i>	1006
<i>Hunt, Samuel</i>	396
<i>Hunt, Thomas</i>	397
<i>Hunter, John Dunn</i>	398
<i>Hunter, Thomas Holmes</i>	1006
<i>Huntington, Samuel</i>	687
<i>Hurst, Bishop</i>	1016
<i>Huske, Ellis</i>	399
<i>Hutchins,</i>	199
<i>Hutchison, E. A.</i>	25

I

<i>Ibarra y Marin, Joachin de</i>	1105
<i>Ibbotson, Henry</i>	400
<i>Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d'</i>	694
<i>Icazabalceta, Joaquín García</i>	1174
<i>Iglesias de Indias</i>	1106
<i>Ilhuicamina, Motecuhcoma</i>	1271
<i>Illinois Territory—Governor, Ninian Edwards</i>	401, 402
<i>Ilocano language</i>	1712-1725
<i>Importance of attaching the Indian tribes to the English interest</i>	403
<i>Indian deeds</i>	404-422
<i>Indian petition to the general assembly, Apr. 1, 1747</i>	423
<i>Indian treaties</i>	424-438
<i>Informe anónimo al Gobernador de Yucatán y Campeche</i>	1107

<i>Ingalls, Rufus</i>	61
<i>Ingoldesby, Richard</i>	634, 635
<i>Innes, Harry</i>	439
<i>Invasión nuestra en Joló</i>	1360
<i>Iragorri, Juan Francisco</i>	1480
<i>Iriarte, Joseph de</i>	1683
<i>Irving, Ebenezer</i>	865
<i>Irving, John Treat</i>	440
<i>Irwin, Jared</i>	349
<i>Irwin, John</i>	441
<i>Isaacs,</i>	165
<i>Ista Tanka</i>	82
<i>Itzcouatl</i>	1271
<i>Ives, Benjamin</i>	442
<i>Ixil language</i>	1531
<i>Ixtlilxochitl, Fernando de Alva</i>	1108-1110
<i>Izil, Chilam Balam de</i>	1606

J

<i>Jacket, John</i>	443
<i>Jackson,</i>	552
<i>Jackson, Andrew</i>	12, 938
<i>Jackson, Halliday</i>	444
<i>Jackson, James</i>	369, 797
<i>Jackson, William Schuyler</i>	641
<i>Jacob, Stephen</i>	266
<i>Jamaica</i>	293
<i>James, George Wharton</i>	445
<i>James, Indian</i>	446
<i>Japporneck, Indian</i>	417, 418
<i>Jáuregui, Augustin de</i>	1197
<i>Jay, John</i>	996
<i>Jefferys, Thomas</i>	447
<i>Jeffry, James</i>	624
<i>Jenkins, William</i>	697

<i>Jesup, Thomas Sidney</i>	448
<i>Jesus, José de</i>	1040
<i>Jesus, Maximino de</i>	1761
<i>Jiménez de Enciso, Andrés</i>	1111
<i>Jiménez de Enciso, Diego</i>	1092, 1111, 1241
<i>Jiménez de Enciso, Pedro</i>	1089, 1111
<i>Jipson, N. W.</i>	917
<i>Johnson, Charles B.</i>	449
<i>Johnson, Ebenezer</i>	671
<i>Johnson, Guy.</i>	14, 450
<i>Johnson, Jimmy</i>	451
<i>Johnson, Sir John</i>	452, 489
<i>Johnson, Joseph</i>	453, 454
<i>Johnson, Samuel</i>	50, 455, 722
<i>Johnson, Thomas</i>	455
<i>Johnson, Sir William</i> . 4, 105, 116, 174, 195, 308, 327, 450, 456-458, 582, 585, 629, 639, 696, 703, 739, 769, 958	
<i>Johnson, Zachry</i>	459
<i>Johnston, Joseph Eggleston</i>	460
<i>Joliet, Louis</i>	461, 462
<i>Jones, Captain</i>	463
<i>Jones, Francis</i>	988
<i>Jones, Griffith</i>	464
<i>Jones, James Athearn</i>	465
<i>Jones & Co., Thomas K.</i>	440
<i>Jorda, Nicholas</i>	513
<i>Joseph, Edward</i>	586
<i>Joseph, Thomas</i>	533
<i>Josselyn, Amos P.</i>	466
<i>Jouett, Charles</i>	434
<i>Juchereau,</i>	747
<i>Judio, Libro del</i>	1607
<i>Juillatlatin</i>	1271
<i>Juliacensis, Johann Cesarinus</i>	742
<i>Juneau, Solomon Laurent</i>	467
<i>Junta especial para las reformas</i>	1361

K

<i>Kakentecus</i>	414
<i>Kanner, Philip Jacob</i>	468
<i>Kashevaroff, A. P.</i>	719
<i>Keam, T. V.</i>	830
<i>Keating, Edward</i>	469
<i>Kechua language</i>	1533-1535
<i>Keeler, Samuel</i>	415
<i>Kekchi language</i>	1536-1538
<i>Kelly, John L.</i>	470
<i>Kennedy, William</i>	92, 471
<i>Kennerley, James</i>	202, 472
<i>Kenton, Simon</i>	473
<i>Keokuk</i>	474
<i>Kern, R. H.</i>	475
<i>Kersaint,</i>	913
<i>Kiché language</i>	1539-1588
<i>Kilby, Thomas</i>	476
<i>Kinzie, John</i>	477
<i>Kirkby, William West</i>	478
<i>Kirkland, Joseph</i>	479
<i>Kirkland, Samuel</i>	6
<i>Klickitat language</i>	1589
<i>Knox, Henry</i>	922-925, 966
<i>Konkapot, Elias</i>	851
<i>Konkapot, Leah</i>	851
<i>Kreuser,</i>	958
<i>Kwakiutl language</i>	765

L

<i>Labat, Jean Baptiste</i>	1112
<i>La Brosse,</i>	1633
<i>Labuxière,</i>	714

<i>La Calle</i> ,	480
<i>Lacombe, Albert</i>	481-483
<i>La Corne de St. Luc</i>	788
<i>La Croix, Mary Louisa</i>	246
<i>La Fayette, Marquis de</i>	489
<i>Laffite, Jean</i>	484
<i>La Fort, Abram</i>	485
<i>Lafuente, Casimiro</i>	1362
<i>La Gasca, Pedro de</i>	1113
<i>La Gorgendiere, de</i>	325
<i>Lahontan, Armand Louis</i>	151
<i>Laidlaw, William</i>	486
<i>Laisné, Edouard</i>	487
<i>Lambestye, Le Marquis de</i>	1114
<i>Lamentable historia Rey Villarba</i>	1747
<i>Lamson, Caleb</i>	488
<i>Lang, John D.</i>	280
<i>Langan, B.</i>	489
<i>Langara, Juan de</i>	1034
<i>Langlade, Charles Michel de</i>	235, 277, 307, 490, 511, 809, 810, 904
<i>Langlade, Charlotte Ambroisine</i>	491, 492
<i>Langstaff, Henry</i>	355
<i>Lanman, Charles</i>	493
<i>Lapaig, Benson J.</i>	356
<i>La Palata, Melchor de Navarra y Rocafull, Duque de</i>	1198
<i>Lara Mogrovejo, Antonio de</i>	1115
<i>Larned, William L.</i>	494
<i>Larwell, Joseph H.</i>	495, 561
<i>La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de</i>	151, 293, 294
<i>Las Casas, Luis de</i>	1124
<i>Lasuén</i> ,	1213
<i>Laut, Agnes</i>	757
<i>Laut transcripts</i>	496
<i>Lauzon, Charles de</i>	497
<i>Law, Richard</i>	459

<i>Lawrence, Charles</i>	582
<i>Lawrence, Thomas</i>	498
<i>Lawson, Robert</i>	163
<i>Layton, Antonio</i>	1447
<i>Lea, Luke</i>	156
<i>Le Boulanger, J. I.</i>	259
<i>Lebret, Louis Marie</i>	499
<i>Le Claire, Antoine</i>	500
<i>Le Couteulx, Lewis</i>	260
<i>Ledesma, Salvador de</i>	1363
<i>Lee, Arthur</i>	912
<i>Lee, Rebeckah</i>	501
<i>Leeds, Caroline H.</i>	503
<i>Leeds, Mark H.</i>	502, 503
<i>Legoff, Laurent</i>	504, 505
<i>Le Jeune, Jean Marie Raphael</i>	261, 506
<i>Le Maire, François</i>	293
<i>Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre</i>	262, 508, 694
<i>Le Moyne, Simon</i>	507
<i>Le Netzel, Edmond</i>	98, 509, 510, 970
<i>Le Netzel, Jacques Gabriel</i>	297
<i>Leogarda, Ramon</i>	1745, 1765
<i>León, Mexico. 1609</i>	1150
<i>León, Nicolás</i>	1116-1118, 1677
<i>León Cardona, Juan de</i>	1119
<i>Lerondière, M. Gabares de</i>	293
<i>Le Roy, Herman</i>	517
<i>Leslye, William</i>	511
<i>Lewis, Asa K.</i>	512
<i>Lewis, Meriwether</i>	531, 544
<i>Lewis, Morgan</i>	647
<i>Lewis, Samuel</i>	874
<i>Lewis, Shawnee Indian</i>	513
<i>Lewis, W. B.</i>	551
<i>Libro de Cuentas de la cofradía del Rosario en el Pueblo de Suchiapa</i>	1520

<i>Libro de la Cofradía de San Nicolás</i>	<i>1559</i>
<i>Libro de la descripción del Paraguay y Rio de la Plata</i>	<i>1120</i>
<i>Libro que contiene el todo de las Ynstrucciones vigentes . . .</i>	<i>1364</i>
<i>Liddon, J.</i>	<i>1006</i>
<i>Lincoln, Benjamin</i>	<i>313, 514, 681</i>
<i>Lineriis, Johannis de</i>	<i>740</i>
<i>Ling, Matthew</i>	<i>414</i>
<i>Lining, John</i>	<i>515</i>
<i>Lister, Christopher</i>	<i>516</i>
<i>Little Billy</i>	<i>517</i>
<i>Little Turtle</i>	<i>710</i>
<i>Littleman, Peter D.</i>	<i>518</i>
<i>Livermore, Samuel</i>	<i>390, 468</i>
<i>Livingston, P. R.</i>	<i>519</i>
<i>Livingston, Philip</i>	<i>520</i>
<i>Livingston, Walter</i>	<i>912</i>
<i>L' Hommedieu, Ezra</i>	<i>431-433</i>
<i>Llisa, Pedro de</i>	<i>1528</i>
<i>Llorente, Juan y Francisco</i>	<i>1243</i>
<i>Loaysa, Balthasar</i>	<i>1529</i>
<i>Loche, Juan Basilio</i>	<i>1451</i>
<i>Lochry, Archibald</i>	<i>521</i>
<i>Logan, James</i>	<i>379, 522-524</i>
<i>Lombardo, Natal</i>	<i>1641</i>
<i>Long, James</i>	<i>484</i>
<i>López, Gregorio</i>	<i>1121</i>
<i>López Castillo, Feliciano</i>	<i>1737</i>
<i>López de Legazpi, Miguel</i>	<i>1410</i>
<i>López Gonzalo, Victoriano</i>	<i>1158</i>
<i>Lorrain, Narcisse Zephrein</i>	<i>525</i>
<i>Los Angeles, Juan de</i>	<i>1317</i>
<i>Los Reyes, Antonio Maria de</i>	<i>1122</i>
<i>Los Reyes, Antonio de</i>	<i>1043</i>
<i>Los Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de</i>	<i>1365</i>
<i>Los Rios, Melchor de</i>	<i>1123</i>
<i>Lossing, Benson John</i>	<i>526</i>

<i>The lost daughter</i>	527
<i>Lotbinière, Louis Theandre Chartier de</i>	528
<i>Loudoun, John Campbell</i>	529
<i>Louis XIII</i>	296
<i>Louis Philippe</i>	297
<i>Louisiana</i>	530
<i>Louisiana. Governors, 1766-1791</i>	1124
<i>Louisiana Territory. Governor, Meriwether Lewis</i>	531
<i>Lovely, W. L.</i>	532
<i>Lowden, James</i>	533
<i>Lowry, John</i>	75
<i>Loyard, Jean Baptiste</i>	534
<i>Loyola, Ignacio de</i>	1724
<i>Lozano de Armenta, B.</i>	1183
<i>Lucenilla y Torres, Francisco de</i>	1125
<i>Lucke, Jacob</i>	535
<i>Ludlow, Roger</i>	536
<i>Lumbay Cruz, Justo</i>	1366
<i>Lumpkin, Wilson</i>	229
<i>Luthereau, Jean Guillaume Antoine</i>	1126, 1127
<i>Lykins, William H. R.</i>	537
<i>Lyman, Aaron</i>	538
<i>Lyman, William</i>	1006

M

<i>McCay, Charles T.</i>	539
<i>McCleary, Robert</i>	540
<i>McClellan, Robert</i>	220
<i>McCook, Edward Moody</i>	179
<i>McCormack, Daniel</i>	1006
<i>McCowen, George</i>	136, 541, 542
<i>McDowell, Malcolm</i>	543
<i>McFarlane, James</i>	544
<i>McGaffey, Joseph</i>	545
<i>McGillivray, Alexander</i>	252

<i>McGillivray, Simon</i>	496
<i>McGroarty, John Steven</i>	546
<i>McGuire, Horace</i>	640
<i>McHenry, James W.</i>	931, 932
<i>McIntyre, Donald</i>	547
<i>McKay, William</i>	539
<i>McKelvey, William</i>	548
<i>McKenney, Thomas Lorraine</i>	549-552
<i>MacKenzie, Sir Alexander</i>	553
<i>McKenzie, Kenneth</i>	554, 555
<i>McMillan, Andrew</i>	775
<i>McNairy, John</i>	928
<i>McNulty, James M.</i>	556
<i>Machado Fiesco, Francisco Xavier</i>	1128
<i>Macy, J. B.</i>	855
<i>Madison, James</i>	557
<i>Madre de Dios, Juan de la</i>	1367
<i>Madry, Antony</i>	896
<i>Magalona, Praxedes</i>	1298
<i>Magruder, Allan B.</i>	558
<i>Mahomett, Mohegan Indian</i>	559
<i>Maillot, Marie Ann</i>	48
<i>Malaga, Mexico. 1723</i>	1151
<i>Malatchi Opiya Mico</i>	192
<i>Malcolm, John</i>	560
<i>Maldonado, Francisco</i>	1113, 1502-1504
<i>Malinalco, Mexico. 1752</i>	1152
<i>Mallock, Richard</i>	1006
<i>Mam language</i>	1590, 1591
<i>Mamangquat</i>	416
<i>Mangyan language</i>	1726, 1727
<i>Manila—Cabildo (Clerical Board)</i>	1368
<i>Mansfield, Jared</i>	495, 561
<i>Manual de la lengua Castellana</i>	1702
<i>Marchionni, Bartolomeo</i>	1254
<i>Marcy, William L.</i>	18, 942

<i>Margry, Pierre</i>	43, 562, 563, 685
<i>Marin, Jose Tomás</i>	1369, 1370
<i>Mariner, Joan</i>	1129
<i>Marquette, Jacques</i>	564
<i>Marsac,</i>	565
<i>Marshall, Hubert</i>	457
<i>Marshe, John</i>	566
<i>Marsteller, J. Philip</i>	117
<i>Martel de Gayangos, Antonio</i>	1371
<i>Martin, Joseph</i>	427, 722
<i>Martin, M. L.</i>	18
<i>Martin, William</i>	567
<i>Martínes de Zevallos, Juan</i>	1119
<i>Martínez, Christobal</i>	1130
<i>Martínez, Marcos</i>	1560
<i>Martínez de Alamos, Diego</i>	1242
<i>Martínez de Araque, Diego</i>	1372
<i>Marure Papers</i>	1131
<i>Maryland. Governor, Samuel Ogle</i>	568
<i>Mason, R. B.</i>	354
<i>Mason, Samuel</i>	671
<i>Massachusetts. Commissioners for Indian affairs, Boston, 1734</i>	570
<i>Massachusetts. Convention of the Governor and Council, 1689</i>	571
<i>Massachusetts. General Court, 1706</i>	572
<i>Massachusetts. Governor, Jonathan Belcher</i>	577
<i>Massachusetts. Governor, Francis Bernard</i>	584
<i>Massachusetts. Governor, Joseph Dudley</i>	574
<i>Massachusetts. Governor, William Dummer</i>	575, 576
<i>Massachusetts. Governor, William Shirley</i>	578-583
<i>Massachusetts. Governor, William Stoughton</i>	573
<i>Massachusetts, Indian Deed. 1639</i>	404
<i>Massachusetts, Indian Deed. 1653</i>	405
<i>Massachusetts, Indian Deed. 1691</i>	411
<i>Massachusetts, Indian Deed. 1692</i>	412
<i>Massachusetts, Indian Deed. 1710</i>	416
<i>Massachusetts language</i>	1592

<i>Massey, Eyre</i>	585
<i>Matamoras Archives</i>	1132
<i>Mathevet, Jean Claude</i>	1639
<i>Matlaltzinco language</i>	1593-1596
<i>Matta, Juan Manuel de la</i>	1373
<i>Maumestau, George</i>	586
<i>Maura, L. A.</i>	1374
<i>Maximilien, Alexander Philip, see Braunsbergh, baron de</i>	
<i>Maxlaton</i>	1271
<i>Maya language</i>	1597-1622
<i>Mayer, Brantz</i>	57, 253, 254, 587, 1058
<i>Mayer, Frank Blackwell</i>	588
<i>Mayer, Julius M.</i>	640
<i>Mayorase, Pedro García</i>	1137
<i>Mayhew, Experience</i>	287
<i>Mayhew, Thomas</i>	589
<i>Mazahua language</i>	1623
<i>Mazateco language</i>	1624-1626
<i>Medici, Francesco de</i>	1254
<i>Medicina Maya</i>	1607-1609
<i>Medrano, Miguel de</i>	1133
<i>Meeker, Ezra</i>	590
<i>Melandreras, .</i>	1708
<i>Melian, Pedro de</i>	1106
<i>Melville, Lord</i>	1006
<i>Melvin, Eleazar</i>	591
<i>Mémoire pour M. le Cardinal sur les sauvages Abenakis</i>	592, 593
<i>Memorandum of the Meddels in the Box for the Chickasaw</i>	
<i>chiefs.</i>	594
<i>Memorial de los hijos de Conquistadores de Nueva España, 1590</i>	1134
<i>Mena, Carlos</i>	1608
<i>Menard, Pierre</i>	595
<i>Menard and Vallée</i>	97, 596
<i>Mendinueta, Pedro</i>	1065
<i>Mendocino Co., Cal.</i>	597
<i>Mendoza, Andrés de</i>	1375

<i>Mendoza, Antonio de</i>	1140
<i>Mendoza, Ildefonso</i>	1744
<i>Mendoza, Joseph</i>	1376
<i>Mendoza, Juan de</i>	1505
<i>Menendez y Bruna, Salvador</i>	1135
<i>Meneses, Felipe de</i>	1684
<i>Mercado, Ignacio</i>	1377
<i>Mercurio del Puerto de Matamoros</i>	1132
<i>Meredith, Spencer N.</i>	1006
<i>Merian, G.</i>	598
<i>Merrill, Samuel P.</i>	599
<i>Merritt, Welstead</i>	750
<i>Merry, Anthony</i>	1006
<i>Me-she-kun-nogh-quoh</i>	710
<i>Mesia, Juan</i>	1378
<i>Messler, Abraham</i>	600
<i>Metepee</i>	1477
<i>Metepeque, Mexico. 1755</i>	1153
<i>Metoxen, Daniel</i>	851
<i>Metoxen, Simon S.</i>	853
<i>Mexican Archives</i>	1136
<i>Mexico City. Cabildo</i>	1143
<i>Mexico. Real Audiencia</i>	1139
<i>Mexico. Viceroy, Carlos Francisco de Croix</i>	1141
<i>Mexico. Viceroy, Antonio de Mendoza</i>	1140
<i>Mexico. Viceroy, Conde de Revilla Gigedo.</i>	1142
<i>Mexico, Antequera. 1750</i>	1144
<i>Mexico, Chachiltepeque. 1754</i>	1145
<i>Mexico, Colima. 1732</i>	1146
<i>Mexico, Dolores. 1809</i>	1147
<i>Mexico, Durango. 1812</i>	1148
<i>Mexico, Guanajuato. 1776</i>	1149
<i>Mexico, León. 1609</i>	1150
<i>Mexico, Malaga. 1723</i>	1151
<i>Mexico, Malinalco. 1752</i>	1152
<i>Mexico, Oaxaca. 1696, 1750</i>	1154, 1155

<i>Mexico, Plan del Rio.</i> 1772, 1788	1156, 1157
<i>Mexico, Puebla.</i> 1774	1158
<i>Mexico, Queretaro.</i> 1791	1159
<i>Mexico, Tempol.</i> 1752	1160
<i>Mexico, Teposcolula.</i> 1752	1161
<i>Mexico, Tlaxcala</i>	1162
<i>Mexico, Zacatlan.</i> 1750	1163
<i>Meyer, A. B.</i>	1420
<i>Michigan. Governor, Lewis Cass</i>	601-603
<i>Micmac language</i>	1627, 1628
<i>Miera y Pacheco, Bernardo de</i>	1164-1166
<i>Mifflin, Thomas</i>	441, 616
<i>Milfort, François Tastaneguy</i>	902
<i>Miller, M. F.</i>	686
<i>Millet, Francis Davis</i>	604
<i>Millet, Pierre</i>	605
<i>Mills, Benjamin</i>	586
<i>Mills, Isaac</i>	434
<i>Mingohoopie</i>	918
<i>Minor, Ephraim</i>	671
<i>Miranda, Francisco de</i>	1649
<i>Miró, Estevan</i>	1124
<i>Miscelanea di opuscoli su di uarie materie</i>	1167
<i>Mitchell, David Brydie</i>	606, 607, 872
<i>Mitchell, Thomas</i>	77
<i>Mithon</i>	293
<i>Mixtec language</i>	1629-1630
<i>Möllhausen, Baldwin</i>	395
<i>Mohawk language</i>	1631, 1632
<i>Mokquaroose</i>	421
<i>Molina, Alonso de</i>	1467
<i>Monckton, Robert</i>	341
<i>Monclova, Conde de la</i>	1198
<i>Monroe, James</i>	761, 813
<i>Montagnais language</i>	1633, 1634
<i>Montemayor y Mansilla, Francisco de</i>	1294, 1314, 1367, 1379

<i>Montero Rios, E.</i>	1374
<i>Monterey, Conde de</i>	1038
<i>Montezuma, Isabel</i>	1228
<i>Montezuma family</i>	1106
<i>Montezuma Papers</i>	1168
<i>Montmagny, Charles Jacques Hualt de</i>	132
<i>Mont St. Remy, de</i>	293
<i>Moore, H.</i>	159
<i>Moore, James</i>	670, 822
<i>Moore, Thomas</i>	1006
<i>Morán, Francisco</i>	1527
<i>Morán, Pedro</i>	1660, 1666
<i>Morán de la Zerda, Phelipe</i>	1051
<i>Morfi, Juan Augustin de</i>	1084, 1169-1171
<i>Morga, Antonio</i>	1337
<i>Morgan, George</i>	608
<i>Morgan, Gideon</i>	873
<i>Morgan, Gideon, Jr.</i>	155, 781
<i>Morris, Robert</i>	1006
<i>Morris, Robert Hunter</i>	702, 785, 953
<i>Morris, Thomas</i>	107, 609, 1006
<i>Morrison, Lodewick</i>	664
<i>Morse, G. R.</i>	684
<i>Morse, Jedidiah</i>	70
<i>Mort, Adelburt</i>	152
<i>Mort, Nathaniel</i>	614
<i>Morton, Earl of</i>	447
<i>Morton, J. Sterling</i>	1010
<i>Morvillo, Antonio</i>	145, 610, 1637, 1638
<i>Moscosa y Peralta,</i>	1197
<i>Moses, Indian</i>	417
<i>Mosher, James</i>	225
<i>Mosher, John</i>	225
<i>Mosquito language</i>	1635
<i>Mota Padilla, Matías Angel de la</i>	1172
<i>Mott, Jacob</i>	821

<i>Motul, Diccionario de</i>	1610
<i>Moultrie, William</i>	823
<i>Mourin, Jose Maria</i>	1380
<i>Moya de Contreras, Pedro</i>	1653
<i>Muñoz, Gabriel</i>	1173
<i>Muñoz Bustamante, Pedro</i>	1381
<i>Muñoz Camargo, Diego</i>	1174
<i>Muñoz de Herrera, Pedro</i>	1382
<i>Murillo, Ysidro</i>	1082, 1219
<i>Murphy, Timothy T.</i>	611
<i>Mustafa Ibn Abdullah</i>	612
<i>Muster roll of Captain William Brown's Company, 1780</i> . .	613
<i>Mutul, Baltasar</i>	1613

N

<i>Nacogdoches Archives</i>	1175
<i>Nado, P.</i>	1129
<i>Nah, Chilam Balam de</i>	1611
<i>Nah, José María</i>	1611
<i>Nakuk-Pech, [1542-1562]</i>	1601
<i>Natonamage, James</i>	614
<i>Navarrete, Emiliano</i>	1735
<i>Navarrete, José</i>	1383
<i>Navarro, Diego Joseph</i>	1124
<i>Nebah</i>	1531
<i>Nelly, Cherokee Indian</i>	873
<i>Neve, Felipe de</i>	1176, 1213
<i>Neve y Molina, Luis de</i>	1647
<i>Nevill, Valentine</i>	615
<i>Neville, Presley</i>	616
<i>Newcomb, Silas</i>	617
<i>New Hampshire. General Assembly, 1746/1747</i> . . .	618-620
<i>New Hampshire. Governor, Benning Wentworth</i> . . .	622, 623
<i>New Hampshire. House of Representatives, 1739/1740</i>	624, 625
<i>New Hampshire. Lieutenant Governor, William Partridge</i>	621

<i>New Hampshire. Treasury, 1706-1709</i>	627
<i>Newhouse, Seth</i>	628
<i>New Jersey. Lieutenant Governor, Thomas Pownall</i>	629
<i>Newman, Daniel</i>	990
<i>Newnham, Jervois Arthur</i>	630
<i>New Plymouth, Indian Deed. 1653</i>	406
<i>New Plymouth, Indian Deed. 1676/77</i>	408
<i>New Plymouth, Indian Deed. 1689/90</i>	410
<i>New Stockbridge, N. Y., Inhabitants of</i>	650
<i>New York, New Jersey, Connecticut and Pennsylvania—Council</i>	649
<i>New York. Attorney General, William Schuyler Jackson . .</i>	641
<i>New York. Attorney General, Julius M. Mayer</i>	640
<i>New York. Commissioners of Indian affairs</i>	631
<i>New York. Commissioners to hold treaties, 1780</i>	642
<i>New York. Council, 1749, 1751</i>	632, 633
<i>New York. Governor, George Clinton</i>	636-638, 643-646
<i>New York. Governor, Morgan Lewis</i>	647
<i>New York. Governor, Daniel D. Tompkins</i>	648
<i>New York, Indian Deed. 1685</i>	409
<i>New York, Indian Deed. 1703</i>	414
<i>New York, Indian Deed. 1735</i>	420
<i>New York, Indian Deed. 1787</i>	422
<i>New York. Lieutenant-Governor, Cadwallader Colden . . .</i>	639
<i>New York. Lieutenant-Governor, Richard Ingoldesby . .</i>	634, 635
<i>Nez Percés language</i>	1637, 1638
<i>Nicholson, Francis</i>	701
<i>Nicolet, Jean</i>	651
<i>Nicolet, Pierre</i>	651
<i>Nieto, Ladislas</i>	1384
<i>Nines, Charles</i>	652
<i>Nipissing language</i>	1639
<i>Niska languages</i>	765
<i>Nobilaro genealogico de varias casas de España</i>	1177
<i>No Ears, John</i>	652
<i>Norgate, Elias</i>	653
<i>Northwest Company, 1818-1819</i>	496

<i>Norton, John</i>	33, 654
<i>Norton y Nicols, Nicolas</i>	1385
<i>Notes on Indian names</i>	636
<i>Noticia breve de la expedición Militar de Sonora, 1771</i>	1178
<i>Noticia brebe de los vocablos mas usuales de la Lengua</i> <i>Cakchiquel</i>	1506
<i>Noticia de lo acaecido en Sonora. 1773</i>	1179
<i>Noticia del Principio</i> . . . <i>Misiones en el Río Orinoco</i>	1180
<i>Noticias de varias plantas de Yucatan</i>	1612
<i>Noticias y reflesiones sobre la guerra con los Apaches</i>	1181
<i>Noyes, Oliver</i>	399
<i>Nuñez, Joseph</i>	1154
<i>Nuñez, Juan</i>	1521, 1522
<i>Nuñez de Leon, Christobal</i>	1182

O

<i>Oanohkoe, Indian</i>	413
<i>Oaxaca, Mexico. 1696, 1750</i>	1154, 1155
<i>Ocañas, Ignacio</i>	1211
<i>Occhumma</i>	991
<i>Occom, Mary Fowler</i>	655
<i>Occom, Samson</i>	656
<i>Odorigo, Nicolao</i>	1067
<i>Ogden, Peter Skene</i>	496
<i>Ogle, Samuel</i>	568
<i>Olmos, Andrés de</i>	1483
<i>Olmsted, Daniel</i>	421
<i>Ompatowin, Joshua</i>	305
<i>Onderdonk, Henry, Jr.</i>	657
<i>Oneida Indians</i>	658-664
<i>Oneida Indians, Memorial. 1823</i>	798
<i>Onondaga Indians</i>	665
<i>Ontiveros, Bernardina de</i>	1278
<i>Opata language</i>	1640, 1641
<i>Ordenanzas de la Cofradía del Rosario, 1689</i>	1561

<i>Ordoñez y Aguiar, Ramón</i>	1561, 1564
<i>O' Reilly, Alejandro, Conde de</i>	1124
<i>Oroz, Pedro</i>	1466, 1651
<i>Ortega, Francisco de</i>	1136
<i>Ortega, Gaspar de</i>	1386
<i>Ortiz de Espinosa, Agustín</i>	1163
<i>Ortiz de Zarate, Juan</i>	1120
<i>Osburn, Richard</i>	417
<i>Osgood, Samuel</i>	912
<i>Oshkosh</i>	345, 666, 667
<i>Osoup, Indian</i>	496
<i>Otadui, Eugenio de</i>	1460
<i>Otazu, Lorenzo</i>	1184
<i>Otero, Mariano</i>	1183
<i>Otis, Joseph E.</i>	668
<i>Otomi language</i>	1642-1654
<i>Ottawa Indians</i>	669
<i>Ouilmett, Antoine</i>	670
<i>Oveno Rabago, José de</i>	1185
<i>Oviedo, Juan Antonio de</i>	1711
<i>Owen, John</i>	654
<i>Owoneco</i>	671
<i>Oxkutzcab, Crónica</i>	1622

P

<i>Pacaud,</i>	747
<i>Padilla, Ignacio</i>	1186
<i>Paesi novamente ritrovati</i>	1253
<i>Page, John</i>	672
<i>Paglayonan, Fabian</i>	1748
<i>Palacio, Antonio de</i>	1387
<i>Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de</i>	1187-1189
<i>Palen, Joshua</i>	18
<i>Palmer, Christopher</i>	962
<i>Palmer, John</i>	409

<i>Palou, Francisco</i>	1190-1193, 1213
<i>Pampanga language</i>	1728, 1729
<i>Panay</i>	1388
<i>Pandino, Juan</i>	1211
<i>Paniagua, Pedro Hernández</i>	1113
<i>Papoonahual</i>	8
<i>Parker, Albert</i>	673
<i>Parker, Ely Samuel</i>	61, 179, 451, 674-678, 866, 1009
<i>Parker, J. N.</i>	679
<i>Parker, Moses</i>	680
<i>Parker, Richard, Jr.</i>	681
<i>Parker, S. J.</i>	682
<i>Parker, Thomas</i>	775
<i>Parkinson, E.</i>	683
<i>Parkman, Francis</i>	684, 685
<i>Parrish, Jasper</i>	686, 941
<i>Parsons, Samuel Holden</i>	687
<i>Parsons, Theophilus</i>	60
<i>Partridge, Samuel</i>	688
<i>Partridge, William</i>	621
<i>Pasión de Jesucristo en lengua Maya</i>	1613
<i>Pasungos, Bernardo</i>	1431
<i>Patton, George S.</i>	1008
<i>Paya</i>	1528
<i>Payne, John Howard</i>	689, 690, 805
<i>Paz, Alonso de</i>	1468
<i>Peairs, Ann</i>	691
<i>Peairs, James</i>	691
<i>Peairs, Sarah</i>	691
<i>Pearsall, Mrs.</i>	678
<i>Pedroche, Cristobal</i>	1389
<i>Peirce, John</i>	692
<i>Pemberton, Israel</i>	877
<i>Peña, Tomás de la</i>	1075, 1192
<i>Pendleton, Bryan</i>	224
<i>Penhallow, Samuel</i>	693

<i>Pénicaut, André</i>	694
<i>Penn, John</i>	309, 457, 524, 695, 703
<i>Penn, Richard</i>	524
<i>Penn, Thomas</i>	524, 695, 696
<i>Penn, William</i>	522, 697
<i>Penniman, Moses</i>	698
<i>Penniman, Rebecca</i>	698
<i>Pennsylvania. Commissioners to the Governor, 1756</i>	699, 700
<i>Pennsylvania. Executive Council</i>	704
<i>Pennsylvania. Governor, Robert Hunter Morris</i>	702
<i>Pennsylvania. Lieutenant-Governor, Charles Gookin</i>	701
<i>Pennsylvania. Lieutenant-Governor, John Penn</i>	703
<i>Pensoneau, Laurant</i>	705
<i>Peramas, Melchor de</i>	1190, 1201, 1213
<i>Percival, Q. I. G.</i>	862
<i>Péres, Candido</i>	1145
<i>Pérez, Juan Pio</i>	1614
<i>Pérez, Manuel Luciano</i>	1621
<i>Pérez, Miguel</i>	1390
<i>Pérez Calama, Joseph</i>	1158
<i>Pérez de Garaya, Juan</i>	1194, 1195
<i>Pérez de Ribas, Andrés</i>	1196
<i>Pérez de S. Roman, Antonio</i>	1040
<i>Perili, Joseph Miguel</i>	1160
<i>Perinaut,</i>	706
<i>Perkins, Enoch</i>	227
<i>Peronneau, Isaac</i>	707
<i>Perrault, Denis Romulus</i>	1465
<i>Perrault, Hyacinthe</i>	708
<i>Perry, Henry</i>	709
<i>Peru. Viceroy, Teodoro de Croix</i>	1199
<i>Peru. Viceroy, Melchor de Navarra y Rocafull, Duque de la</i> <i>Palata</i>	1198
<i>Peshkewah, Micmac chief</i>	710
<i>Peter, Rodolphe</i>	1517
<i>Peters, Dewitt C.</i>	139, 140

<i>Peters, Richard</i>	58, 711, 712, 877
<i>Peters, William</i>	713
<i>Peters, Z. T.</i>	854
<i>Petición vug ahau Presidente</i>	1562
<i>Petition à Messieurs St. Ange</i>	714
<i>Petitot, Emile Fortuné Stanislaus Joseph</i>	715
<i>Petogkom, Simon</i>	716
<i>Petrus, Indian</i>	803
<i>Pettigrew, J. T.</i>	653
<i>Peyton, John Lewis</i>	717
<i>Phelipeaux, Paul</i>	302
<i>Phelps, Jedidiah</i>	658
<i>Phelps, Oliver</i>	718
<i>Philip II</i>	1227, 1228, 1438, 1489, 1490
<i>Philip III</i>	1229, 1230
<i>Philip IV</i>	1187, 1231, 1439
<i>Philip V</i>	1233
<i>Philippine Islands. Army</i>	1392
<i>Philippine Islands. Carcel de Bilibid</i>	1393
<i>Philippine Islands. Governor, Rafael Maria de Aguilar y Ponce de Leon</i>	1401
<i>Philippine Islands. Governor, Gabriel Curuzelaegui y Arriola</i>	1398
<i>Philippine Islands. Governor, Alonso Fajardo de Tença</i>	1397
<i>Philippine Islands. Governor, Mariano Fernández de Folgueras</i>	1402
<i>Philippine Islands. Governor, Luis Pérez Dasmariñas</i>	1395
<i>Philippine Islands. Governor, José Raón</i>	1399
<i>Philippine Islands. Governor, Juan de Silva</i>	1396
<i>Philippine Islands. Governor, Santiago de Vera</i>	1394
<i>Philippine Islands. Governor, José de Basco y Vargas</i>	1400
<i>Philippine Library, Manila</i>	1710
<i>Philips, Henry E.</i>	719
<i>Philips, John, Jr.</i>	572
<i>De la philosophie</i>	720
<i>Phips, Spencer</i>	721
<i>Phufeiahomia</i>	991

<i>Piamingo, Chickasaw chief</i>	722
<i>Pickens, Andrew</i>	370, 427, 723
<i>Pickens, Andrew, Jr.</i>	370
<i>Pickens, Israel</i>	311
<i>Pickering, John</i>	724, 949
<i>Pickering, Timothy</i>	926-930
<i>Pierce, John</i>	725
<i>Piernas, Pedro</i>	1124
<i>Piero, Lorenzo di</i>	1254
<i>Pike, Albert</i>	438
<i>Pike, Zebulon Montgomery</i>	726
<i>Pilling, James C.</i>	52-54, 126, 128, 131, 145, 153, 167, 206, 219, 248, 261, 263, 268, 274, 287, 315, 316, 328, 347, 358, 387, 478, 483, 499, 504, 506, 525, 599, 610, 682, 727, 749, 753, 764, 766, 770, 789, 799, 802, 808, 870, 871, 950, 1024, 1043, 1048, 1061, 1097, 1117, 1217, 1633, 1637
<i>Pilsberry, Joshua</i>	728
<i>Pimentel, Juan Antonio</i>	1311, 1403-1405
<i>Piña y Mazo, Pedro</i>	1200
<i>Pinckney, William</i>	729, 819
<i>Piñeda, Juan de</i>	1094
<i>Pinilla, José</i>	1201
<i>El Pirata Koseng</i>	1406
<i>Pisson, Francisco Xavier de</i>	1407
<i>Pitchlynn, John</i>	79
<i>Pizarro, Francisco</i>	1027, 1202
<i>Pizarro, Gonzalo</i>	1203
<i>Pizarro, Pedro</i>	1203
<i>Placide, Tom</i>	730
<i>Plan del Rio, Mexico. 1772, 1788</i>	1156, 1157
<i>Plática de los principales misterios de la Religión</i>	1661
<i>Plutarco, Lino</i>	1204
<i>Pocket vocabulary (Chippewa)</i>	1525
<i>Poconchi language</i>	1655-1665

<i>Pohlman</i> ,	184
<i>Pointeau, Pierre</i>	731
<i>Pokomán language</i>	1666-1667
<i>Polk, James K.</i>	914-915
<i>Pollard, Benjamin</i>	577, 732, 973
<i>Pomo de Ayala, Phelipe Guzman</i>	1615
<i>Pontchartrain, Louis, comte de</i>	293
<i>Poole, W. F.</i>	265
<i>Popol vuh</i>	1563-1566
<i>Porlier, Jacques, Jr.</i>	249
<i>Porlier, L. B.</i>	467
<i>Portell, Tomás</i>	1076
<i>Post, Christian Frederick</i>	712
<i>Post, Frederick</i>	712
<i>Pote, William, Jr.</i>	733
<i>Potawatomi language</i>	1668
<i>Potter, Reuben Marmaduke</i>	734
<i>Pound, Cuthbert W.</i>	735
<i>Poutrincourt, Charles de Biencourt de</i>	69
<i>Powell, J. W.</i>	15, 350, 537, 1673
<i>Powell, Thomas</i>	1006
<i>Powell, William</i>	914
<i>Powles, J. D.</i>	1080
<i>Pownall, Thomas</i>	629
<i>Pozarenco, Juan</i>	1704-1706
<i>Praspapa, Indian</i>	241
<i>Pratt, Erastus</i>	1006
<i>Pratte, Bernard, Jr.</i>	736
<i>Pratte, Chouteau & Co.</i>	36, 172, 217, 486, 554, 778
<i>Prayers in Maya</i>	1616
<i>Preston, Leander A.</i>	738
<i>Prevost, Augustine</i>	739
<i>Prince, Thomas</i>	406
<i>Pringle, Samuel</i>	516
<i>Prout, Ebenezer</i>	571
<i>Ptolemaeus, Claudius</i>	68, 740-746

<i>Puebla, Mexico. 1774</i>	1158
<i>Pujada de Gamboa, J.</i>	1106
<i>Pulgar, Fernández de</i>	1236
<i>Pulteney, James</i>	1006
<i>Pulteney, Sir William</i>	1006
<i>Pyncheon, William</i>	536

Q

<i>Quaderno del Ydioma mazateco</i>	1624
<i>Quadios, Garcia de</i>	1205
<i>Querétaro, Mexico. 1791</i>	1159
<i>Quibaoza-Hun (Sultan of Mindanao)</i>	1408
<i>Quinney, Austin E.</i>	840, 848, 849
<i>Quinney, J. W.</i>	839, 841-844, 847, 851, 854, 856, 858
<i>Quintana, Augustin de</i>	1043

R

<i>Radisson, Pierre Esprit</i>	496
<i>Rafinesque, C. S.</i>	254
<i>Ragoor, Guillaume</i>	462
<i>Ramírez, Fernando</i>	1183
<i>Ramos, Miguel</i>	1133, 1206
<i>Ramsay, George</i>	1006
<i>Rand, Hattie B.</i>	749
<i>Rand, Silas T.</i>	749, 1628
<i>Randolph, D.</i>	1006
<i>Raón, José</i>	1399, 1415
<i>Raudot,</i>	293
<i>Rawlins, John Aaron</i>	906, 943
<i>Rawson, Grindall</i>	446, 750
<i>Rayon, Ignacio L.</i>	1143
<i>Recensement general de tous les sauuaiges de l'Acadie 1708</i>	751
<i>Recueil de formules juridiques, c.1550</i>	1207
<i>Red Jacket</i>	443

<i>Redman, J. T.</i>	752
<i>Reed, Jacob</i>	429
<i>Rees, James</i>	1006
<i>Reeve, William Day</i>	753
<i>Regiomontanus</i>	68
<i>Reglamento de la santissima cofradía de santa Vera Cruz</i> . .	1567
<i>Reglamento para el servicio personal en el Archipiélago</i> . . .	1409
<i>Relación de la muy triste vida de los siete Niños de Lara</i> . .	1749
<i>Relación de la vida de los tres hermanos príncipes</i>	1750
<i>Relación de los Pueblos que comprende el Obispado de Chiapa</i>	1208
<i>Relación del viaje e jornada, que larmada de su Mag^d.</i> . . .	1410
<i>Relación expresiva de los principales acontecimientos de la titulada</i> <i>cofradía del Señor San José</i>	1411
<i>Relación y vida de los esposos la Reina D^a. Beatrix y el Rey Dⁿ.</i> <i>Ladislao</i>	1751
<i>Relation de la Louisianne</i>	530
<i>Remy, Jules</i>	1768, 1769
<i>Report of an English expedition to the Philippine Islands</i> . .	1412
<i>Reports . . . concerning the surrender of Fort William Henry</i> .	754
<i>Representación de los ciudadanos Españoles Filipinos</i> . . .	1413
<i>El Restaurador de Tamaulipas</i>	1132
<i>Resurrección, Primitivo</i>	1725
<i>Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio</i>	1414, 1723, 1752
<i>Revilla, Juan Baptista de</i>	1415
<i>Revilla Gigedo, conde de</i>	1142
<i>Revolución contra el Emperador de China</i>	1416
<i>Reyes Veramendi, Manuel</i>	1183
<i>Rhea, John</i>	755
<i>Rhea, Robert</i>	78
<i>Rhodes, Isaac</i>	756
<i>Ricard, Captain</i>	989
<i>Richard, Edouard</i>	757
<i>Richards, James</i>	407
<i>Richardson, John Dunn</i>	758
<i>Richebourg,</i>	759
<i>Richman, Irving B.</i>	1136

<i>Rickard, William</i>	74, 81
<i>Riddle, Jeff C.</i>	760
<i>Ridge, John</i>	689, 761, 762
<i>Ridgfield, Connecticut, proprietors</i>	763
<i>Ridley, William</i>	764, 765
<i>Ridout, Thomas</i>	1671
<i>Riggs, Alfred Longley</i>	766
<i>Riggs & Co.</i>	888
<i>Rinfret, Antoine</i>	1632
<i>Ringgold, Thomas</i>	767
<i>Rio, Manuel del</i>	1358
<i>Riordan, Daniel M.</i>	768
<i>Riva Palacio, Mariano</i>	1183
<i>Riveiro, Tomas</i>	1568
<i>Rizal y Alonso, José</i>	1417-1420
<i>Roberts, Benjamin</i>	769
<i>Robertson, Ann Eliza (Worcester)</i>	770
<i>Robertson, Beverly H.</i>	771
<i>Robertson, Colin</i>	496
<i>Robertson, Gilbert</i>	1006
<i>Robertson, James A.</i>	1046, 1391
<i>Robin, Indian</i>	408
<i>Robinson, Ezekiel</i>	851
<i>Robison, James</i>	1006
<i>Robison, John</i>	772
<i>Rochanowin, Indian</i>	589
<i>Rodríguez de Rivas, Vicente</i>	1421
<i>Rogers, Daniel D.</i>	773
<i>Rogers, Robert</i>	774, 775
<i>Rojo, Pablo</i>	1707
<i>Rolette, Jean Joseph</i>	18, 776-779
<i>Roman, Juan</i>	1062
<i>Romero de Llamoz, Ana</i>	1734
<i>Roosevelt, Theodore</i>	919
<i>Roque de la Serna,</i>	1137
<i>Rosario, Cofradía del</i>	1561

<i>Rosberg, Thomas</i>	321
<i>Rosecrantz, N.</i>	780
<i>Ross, Alexander</i>	496
<i>Ross, D. H.</i>	784
<i>Ross, John</i>	689, 781, 782
<i>Ross, Lewis</i>	783
<i>Ross, William P.</i>	784
<i>Rosi y Ruvi, José</i>	1034
<i>Rousseau, Claude</i>	108
<i>Roussel, .</i>	293
<i>Roxo del Rio y Veyra, Manuel Antonio</i>	1422
<i>Royce, John</i>	409
<i>Royce, Samuel</i>	663, 664
<i>Ruano Suarez, Alberto</i>	1667
<i>Ruggles, D.</i>	381
<i>Ruiz Venegas, Hernando Bernabe</i>	1209
<i>Rush, Richard</i>	557
<i>Rush, Mrs. Richard</i>	805

S

<i>S. M., P. de</i>	1423
<i>Saavedra, Fernádo de</i>	1206
<i>Saavedra y Meneses, Aureliano</i>	1424-1426
<i>Sac and Fox language</i>	1669
<i>Sachetti, Angelo</i>	1255
<i>Saens, Alvaro</i>	1242
<i>Sahagún, Bernardino de</i>	1478, 1484-1486
<i>St. Ange, Messieurs</i>	714
<i>St. Clair, Arthur</i>	931, 969
<i>St. Clair, Sir John</i>	785
<i>St. Gene, John Baptist</i>	246
<i>St. John tribe of Indians</i>	787
<i>St. John's Bay, Newfoundland</i>	786
<i>St. Luc, La Corne de</i>	788
<i>St. Martin, Adhemar</i>	492

<i>Saint Pé, Jean Baptiste de</i>	33
<i>St. Pierre, Marguerite Legardeur de</i>	380
<i>Saintjohn, Nathan</i>	226
<i>Saintjohn, Samuel</i>	417
<i>Salazar, Domingo</i>	1427
<i>Salazar, José</i>	1213
<i>Salazar, Luis de</i>	1087
<i>Salazar y Castro, Luis Bartholme</i>	1087
<i>Salazar y Herrera, Pedro de</i>	1210
<i>Salcedo, Luis de</i>	1211
<i>Saldativas, Paulina</i>	1758
<i>Salgado, Francisco</i>	1428
<i>Salish language</i>	1670
<i>Saltonstall, Gurdon</i>	182
<i>Salvatierra, Juan Maria</i>	293
<i>Samawaer</i>	414
<i>Samper, José Mariano</i>	1212
<i>Sample, Samuel</i>	322
<i>Sampson,</i>	222, 640, 641
<i>Samson, W. H.</i>	735
<i>San Agustin, Gaspar de</i>	1380, 1429
<i>San Damián, Blas de</i>	1766
<i>San Francisco, Diccionario de</i>	1617
<i>San Francisco Ontlazpan</i>	1468
<i>San Isidro, Antonio de</i>	1227
<i>San Jacinto, Juan de</i>	1430
<i>San Joseph, Miguel de</i>	1431
<i>San Miguel de Totonicapan</i>	1567
<i>San Nicolás, Cofradía de</i>	1559
<i>San Pablo Teocaltitlan</i>	1474
<i>San Pedro de Calimaya</i>	1477
<i>San Xavier del Bac</i>	1094
<i>Sanborn, John Wentworth</i>	789
<i>Sanchez de la Baquera, Juan</i>	1650
<i>Sanchez Viscayno, José Antonio</i>	1555
<i>Sancho de Santa Justa y Rufina, Basilio</i>	1432

<i>Sancturale hiemale</i>	1651
<i>Sanders, Whitelaw</i>	540
<i>Santa Barbara Mission, Cal., 1768-1844</i>	1213, 1214
<i>Santa Inés Mission, Cal.</i>	1215
<i>Santa Maria La Redonda</i>	1481
<i>Santa Vera Cruz, Cofradía de</i>	1567
<i>Santiago, Felipe de</i>	1089
<i>Santiago, Rufino</i>	1740
<i>Santiago de Tlaltelolco</i>	1481
<i>Santisteban, Manuel de</i>	1433
<i>Santo Domingo, Tomás</i>	1507
<i>Santos,</i>	1434
<i>Santoya, Francisco</i>	1239
<i>Sarah, Indian</i>	408
<i>Sardaneta y Legaspi, Vicente Manuel de</i>	1216
<i>Sargent, Winthrop</i>	790
<i>Sarpy, J. B.</i>	705
<i>Saz, Antonio</i>	1508, 1569
<i>Scammell, Alexander</i>	791
<i>Schell, J. P.</i>	54
<i>Schermmerhorn, Arent</i>	327
<i>Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe</i>	792-794
<i>Schuyler, Philip J.</i>	429, 526, 803, 996
<i>Scot, Moses</i>	372
<i>Scot, Robert</i>	1006
<i>Scott, Major</i>	106
<i>Scott, Charles</i>	795, 968
<i>Scott, John</i>	796
<i>Scott, Winfield</i>	29
<i>Scuyler, Moses</i>	662
<i>Seagrove, James</i>	797
<i>Seamor, Matthew</i>	415, 421
<i>Seeley, John</i>	224
<i>Seler, Eduard</i>	1217
<i>Selgen-Dal</i>	293
<i>Selkirk Papers, 1812-1824</i>	496

<i>Seneca Indians, Memorial, 1823</i>	798
<i>Sener, Samuel Miller</i>	799
<i>Sergeant, John</i>	800
<i>Sermon de Nra. Sra. del San Rosario, 1818</i>	1662
<i>Sermonario (Aztec)</i>	1487
<i>Sermonario Tagalo</i>	1752
<i>Sermones (Aztec)</i>	1488
<i>Sermones en Poconchi</i>	1663
<i>Sermones en la lengua quiché</i>	1570, 1571
<i>Sermones, oraciones en lengua Poconchi</i>	1664
<i>Sermones sobre los Evangelios en la lengua Matalzingue</i>	1596
<i>Serna, Francisco de la</i>	1197
<i>Serra, Ángel</i>	1685
<i>Serra, Junípero</i>	1213, 1218, 1219
<i>Serrano, José</i>	1739
<i>Serrano, Pedro</i>	1742, 1743
<i>Severance, Joseph</i>	412
<i>Sevier, John</i>	253, 801, 859, 879
<i>Sewell, Stephen</i>	804
<i>Shabonee</i>	51
<i>Shamburgh, B.</i>	992
<i>Shawnee</i>	982
<i>Shawnee language</i>	1671, 1672
<i>Shea, John Dawson Gilmary</i>	802
<i>Sheafe, Jacob</i>	476
<i>Sheet Lightning</i>	1669
<i>Shelby, Isaac</i>	401, 894
<i>Shenodoa</i>	803
<i>Shepard, Jeremiah</i>	804
<i>Sherborne, Samuel</i>	965
<i>Sherman, W. T.</i>	377, 906
<i>Shillaber, John</i>	805
<i>Shirley, William</i>	456, 578-583, 702, 960
<i>A short discourse on present state of colonies, 1750</i>	806
<i>Shunkawakanto</i>	82
<i>Sibley, Henry Hastings</i>	18, 807

<i>Sidney, Lord</i>	452
<i>Sierra, Bernardo</i>	1618
<i>Sievers, T.</i>	808
<i>Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos</i>	1220, 1221
<i>Silliman, Benjamin</i>	148
<i>Silva, Juan de</i>	1396
<i>Simerwell, Robert</i>	263, 1668
<i>Simmons, Thomas</i>	455
<i>Simmons, William</i>	986
<i>Sinclair, John</i>	1006
<i>Sinclair, Patrick</i>	809, 810
<i>Slatter, Edward</i>	1006
<i>Slingerland, Jeremiah</i>	850
<i>Smith, Aaron</i>	662
<i>Smith, Clara A.</i>	333
<i>Smith, Eben</i>	421
<i>Smith, I. M.</i>	812
<i>Smith, John Jay</i>	813
<i>Smith, R. V. D.</i>	814
<i>Smith, Richard</i>	102
<i>Smith & Co., Benjamin</i>	811
<i>Snelling, Henry Hunt</i>	815
<i>Snelling, Josiah</i>	170
<i>Snow Mercury</i>	816
<i>Snow Wennie</i>	817
<i>Sobre un tratado de Comercio [1796]</i>	1435
<i>Soheag, Indian</i>	407
<i>Solia, Sevastián de</i>	1239
<i>Solis, Joseph, fils</i>	818
<i>Solórzano, Emmanuel de</i>	1436
<i>Solórzano Pereira, Juan de</i>	1222
<i>Soria, Diego de</i>	1437
<i>Sose-ha'wa</i>	451
<i>Sotuta, Libro de</i>	1609
<i>South Carolina. Committee on accounts</i>	819-821
<i>South Carolina. Governor, James Moore</i>	822

<i>South Carolina. Governor, William Moultrie</i>	823
<i>Southwell, Thomas</i>	1223
<i>Spain. Consejo de Guerra</i>	1224
<i>Spain. Sovereigns, Charles I</i>	1225, 1226
<i>Spain. Sovereigns, Charles II</i>	1232, 1440
<i>Spain. Sovereigns, Charles III</i>	1441
<i>Spain. Sovereigns, Charles IV</i>	1234, 1235, 1441
<i>Spain. Sovereigns, Ferdinand VII</i>	1442
<i>Spain. Sovereigns, Philip II</i>	1227, 1228, 1438, 1489, 1490
<i>Spain. Sovereigns, Philip III</i>	1229, 1230
<i>Spain. Sovereigns, Philip IV</i>	1231, 1439
<i>Spain. Sovereigns, Philip V</i>	1233
<i>Spalding, Simon</i>	422
<i>Spanish Archives</i>	1236
<i>Spence, Professor</i>	481
<i>Spencer, J. C.</i>	863
<i>Spilsbury, J. H. G.</i>	487, 1237, 1532-1535
<i>Sprague, W. B.</i>	1017
<i>Spring, Ernest</i>	152
<i>Squier, Ephraim George</i>	824
<i>Squires, C. W.</i>	251, 493
<i>Standage, Henry</i>	825
<i>Stanfield, Timothy</i>	711
<i>Stanton, E. M.</i>	916
<i>Stanton, Joseph</i>	413
<i>Stanton, Thomas</i>	413
<i>Stantun, Simon</i>	1019
<i>Stark, John</i>	775
<i>Starr, Frederick</i>	826
<i>State of Barbados, The</i>	827
<i>Stedman, John</i>	342
<i>Steel, Henry</i>	828
<i>Steel, Robert</i>	828
<i>Stephen, Alexander Maitland</i>	829, 830
<i>Stephens, Phil</i>	336
<i>Stephenson, Henry</i>	183

<i>Sterling, Robert</i>	831
<i>Stevens, H. N.</i>	630
<i>Stevens, Simon</i>	775
<i>Stevenson, James</i>	832
<i>Stewart, John</i>	820
<i>Stinson, Thomas</i>	833
<i>Stobie, Charles T.</i>	834
<i>Stock, Harry Thomas</i>	835
<i>Stockbridge Indians</i>	798, 836-858
<i>Stoddard, Amos</i>	253, 801, 859
<i>Stoddard, John</i>	721
<i>Stone, Frederick Dawson</i>	860
<i>Stone, Nathan</i>	775
<i>Stone, William Leete</i>	146, 861-864
<i>Stoner, Nicholas</i>	865
<i>Storke and Gainsborough</i>	498, 520
<i>Stoughton, William</i>	385, 573
<i>Strachey, William</i>	496
<i>Street, Alfred Billings</i>	866, 867
<i>Strangeways, W. T.</i>	1238
<i>Stuart, James</i>	109
<i>Stuart, Robert</i>	201
<i>Suarez Deslivera, Miguel</i>	1443
<i>Substance of an occasional conversation with several Indians,</i> 1756	868
<i>Sucesos de la vida del Conde Urbano</i>	1753
<i>Suchiapa</i>	1520
<i>Suarez, Manuel</i>	1443
<i>Sullivan,</i>	162
<i>Sumner, Charles</i>	1000
<i>Sumner, Joseph</i>	869
<i>Sunderland, Earl of</i>	516
<i>Surgère,</i>	694
<i>Suydam, John V.</i>	667
<i>Swan, James Gilchrist</i>	870
<i>Swartwout, Samuel</i>	1006

<i>Sweetland, Eleazar</i>	453
<i>Symmes, John Cleves</i>	473

T

<i>Tabat, T.</i>	1239
<i>Taché, Alexander Antonine</i>	871
<i>Tagalisches Worterbuch</i>	1754
<i>Tagalog language</i>	1730-1765
<i>Tait, Charles</i>	872
<i>Tanana language</i>	1673
<i>Tarascan language</i>	1674-1686
<i>Tawa</i>	982
<i>Talotuskee</i>	873
<i>Tallassee</i>	313
<i>Tallmadge, James</i>	519
<i>Tallmadge, James, Jr.</i>	861
<i>Tancad</i>	1380
<i>Tandy, Moses</i>	164
<i>Tapaliza</i>	1528
<i>Tapia, Juan de</i>	1444
<i>Tapia Zenteno, Carlos de</i>	1183, 1530
<i>Taraval, Sigismundo</i>	1240
<i>Tate, Charles Montgomery</i>	1523, 1670, 1687
<i>Tavarnier, Pedro</i>	1445
<i>Tayler, John</i>	127, 250, 343, 431, 432, 659, 660, 874, 999
<i>Tayloga, Yldefonso</i>	1712
<i>Taylor, Augustus F.</i>	875
<i>Taylor, Zachary</i>	876
<i>Techtama</i>	877
<i>Tecpan-Atitlan</i>	1497
<i>Tecumseh</i>	657, 689
<i>Teed, Matthew</i>	878
<i>Teedyuscung</i>	711
<i>Tekax, Chilam Balam de</i>	1619
<i>El Telégrafo de Mexico</i>	1132

<i>Telfair, Edward</i>	55, 252, 319
<i>Tello, Isabel</i>	1085
<i>Tello de Guzman, Francisco</i>	1329
<i>Tello de Guzman, Juan</i>	1232, 1241, 1446, 1447
<i>Tello y Portugal, Isabel</i>	1041, 1242, 1243
<i>Tello de Sandoval, García</i>	1041, 1098, 1242
<i>Temascaltepeque</i>	1271
<i>Temistitlan</i>	1276
<i>Temporal, Bartholomé</i>	1693
<i>Tempoal, Mexico. 1752</i>	1160
<i>Ten Broeck, Dirck</i>	416
<i>Tennessee. Governor, John Sevier</i>	879
<i>Tenuxtithlan</i>	1276
<i>Tepexic</i>	1491
<i>Teposcolula, Mexico. 1752</i>	1161
<i>Ternaux-Compans, Henri</i>	880
<i>Teralba, Juan Francisco</i>	1699
<i>Testamento en lengua Kekchi</i>	1538
<i>Texas</i>	83-93
<i>Texas—Projet de colonisation</i>	881
<i>Teyoninhokaràwen</i>	654
<i>Thayendanega</i>	106, 107
<i>Thayer, John Milton</i>	882
<i>Theologia indorum de Zacapulas</i>	1572
<i>Theus, Simeon</i>	883, 884
<i>Thomas, Isaiah</i>	885
<i>Thomas, John</i>	890
<i>Thomas, William</i>	19
<i>Thomlinson, John</i>	27, 39, 619, 622, 624-626, 698, 732, 886, 960, 972, 980
<i>Thompson, Ebenezer</i>	791
<i>Thompson, Harlow Chittenden</i>	887
<i>Thompson, Henry</i>	549
<i>Thompson, Jacob</i>	888
<i>Thompson, Jonas</i>	66
<i>Thompson, Peter</i>	889

<i>Thornton, Edward</i>	1006
<i>Thornton, J. W.</i>	186, 526
<i>Thwing, Nathaniel</i>	980
<i>Ticul, Documentos de</i>	1620
<i>Tiffin, Edward</i>	935
<i>Tilden, Joseph</i>	405
<i>Tizimin, Chilam Balam de</i>	1621
<i>Tlahuac</i>	1476
<i>Tlalmanalco</i>	1476
<i>Tlalpam</i>	1476
<i>Tlaxcala</i>	1162
<i>Tobler, John</i>	891-893
<i>Tobler, Ulrick</i>	891-893
<i>Tobocah</i>	918
<i>Todd, Charles Stewart</i>	894
<i>Tollowo Micco</i>	895
<i>Tompkins, Daniel D.</i>	435, 436, 648, 650
<i>Tonty, Henry de</i>	896
<i>Tooker, William Wallace</i>	897
<i>Torresano, Estevan</i>	1509
<i>Totonacapan</i>	1556
<i>Toulmin,</i>	371
<i>Tovar Godinez, Luis de</i>	1051, 1244
<i>Townsend, Isaac</i>	898
<i>To-Yah-Wo-Nak</i>	899
<i>Traducción literal de la historia del Principe Dⁿ Juan Feñoso</i>	1755
<i>Tragedia de la vida que pasaron Don Rodrigo de Villas y Doña</i> <i>Jimena</i>	1756
<i>Trágica vida de D. José Flores y la Princesa Virginia</i> . . .	1757
<i>Treat, J. B.</i>	544
<i>Treaties, 1765-1861</i>	424-438
<i>Tree, Lambert</i>	562, 900, 901
<i>Triste vida de Doña Ynes</i>	1758
<i>Troncoso, Bernardo</i>	1124
<i>Troup, Robert</i>	1006
<i>Truguet, Laurent Jean François, comte de</i>	230, 902

<i>Tryon, William</i>	547, 1015
<i>Tucker, Richard</i>	224
<i>Tum, Miguel</i>	1573
<i>Tunnicliff, William</i>	419
<i>Tupac Amaru</i>	1197
<i>Tupper, Martin Farquhar</i>	903
<i>Turcotte,</i>	173, 402
<i>Turkey, Betty</i>	421
<i>Turnbull, George</i>	904, 905
<i>Turner, William</i>	689
<i>Tzental language</i>	1688-1693
<i>Tzotzil language</i>	1694-1695
<i>Tzutuhil language</i>	1696-1697

U

<i>Ulloa, Antonio de</i>	1124
<i>Ulloa, León</i>	1245
<i>Uncas, Ben</i>	671
<i>U.S.—Army. Amos Beebe Eaton</i>	906
<i>U.S.—Board of Indian Commissioners</i>	907-911
<i>U.S.—Commissioners of Board of Treasury</i>	912
<i>U.S.—Declaration of Independence</i>	913
<i>U.S.—General Land Office</i>	914, 915
<i>U.S.—Interior Department, James Harlan</i>	916
<i>U.S.—Pension Office</i>	917
<i>U.S.—President, Theodore Roosevelt</i>	919
<i>U.S.—President, George Washington</i>	918
<i>U.S.—Supt. of Indian Affairs, William Clark</i>	920
<i>U.S.—Treasury Department, Oliver Wolcott</i>	921
<i>U.S.—War Department, John Caldwell Calhoun</i>	940, 941
<i>U.S.—War Department, William Harris Crawford</i>	936, 937
<i>U.S.—War Department, Henry Dearborn</i>	934, 935
<i>U.S.—War Department, Samuel Dexter</i>	933
<i>U.S.—War Department, George Graham</i>	938, 939
<i>U.S.—War Department, Henry Knox</i>	922-925

<i>U.S.—War Department, James W. McHenry</i>	931, 932
<i>U.S.—War Department, William L. Marcy</i>	942
<i>U.S.—War Department, Timothy Pickering</i>	926-930
<i>U.S.—War Department, John Aaron Rawlins</i>	943
<i>Unzaga y Amezaga, Luis de</i>	1063, 1124
<i>Urban VIII</i>	1044
<i>Urbano, Alonso</i>	1652
<i>Urrutia, Bernardino de</i>	1246

V

<i>Valdellanos, El Conde de</i>	1137
<i>Valdivieso, Ignacio</i>	1183
<i>Valencia, Pedro Agustin de</i>	1247
<i>Valeriano, Antonio</i>	1474
<i>Vallée, Menard and</i>	596
<i>Vanderworker, Albert</i>	390
<i>Van Pattin, Arent</i>	129
<i>Van Schaack, Henry</i>	457, 1003
<i>Van Schaick, Gozen</i>	944
<i>Van Schaick, Holmes D.</i>	945
<i>Vansittart, Nicholas</i>	1006
<i>Van Voorhis, Charles</i>	223
<i>Varela, Francisco de</i>	1510
<i>Vargas, Dionysio de</i>	1248
<i>Vargas, Melchior</i>	1653
<i>Varick, Richard</i>	642
<i>Varona, Gaspar</i>	1448
<i>Vasco y Vargas, José de</i>	1372, 1400
<i>Vasquez, Benito</i>	946
<i>Vaux, François de</i>	69
<i>Vaux, R.</i>	187
<i>Velasco, Pedro</i>	1449
<i>Velasco, Pedro Moreno de</i>	1115
<i>Velazquez, Joseph</i>	1249
<i>Velez de Escalante, Silvestre de</i>	1081-1084, 1249

<i>Velez de la Madriz, Juan José</i>	1250
<i>Venegas, Ambrosio</i>	1450, 1451
<i>Venetian Archives. Biblioteca nazionale di San Marco</i>	1251-1253
<i>Vera, Honorato de</i>	1759
<i>Vera, Santiago de</i>	1394
<i>Veragua, Duke of</i>	1066
<i>Verwyst, Chrysostom A.</i>	947
<i>Vespucci, Amerigo</i>	1254, 1255
<i>Vetch, Samuel</i>	269, 701, 948, 949
<i>Vetromile, Eugene Anthony</i>	950
<i>Veytia, Mariano</i>	1674
<i>Viana, Francisco Leandro de</i>	1288, 1665
<i>Viana Zavala Vehena Saenz de Villaverde, F. L. de</i>	1452-1456
<i>Vico, Domingo de</i>	1511, 1512, 1574-1582, 1696, 1697
<i>Vida . . . de Dⁿ Jaime del Prado</i>	1765
<i>Vida de Doña Marcela</i>	1760
<i>Vida de Gonzalo de Cordova</i>	1761
<i>Vida de la Princesa Adriana</i>	1762
<i>Vida de la Princesa Estrella</i>	1763
<i>Vida de Leopoldo y de la Princesa Arintina</i>	1764
<i>Vierville, Gautier de</i>	235
<i>Vignaud, Henry</i>	951
<i>Vildosola, José Antonio de</i>	1256
<i>Villa Abrille, Faustino</i>	1457
<i>Villafaña, Matheo</i>	1458
<i>Villalba, Juan de</i>	1257
<i>Villanueva y Chavarri, Francisco Xavier de</i>	1459
<i>Villeray, Louis Rouer de</i>	731
<i>Villery, Charles de</i>	1127
<i>Virginia. Governor, Patrick Henry</i>	954
<i>Virginia. Land Office. Warrant 2361</i>	955
<i>Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor, Robert Dinwiddie</i>	952, 953
<i>Visscher, Matthew</i>	14, 956
<i>Vizarron y Eggiarreta, Juan Antonio</i>	1259
<i>Vizcaino, Juan González de</i>	1258
<i>Vizcayno, Sebastián</i>	1038

<i>Vocabulario brebe de la lengua de Michoacan</i>	1686
<i>Vocabulario de la lengua castellana y quiché</i>	1583-1587
<i>Vocabulario en lengua cakchiquel y qiche</i>	1513
<i>Vocabulario en lengua castellana</i>	1514
<i>Vocabulario Hispano-Hyaqui</i>	1698
<i>Vocabulario Mazateca-castellano</i>	1626
<i>Vocabulario mexicano</i>	1492
<i>Vocabulario Otomi.</i>	1654
<i>Voluntario, Donattius</i>	1154
<i>Vrebosch, Aloysius</i>	957

W

<i>Wade, Camlet</i>	1006
<i>Wade, Ferrall</i>	958
<i>Wadsworth, Abigail</i>	959
<i>Wadsworth, Eliza</i>	959
<i>Wadsworth, Eunice</i>	959
<i>Wadsworth, Jeremiah</i>	959
<i>Wainwright, John</i>	804
<i>Waldeck, Jean Frédéric Maximilien</i>	1102, 1238, 1260-1271
<i>Waldo, Samuel</i>	39, 960
<i>Waldron, Richard</i>	224, 961, 962
<i>Walker, B.</i>	1006
<i>Walker, Duncan S.</i>	357
<i>Walker, Memory</i>	229
<i>Walker, R. J.</i>	942
<i>Wall, Oscar</i>	963
<i>Walsh, Dudley</i>	1006
<i>Walsh, Isabella C. Frances</i>	717
<i>Wampatuck, Josiah</i>	405
<i>Ward, William</i>	473, 1019
<i>Warrior, David</i>	152
<i>Washburne, E. B.</i>	22
<i>Washington, George</i>	430, 918, 964
<i>Watson, Robert</i>	965

<i>Watts, John</i>	457
<i>Wayne, Anthony</i>	430, 966-969
<i>Wazon, A.</i>	99, 970
<i>Webster, Daniel</i>	903
<i>Weitzel, Caspar</i>	971
<i>Wells, Thomas</i>	10
<i>Welsh, Patrick</i>	1006
<i>Wentworth, Benning</i>	580, 620, 622, 623
<i>Wentworth, John</i>	693
<i>Wentworth, Samuel</i>	972, 973
<i>Wentworth, William</i>	973
<i>West, Robert W.</i>	974
<i>Westbrook, Thomas</i>	575
<i>Wett Hams, Indian</i>	418
<i>Wharton, Samuel</i>	975
<i>Wharton, Thomas</i>	197, 457
<i>Wheeler, Leonard Hemenway</i>	1526
<i>Wheelock, Eleazar</i>	105, 301, 375, 453, 655, 656
<i>Wheelwright, John</i>	1001
<i>Wheelwright, Samuel</i>	965
<i>Wheeler, William</i>	993
<i>Whiley, R. C.</i>	976, 977
<i>Whitebeans, Thomas</i>	429
<i>Whitehouse, Joseph</i>	978
<i>Whiting, William</i>	671
<i>Whitne, John</i>	415
<i>Whitney, Daniel</i>	344, 840, 842, 843
<i>Whycher,</i>	388
<i>Wickennuth, Joseph</i>	419
<i>Wied-Neuwied, Maximilien Alexander Philipp</i> see <i>Braunsbergh, baron von</i>	
<i>Wiggin, Andrew</i>	980
<i>Wilkinson, James</i>	314, 439, 981, 982-992
<i>Wilkinson, Thomas</i>	329
<i>Willard, Jonathan</i>	993
<i>Willard, Simon</i>	994

<i>Willett, William Marinus</i>	995-998
<i>Williams, Davenport</i>	1005
<i>Williams, Eleazer</i>	598, 664, 999, 1000
<i>Williams, Elijah</i>	1001-1003
<i>Williams, John</i>	182, 999, 1004
<i>Williams, Stephen</i>	221, 570, 800, 1004, 1005
<i>Williamson, Alexander</i>	1006
<i>Williamson, Charles</i>	964, 1006
<i>Williamson, David</i>	1006
<i>Williamson, John</i>	1006
<i>Williamson, Mrs. John</i>	1006
<i>Willis, William</i>	1007
<i>Wilson, Benjamin David</i>	1008
<i>Wilson, Henry</i>	1009
<i>Wilson, James</i>	496
<i>Wilson, Robert</i>	1006
<i>Winans, E. B.</i>	1010
<i>Wing, John</i>	408, 410, 411
<i>Winn, Richard</i>	157
<i>Winslow, Joshua</i>	577
<i>Winslow, Kenelm</i>	410, 411
<i>Winsor, Justin</i>	244, 1011
<i>Winthrop, Adam</i>	570
<i>Wirt, William</i>	689
<i>Wisner, Mrs. Sarah A.</i>	1012
<i>Wise, H. A.</i>	783
<i>Wolcott, Alexander</i>	602
<i>Wolcott, Henry</i>	407
<i>Wolcott, Oliver</i>	921, 928, 929
<i>Wood, Joseph Warren</i>	1013
<i>Wood, L. K.</i>	1014
<i>Woodbridge, Timothy</i>	1015
<i>Woods, John</i>	241
<i>Woodward, Charles L.</i>	1016
<i>Woodworth, W.</i>	767
<i>Woolley, Melling</i>	117

<i>Wootten, Widow</i>	224
<i>Worcester, Samuel Austin</i>	1017
<i>Wright, David</i>	1018
<i>Wright, Francis</i>	1006
<i>Wright, Noah</i>	1018
<i>Wyandot Nation, Chiefs of</i>	1019
<i>Wyer, Samuel</i>	1006
<i>Wylde, Sergt.</i>	496
<i>Wyllys, Samuel</i>	407
<i>Wythe, George</i>	954

X

<i>X. de C., F.</i>	1272
<i>Jiménez, Francisco</i>	1515, 1516, 1565
<i>Xiu chronicles</i>	1622

Y

<i>Yaqui language</i>	1698
<i>Yeates, Jasper</i>	971, 1672
<i>Yell, Archibald</i>	29
<i>Yocum, John</i>	840, 1020
<i>Yockehoopoir</i>	918
<i>Yockonahoma</i>	918
<i>Young, Frederick</i>	1021
<i>Young King</i>	1022
<i>Yllescas Villarreal, Juana de</i>	1060
<i>Yruretagoyena, G. de</i>	1460

Z

<i>Zacatlan, Mexico. 1750</i>	1163
<i>Zacutus</i>	68
<i>Zakicoxol. Baile de la conquista en lengua Quiché</i>	1588
<i>Zambala language</i>	1766

<i>Zapater y Gomez, Francisco</i>	1461
<i>Zapoteca language</i>	1699-1702
<i>Zarate, Juan de</i>	1275-1277
<i>Zarate Salmerón, Gerónimo</i>	1273, 1274
<i>Zeisberger, David</i>	1023
<i>Zevallos, Pedro</i>	1211
<i>Zoque language</i>	1703-1706
<i>Zorilla, Pedro</i>	1236
<i>Zumarraga, Juan de</i>	1275-1277
<i>Zuñiga Ceballos y Castro, Juan de</i>	1278, 1279
<i>Zuñiga y Ontiveros, Alonso</i>	1280

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES
OF THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY
IN AN EDITION OF 500 COPIES
AT THE LAKESIDE PRESS
R. R. DONNELLEY & SONS COMPANY
CHICAGO



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
A.091N42C C001
...A CHECK LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE ED



3 0112 025403707